Canadian Petroleum History Bibliography
by Doug Cass

Introduction

This bibliography was created over several years as an aid to a variety of PHS projects as well as my work at the Glenbow Archives. It aims to include all publications and audiovisual products from the Social Sciences and Humanities. Most government documents are excluded as they are accessible through Library and Archives Canada. I would like to thank my PHS colleagues for their contributions and suggestions, including David Finch, Peter McKenzie-Brown, Clint Tippett, Peter Savage, Micky Gulless, Frank Dabbs, Aubrey Kerr and Jack Porter. I would also like to acknowledge the assistance of Calgary book dealers, Cameron Treleaven and Tom Williams and former Oilweek editor Gordon Jaremko. Historians David Breen and Robert Page also provided important references. Any bibliography such as this is never complete and I would welcome any items that can be added.

September 15, 2017

ARCHIVAL RECORDS

For an up-to-date list of archival holdings of Canadian archives see the Archives Canada Database at www.archivescanada.ca

BOOKS & THESES,


A bibliography of the Athabasca oil sands, Fort McMurray, Alberta area: socio-economic and environmental studies. Edmonton, 1974+


_____. “The prospects of eco-socialist convergence: an investigation of the relations between the environmental movement and two Canadian industrial unions” PhD thesis, Queen’s University, 1990.


*After the Hunt*. Calgary, 1976. [Calgary Petroleum Club].


_____. *Pierre Trudeau, organized labour and the Canadian left, 1945-2000*, Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, [forthcoming 2017] [Includes discussion of his approach to Canadian and public ownership of energy, including the National Energy Program].


Alberta Federation of Labour. *Lost down the pipeline: in these difficult economic times, is the Alberta Government doing enough to keep value-added oilsands jobs in Canada?* Edmonton: 2009.

*Alberta Oil Sands,* Produced by the National Film Board for Energy, Mines and Resources, 1974. [slides] [Process of extracting oil for the oil sands – history of the project, excavators, extraction plants and refineries]


*Alberta’s Oil Industry.* Calgary, 1940. [Royal Commission to inquire into matters connected with petroleum and petroleum products, 1938].


Anderson, Owen L. *Oil and Gas Conservation on Canada Lands*, Calgary: Faculty of Law, 1985. [Canadian Institute of Resources Law working paper 7]


Andrews, Graeme. “Pioneers and profiteers: how will the imposition of new restrictions in the United States affect Canadian trade in energy products derived from the oil sands?” MA research essay, Carleton University, 2010.


Angevine, G.E. *The Impact of a Sharp Oil Price Increase*. Calgary: Canadian Energy Research


Angus, Linda. “Rate regulation in the gas transportation industry: relational characteristics” MCS paper, University of Calgary, 199?.


Arikainen, A. I., I. U, N. Svenemberger, and T. A. Serbina. Osvoenie neftegazovykh resursov Arkticheskogo shel’ja SSha i Kanady: resul’taty, tendent s ii i problemy, [Development of oil and gas resources on the U. S. and Canada Arctic shelf], Moscow: VNIISI, 1985. [In Russian]


Ashworth, William. The late, Great Lakes : an environmental history, Detroit : Wayne State
University Press, 1987. [Several references]


The Associated Gas Sector in Alberta, Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, 2015.


Attwood, Daryl. “A reliability approach to the quantification of occupational accidents in the offshore oil and gas industry” PhD thesis, Memorial University of Newfoundland, 2006. [Accidents in Canada and Mexico]

Auclair, Vincent. “Estimations des fonctions d’offre des principaux producteurs de petrole= Estimate of supply functions of the major oil-producing countries” MA thesis, Universite Laval, 2011. [In French]

Auxier, G. W. The story of oil. Calgary, 1953. [on-line at peel.library.ualberta.ca]


Le point sur la situation énergétique: internationale, canadienne, québécoise, Quebec: Government of Quebec, 1982.

L’autosuffisance et la politique des prix pétroliers au Canada, Quebec: Département d’économique, Laval University, 1980.


______. *Oil Sands and the earth: framing the environmental message in the print news media*, Saarbrucken: VDM Verlag, 2008.


_____.

*The assignment and registration of crown mineral interests with particular reference to the Canada Oil and Gas Act,* Calgary: Faculty of Law, University of Calgary, 1985 [Canadian Institute of Resources Law, working paper #5]

_____.


Barbeau, Jacques. *Oil and gas production and taxes,* Toronto: Canadian Tax Foundation, 1963. [Canadian Tax paper 33]


Barker, Terry. *Oil or industry: Energy, industrialization and Economic policy in Canada, Mexico, the Netherlands, Norway and the United Kingdom.* Toronto, 1981.


Barrie, Doreen. *The Other Alberta: Decoding a political enigma,* Regina: Canadian Plains Research Centre, 2006. [References scattered throughout]


Bartsch, Thomas C. “United States Oil transport, 1940-1945” MA thesis, Texas Tech University, 1988. [Includes references to Canada]


Beach, Floyd K. *Alberta’s petroleum paternity*. Gardenvale, 195?.

_____.* The history of Alberta oil*. Edmonton, 1940. [on-line at peel.library.ualberta.ca]


thesis, University of British Columbia, 2007. [Includes petroleum lands]


Beique, Paul L. “Returns on Canadian oil securities: the effects of firm, industry and market specific factors” MBA research paper, Concordia University, 1988.


Bennett, Richard. “International law in the Head Harbor Passage dispute: the right of the United States to navigate oil tankers through Head Harbor passage vs the right of Canada to take unilateral measures to protect its coastal resources” Honours BA thesis, University of Maine, 1983. [In Passamaquoddy Bay]


Berkouch, Domar-Anas. “Une devise canadienne ou plusieurs? La question de l’optimalité de la zone monétaire canadienne à travers l’étude de chocs exogènes dans un cadre VECM = One or more Canadian dollars? The question of the optimality of the Canadian monetary zone through the study of exogenous shocks in a VECM framework” MA thesis, Universite Laval, 2014. [in French]


Berger Inquiry: Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Community Hearing Transcripts [on-line at www.allwestbc.com/MVP/MVP_AllTranscripts.html]


Bernstein, Steven, Jutta Brunee, David G. Duff and Andrew J. Green. *A globally integrated climate policy for Canada*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2008. [Extensive references to oil]

Bertrand, Robert J. *The state of competition in the Canadian petroleum industry*... Ottawa, 1981.


______. “Comparative jurisdictional and licensing aspects of Canadian and United Kingdom petroleum law” Diploma in Petroleum Law, University of Dundee, 1985.


“Black gold: Canada’s oil heritage” [accessed at collections.ic.gc.ca/blackgold/]


Blake, Raymond B. *Lions or Jellyfish: Newfoundland-Ottawa relations since 1957*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2015. [Extensive references to petroleum development]

Blakely, David W. B. “Home heating fuel oil: consumer attitudes and marketing strategy” MBA research paper, Concordia University, 1987.


Blom, Karl, Knut Eivind Haaland and Gunnar Johnsen. “Sustainable Strategic Alliances” Thesis, University of Calgary/Norwegian University of Science and Technology, 1998. [Examples are all Canadian oil companies]


Blundell, Andy. “Communicating in the field: the role of boundary objects in a collaborative stakeholder initiative” PhD thesis, University of Calgary, 2007. [Stakeholder dialogue in the oil and gas industry through creation of synergy groups]


Boessenkool, Kenneth J. *Taking off the shackles: equalization and the development of non-renewable resources in Atlantic Canada*, Halifax: Atlantic Institute for Market Studies, 2001. [AIMS Equalization papers #2 and AIMS Oil and Gas Papers #1]


La requête des raffineurs de l’est de Montreal, Montreal: Ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, Centre d’études en administration international, 1998.


Bonilla Macias, Diana Maria. “Análisis de la implementación de las políticas y lineamientos ambientales de los acuerdos bilaterales de las petroleras canadienses en Colombia: Periodo 2000-2011 = Analysis of the implementation of environmental policies and guidelines of the bilateral agreements of Canadian oil companies in Colombia: 2000-2011” BA thesis, Universidad del Rosario, 2013. [In Spanish]


Boom, Bust and Bothwell. Virtual Museum of Canada exhibition [online at http://www.museevirtuel-virtualmuseum.ca/index-eng.jsp] [Bothwell, Ontario]


Boschman, Robert and Mario Trono, eds. Found in Alberta: environmental themes for the Anthropocene, Waterloo: Wilfrid Laurier University Press, 2014. [Section 2 deals with the oil sands – contents: chapter 4, Visualizing Alberta: duelling documentaries and bituminous sands by George Takach; chapter 5, Critical Literary and Discursive Governance Contol(s) in Canada’s oil/tar sands by Conny Davidsen; chapter 6, Are the Oil Sands sublime? Edward Burtynsky and the Vicissitudes of the Sublime by T. R. Kover; chapter 7, From Railway to Pipeline: the great divide as landscape and rhetoric, by Sean Atkins]


Bouchonneau, Deborah. “Analyse du potential de developpement des ressources d’hydrocarbure non conventielles = Analysis of the potential for development of unconventional hydrocarbon resources” PhD thesis, University of Montepellier I, 2011. [In French][Oil sands]


_____.  *Calgary, police post to oil capital*, Ottawa: National Museum of Man, National Museums of Canada and National Film Board, 1981.  [Canada’s Visual History, includes 30 slides]

_____.


_____.


_____.


_____.


_____.


Brett, Denny. « State of Min(e)d: Oil Sands Reclamation Policy and Practice since 1978” MA thesis, University of Alberta (in progress)


_____. The Oil Sands Industry in Canada and Natural Gas Supply, Saarbruchen: VDM Verlag, 2008.


Brown, Si. “Technology, pipelines and environment: the role and effects of applied

_____, and J. C. Day, eds. Environmental impacts of arctic oil and gas development  
London/Waterloo: University of Western Ontario/University of Waterloo, 1975. [Contents includes “Environmental impacts of arctic oil and gas development” Si Brown; “The Socio-economic impact of non-renewable resource development on the Inuit of northern Canada” Donald Mann]


Bryant, Thomas Alex. “Ultimate resources of petroleum: social and political implications for Canada and the U.S.A”  MS thesis, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Department of Political Science, 1977.


Burr, Christina. Canada’s Victorian Oil Town: the transformation of Petrolia from Resource


Busby, Colin, B. G. Dahlby, Benjamin Dachis. Rethinking Royalty rates: why there is a better way to tax oil and gas development, Toronto: C. D. Howe Institute, 2011.


Cadigan, Sean. *Newfoundland & Labrador: a history*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2009. [Includes material on offshore oil]


Cameron, Alexander. “Organizational behaviour: Canadian energy companies’ strategies to manage the greenhouse gas related risks arising from stakeholder pressures” MSc thesis, University of Calgary, 2005.


Camp, F. W. *The Tar Sands of Alberta*. Denver, 1974. [Contains chapter on history of oil sands]


Campbell, Brian Lewis. “Disputes among experts: a sociological case study of the debate over

Campbell, Bruce. The petro-path not taken: comparing Norway with Canada and Alberta’s management of petroleum wealth, Ottawa: Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives, 2013.

_____. Lac-Megantic: loose ends and unanswered questions, Ottawa: Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives, 2015. [Transportation of petroleum by rail]


Canada’s energy: international assets: the report of a working group of the CIIA, Toronto: Canadian Institute for International Affairs, 1985.

Canada’s Petroleum Refining Sector: an important contributor facing global challenges, Ottawa: Conference Board of Canada, 2011. [online at http://www.conferenceboard.ca/temp/1987a8f7-1695-4ec6-87be-8d8574c68cd8/12-

Canadian Association of Petroleum Producers. Oil Sands – benefits to Alberta and Canada, today, tomorrow, through a fair, stable and competitive fiscal regime, Calgary: CAPP, 2007. [Includes history of oil sands royalties]

Canadian Chamber of Commerce. The measures that matter: how Canada’s natural resource sector is working to protect the environment, Ottawa: Canadian Chamber of Commerce, 2014. [Includes oil industry]

Canadian Attitudes towards the oil industry, Toronto: Canadian Facts Ltd., 1965.

Canadian Coast Guard. Western Region. Nestucca oil spill report, Ottawa: Transport Canada, Canadian Coast Guard, 1989. [Spill in Gray’s Harbor, Washington that spread to Canada]


Canadian National Railways. The geography of oil and gas in Western Canada, Montreal: CNR, 1949. [booklet]


Capalino, Reid F. “Canada’s changing energy intensity: another way to reduce greenhouse gas emissions”  BA thesis, Reed College, 2007.


*Carbon Dioxide capture and storage: a compendium of Canada’s participation*, Ottawa: Natural Resources Canada, 2006.


Carley, Stephen Douglas. “A Trojan Horse for corporate change: a sociological examination of shareholder activists’ ability to moderate the profit motive” MA thesis, Simon Fraser University, 2006. [Deals primarily with Petro-Canada and Imperial Oil] [online at http://ir.lib.sfu.ca/retrieve/2866/etd2174.pdf]


Carmichael, Robert. *Oil and gas law*. Halifax: Dalhousie University Faculty of Law, 2008.


University’s Role in Oil and Gas Industry-related economic development in Newfoundland and Labrador”;


Cartwright, Vanessa. “To what extent does the Alberta Energy Resource Consrvtion Board’s Alternative Dispute Resolution Program affect the capacity, opportunity and volition of landowners and the oil and gas industry to resolve conflict?” MA thesis, University of Victoria, 2009.


Cayley-Daoust, Daniel and Richard Girard. Big Oil’s oily grasp: the making of Canada as a petro-state and how oil money is corrupting Canadian politics, Ottawa: Polaris Institute, 2012.


Chambers, John W. *Report on Leduc Oil Well no. 1*, unpublished study prepared for Historic Sites Service, Alberta Culture, no date.


Chanmeka, Arpamart. “Managing large energy and mineral resources (EMR) projects in challenging environments” PhD thesis, University of Texas at Austin, 2009. [This thesis is supposed to be about the oil sands but I have been unable to confirm]


Chapman, Nancy. *Offshore oil and gas*, Victoria: British Columbia Legislative Library, 2004. [Current issues, 2004-1] [This is a bibliography]


Chevassus, Elisabeth. Introduction to the accounting methods used by Canadian oil and gas companies, Montreal: Ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, Centre d’études en administration internationale, 1989 [Also in French: Introduction aux méthodes comptables utilisées dans l’industrie pétrolière canadienne, Montreal: Ecole des hautes études commerciales, Centre d’études en administration internationale, 1989.]


Chouinard, Jean-Guy. “Natural gas for vehicles: the appropriate time for a switch” MBA research paper, Concordia University, 1991.


Chorel, Gwynn. “Nature of regulation and public hearings: case studies in Alberta resource and

Christensen, Julia. “‘These days, we feel like we have a say’: indigenous knowledge, political change and resource management in the Mackenzie valley, Northwest Territories” MA thesis, University of Calgary, 2005.


Chui, Jenny King-Lai. “Control of oil spills in urban areas” MASc thesis, Ryerson University, 2002. [Toronto]


Cizek, Petr. “Visualizing the industrial north: exploring new ways to engage and inform the public on the physical footprint and scale of very large resource extraction projects such as the Alberta tar sands open pit mines and associated pipelines” PhD thesis, University of British Columbia, 2014.


_____ . [Comparative study of resource management in six global offshore oil and gas basins][in progress]


Clark, Robert and Andrew Leach. Energy Regulation in Quebec, CIRANO report, 2005.

Clark, Vivien. “Making sense of part-time professional work arrangements” PhD thesis, University of British Columbia, 1999. [Includes discussion of 4 companies, one an oil company and the other a gas company from Alberta]


Clayton, A. H. “Does the oil and gas industry pay its fair share of property tax in British Columbia?” MBA project, Athabasca University, 2005.


Climate Action Network Canada. *Fueling the Problem: why it is time to end tax breaks to oil, coal and gas companies in Canada*, Ottawa: Climate Action Network Canada, 2010.


Breaking Ice for Arctic Oil: the epic voyage of the S. S. Manhattan through the Northwest Passage, Fairbanks: University of Alaska Press, 2012.

Cohen, Darrin. “Engine of growth or stuck in a trap? The political economy of the Alberta Oil Sands and the Impact it has on the Canadian economy” Major research essay, Carleton University, 2013.


Coleman, William D. The political organization of business interests in the Canadian construction industry, Berlin: Wissenschaftszentrum Berlin, 1984. [Deals with the Pipeline Contractors Association and the Canadian Association of Oilwell Drilling Contractors]


Colgan, Jeff. “Are Canada’s proposed cleaner energy credits for the Kyoto Protocol justified?” MPP thesis, University of California at Berkeley, 2002. [Natural gas]


Cote-Verhaff, Anita. Transport et distribution du gaz naturel: la solution canadienne,


Coutts, W. B. *Accounting problems in the oil and gas industry*, Toronto: Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants, 1963.


Daintith, Terence C. Discretion in the administration of offshore oil and gas: a comparative study, Melbourne: AMLA, 2006. [Compares Australia, Canada, Great Britain and the United State]


D’Arcy, Stephen, Toban Black, Tony Weis and Joshua Kahn Russell. *A Line in the Tar Sands: struggles for environmental justice*, Toronto: Between the Lines, 2014. [Contents: introduction “Drawing a line in the tar sands, by Tony Weis, Toban Black, Stephen D’Arcy and Joshua Kahn Russell; chapter 1 “Petro-capitalism and the tar sands” by Angela V. Carter; chapter 2 “Assembling consent in Alberta: hegemony and the tar sands” by Randolph Haluza-Delay; chapter 3 “The rise of reactionary environmentalism in the tar sands” by Ryan Katz-Rosene; chapter 4 “Canadian diplomatic efforts to sell the tar sands” by Yves Engler; chapter 5 “The environmental NGO industry and frontline communities” by Dave Vasey; chapter 6 “Canada’s eastward pipelines: a corporate export swindle, confronted by cross-country resistance” by Martin Lukacs; chapter 7 “Migrant Justice and the tar sands” by Harsha Walia; chapter 8 “Responding to Chinese investments in the tar sands” by Harjap Grewal; chapter 9 “New beginnings: tar sands prospecting abroad” by Macdonald Stainsby; chapter 10 “Awaiting justice: the ceaseless struggle of the Lubicon Cree” by Melina Laboucan-Massimo; chapter 11 “Kihtsi Pikiskwewin – speaking the truth” by Crystal Lameman; chapter 12 “The tar sands healing walk” by Jesse Cardinal; chapter 13 “Petro-chemical legacies and tar sands frontiers: chemical valley versus environmental justice” by Toban Black; chapter 14 “Beyond token recognition: the growing movement against the Enbridge Northern Gateway project” by Tyler McCreary; chapter 15 “Culture works” by Christine Leclerc and Rex Weyler; chapter 16 “Lessons from direct action at the White House to stop the Keystone XL pipeline” by Joshua Kahn Russell, Linda Capato, Matt Leonard and Andrae Breaux; chapter 17 “Gulf coast resistance and the southern leg of the Keystone XL pipeline” by Cherri Foytlin, Yudith Nieto, Kerry Lemon and Will Wooten; chapter 18 “The Enbridge pipeline disaster and accidental activism along the Kalamazoo River” by Sonia Grant; chapter 19 “Getting Europe out of the tar sands: the rise of the UK Tar Sands campaign” by Jess Worth; chapter 20 “Labour faces Keystone XL and climate change” by Jeremy Brecher and the Labor network for Sustainability; chapter 21 “Ending the age of fossil fuels and building an economics for the seventh generation” by Winona LaDuke; chapter 22 “The rise of the native rights-based strategic framework” by Clayton Thomas-Muller; chapter 23 “Pipelines and resistance across Turtle Island” by Sakihitowin Awasis; chapter 24 “What does it mean to be a movement? A proposal for a coherent, powerful, indigenous-led movement” by Emily Coats; chapter 25 “Expanding the fossil fuel resistance” by Bill McKibben; chapter 26 “Secondary targeting: a strategic approach to Tar sands resistance” by Stephen D’Arcy; chapter 27 “From the tar sands to “green jobs”? work and ecological justice” by Greg Albo and Lilian Yap; chapter 28 “Tar sands, extreme energy and the future of the climate movement” by Brian Tokar.]


Da Silva, Steve. “LIFO vs FIFO in the Canadian petroleum downstream industry” MBA thesis, Concordia University, 1992. [Accounting terminology ‘Last in-first out versus First in-first out’]

Datametrics. *Oil and Gas Investment climate: change over a decade*. Calgary, Canadian Energy Research Institute, 1984. [No. 20]

_____.*The Industrial Demand for Oil and Gas in Ontario*. Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, March 1978. [No. 2]


_____.*Oil and Canada-United States relations*. Washington, 1959.


Davis Schuetz, Susan. “Desperately seeking synergy” [Studies the resolution of conflicts in the Alberta oil industry through ‘synergy’ groups composed of landowners, local industry and


Deering, Darren. “Strategic responses to the Kyoto Accord and the effects on organizational context” MBA thesis, Wilfrid Laurier University, 2004. [Strategies adopted by five Canadian oil and gas companies]


Deneault, Alain. Noir Canada: pillage, corruption et criminalite en Afrique = Black Canada: pillage, corruption and crime in Africa, Les Editions Ecosociete, 2009. [Focused on mining but with references to oil development] [in French]


Di Matteo, Livio, Jason Clemens, Joel Emes. An Economic and fiscal comparison of Alberta and other North American energy producing provinces and states, Vancouver: Fraser Institute, 2014.


[Dingman Discovery Well: 1914-2014] Edmonton: JuneWarren, 2014. [Published in collaboration with the Okotoks Western Wheel]

Dionne, Francois. “Value of British Columbia’s natural gas used as liquefied natural gas (LNG) for export to Japan” MSc (Bus Admin), University of British Columbia, 1981.

Dixon, Peter Robert. “Corporate strategy and corporate environmental responsibility in Canada: multiple descriptive case studies” MA, Royal Roads University, 2011. [includes oil]


[_____. The Ocean Ranger: remaking the promise of oil, Winnipeg: Fernwood, 2011.]


Doern, G. Bruce, ed. *Canadian Energy Policy and the Struggle for Sustainable Development*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2005. [Contents: includes Canadian Energy Policy and the struggle for sustainable development: political-economic context, G. Bruce Doern; The changing nature of national and continental energy markets, Andre Plourde; Energy policy and sustainable development, Robert W. Morrison; Accounting for the uncountable: valuing the environment in energy policy, Bill Jarvis; Alberta’s oil and gas industry in the era of the Kyoto Protocol, Keith Brownsey; The smartest steward? Indigenous people and petroleum-based economic development in Canada’s north, Frances Abele; Northern gas pipeline policy and sustainable development, then. And now?, Nigel Bankes and Michael M. Wenig; Alternative dispute resolution in energy regulation: opportunities, experiences and prospects, Monica Gattinger; The Alberta energy sector’s voluntary approach to climate change: context, prospects and limits, Alastair Lucas; Conclusions and related energy policy challenges for a Martin liberal government, G. Bruce Doern]


Donnelly, Brian Eugene. “International law: Canada’s effort to protect itself from marine


Dorrance, G. S. “The price of gasoline in Canada” MA thesis, Queen’s University, 1941.


_____. ‘Negotiated settlements and the Alberta Energy and Utilities Board’ [forthcoming]

_____. *Unclogging the pipes: pipeline reviews and energy policy*, Toronto: C. D. Howe Institute, 2012.


State University, 1951.  [Several references to Canadian markets]


Doyle, Jessica Jayne.  “Key concepts and rationalities in Canada’s environmental enforcement act:  tensions between environmental protection and economic development”  MA thesis, University of Ottawa, 2012.  [Several references to energy]


Driver, Keith Steven.  ‘Corporate response to the emerging environmental credit trading markets’  MBA thesis, University of Calgary, 2005.  [2 Calgary energy firms]


Duffy, Ronald Quinn.  The Road to Nunavut :  the progress of the eastern Arctic Inuit since the Second World War,  Montreal/Kingston :  McGill-Queen’s University Press, 1988.  [Several references to petroleum]


_____ . Conflicting trends in Canadian federalism: the case of energy policy, Montréal: Centre de recherche en développement industriel et technologique, Université du Québec a Montréal, 1989.

_____ . A two-year assessment of the Canada-U. S. free trade agreement: domestic and international factors affecting energy trade, Montreal: Centre de recherche en developpement industriel et technologique, Université du Quebec a Montréal, 1991.


Duruigbo, Emeka Alexander. « Environmental aspects of international oil trade and shipping: business ethics and economic cooperation as compliance tools in international law » LLM thesis, University of Alberta, 1998. [Extensive references to Canadian law]

Dutton, Timothy. « A failure to cooperate: why Canada, the United States and Mexico have not developed a regional energy strategy » BA Honours thesis, Colby College, 2016.


Eaton, Emily. [What Sustains Saskatchewan’s oil economy?] major project, Department of Geography, University of Regina.

Eaton, Peter. “Analysis of the petroleum incentives program” BA honours paper, Carleton University, 1983.


Edge, Geoffrey. *A review of the role and operations of interprovincial and international pipelines in Canada engaged in the buying, selling and transmission of natural gas*, Ottawa:

---

Canadian Petroleum History Bibliography by Doug Cass
Additions and comments welcomed
dcass@glenbow.org (403) 268-4203
Supply and Services Canada, 1986. [Canada Pipeline Review Panel]


Eisler, Matthew. [History of pipelines in Canada, 1947-1960] [forthcoming 2010?]


Ellison, Anthony P. *The Effects of Rising Energy Costs on Canadian Industry*. Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, April 1979. [No. 3]


Emery, J. C. Herbert and Ronald D. Kneebone. *Will it be déjà vu all over again?* Calgary: University of Calgary, School of Public Policy, 2009. [Alberta energy policy and energy costs]

*Energy imperative: a perspective on Canadian oil and natural gas policy*, Ottawa: Business


Enros, Philip. *Environment for Science: a history of policy for science in Environment Canada*, Toronto: the author, 2013. [I have not been able to confirm if this contains any oil-related material]


Escobar, Luis Fernando. “Unbundling stakeholder engagement: a look at three subsidiaries of a leading oil and gas multinational” PhD thesis, University of Calgary, 2009. [I have not confirmed if this contains any Canadian references]


Eve, Geoffrey. “Sustainability reporting in the oil sands: a narrative analysis of energy
company approaches to sustainable development” MA thesis, Trent University, 2012.


Fairlie, John F. *The development of the petroleum industry in Canada*, Toronto: Imperial Oil, 1951. [Booklet]

Fanning, Lucia Maria. “Towards an understanding of the role of core values and policy networks to influence decision-making in an evolving ocean governance eta: a Maritimes Canada study” PhD thesis, Dalhousie University, 2003. [Discusses, in part, the 1999 decision to extend a petroleum moratorium on Georges Bank]


Farmer, Jennie. « Tar sands or scar sands : the oil sands are a huge benefit to the Canadian economy but is this at the expense of the environment that is left behind for future generations » MRes thesis, Bournemouth University, 2017.


Feehan, James and Wade Locke. *Multiplier effects in perspective: an application to Hibernia,*
Feeney, Margaret Mary. “Cultural conflict in decision making in the Northwest Territories” MA, University of British Columbia, 1977.


Ferguson, Nelson. [Movements of workers from the Atlantic Provinces to the oil industry of Fort McMurray] PhD thesis, York University, In progress.

Ferguson, Robert S. “A Study of Four Canadian Oil Companies” MBA thesis, University of Western Ontario, 1934.


_____.  *Shapers, Makers and Originals: the story of SAIT’s first hundred years,* Calgary: Kingsley Publishing, 2016.  [Contains some information on SAIT petroleum programs]


[No. 106]

Finley, Christopher G. “Pipeline project cumulative effects assessments” MEDes thesis, University of Calgary, 1998.


Fisher, F. P. General report on the proposed Turner Valley agreement, Edmonton: King’s Printer, 1932.


Foisy, Philippe-Vincent and Julien McEvoy. *Le scandale du gaz de schist=the scandal of shale gas*, Montreal: VLB editeur, 2011. [In French]

Following the vision: celebrating 60 years of successful oil sands research, Edmonton: Alberta Research Council, Oil Sands and Hydrocarbons Recovery Department, 1988?.


For Devon’s sake: a history of the town of Devon, Devon: Devon Local History Committee, 1987.


Fortugno, Stefania A. When the Oilpatch comes to your Saskatchewan back yard: a citizen’s guide to protecting your rights, Saskatoon: University of Saskatchewan, Centre for Studies in Agriculture, Law and the Environment and Saskatchewan Environmental Society, 2004.


The sorcerer’s apprentices: Canada’s super-bureaucrats and the energy mess. Toronto, 1982.


Frankel, Ernst G. Transport maritime des hydrocarbures et pays en développement, Montréal: École des hautes études commerciales, Centre d’études en administration international, 1990.


Fraser, W. B. Location of first oil well in Western Canada: report of findings, Calgary: the author, 1968. [Oil City in Waterton Park]


_____ Le Canada et la protection de l’environnement dans l’Arctique: inventaire des
instruments juridiques internationaux, Québec: Université Laval, Département de science politique, Groupe d’études et de recherché sur les politiques environnementales, 1990.


French, Alysia. « A Crude Case : the landscape of environmentalism in Canadian visual culture » PhD thesis [in progress], Queen’s University.


Fullerton, Douglas H. *The Bond Market in Canada, a study of the institutions, machinery, techniques and problems involved in the issuing and marketing of bonds and debentures*, Toronto: Carswell, 1962. [Some references to oil]


Furey, Mary. “Virtuality and critical decision making” PhD, Aston University [in progress]. [Study of the Ocean Ranger]


_____. *The Invisible Movement: the response of the Newfoundland environmental movement to the offshore oil industry* Saarbrucken, Germany: VDM Verlag, 2008.
“Conflict over the Hebron development” [online]  


Gault, Ian Townsend. The International legal context of petroleum operations in Canadian Arctic Waters, Calgary: Canadian Institute of Resources Law, 1983.

_____ Petroleum operations on the Canadian continental margin: the legal issues in a modern perspective, Calgary: Canadian Institute of Resources Law, 1983.


George, Roland and Paul Mortensen. Towards A Continental Natural Gas Market The Integration of Mexico.. Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, August 1995. [No. 63]

Gephart, Robert P. Organizational design and worker safety in the management of petrochemical accidents, Edmonton : Faculty of Business, University of Alberta, 1988.


Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, April 2001. [No. 102]


Given, George and Roland George. *The Economics of Natural Gas Development in the Southern Mackenzie Valley*. Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, September 1996. [No. 74]


Gonick, Cy. *Energy Security and climate change: a Canadian primer*, Black Point: Fernwood, 2007. [Contents: “Peak oil and energy and water security – responding to the challenge of peak oil” Richard Heinberg; “Peak oil and alternative energy” Jack Santa Barbara; “High noon for natural gas” Julian Darley; “Capturing revenues from resource extraction” John Warnock; “Tar sands moratorium” Deh Cho; Scarring tar and scum from the bottom of the pit” Petr Cizek; Power speaks to power under the nuclear revival tent” Marita Moll; “Why Canada needs a national electricity grid” Marjorie Griffin Cohen; “Turning on Canada’s tap” Tony Clarke; “Sustainable agriculture – has Cuba shown the way?” Paul Phillips; “Energy security for Canada” Gordon Laxer; “Climate change getting personal about climate change” Metta...
Spencer; “The corporate climate coup” David F. Noble; “Bridging peak oil and climate change activism” Richard Heinberg; “Obscenity of carbon trading” Kevin Smith; “Harper’s plan” Dale Marshall; “12 point kprogram to combat climate change” Cy Conick and Brendan Haley; appendix “World oil reserves” John Warnock


Graff, J. de V. *Un regard critique sur l’analyse couts-avantages*, Montréal: École des hautes
études commerciales, Centre d’études en administration international, 1992.


Graham, Gerald F. *Oil and ice: the political economy of law in the Canadian arctic.* Ottawa: Carleton University, 1974.


Grant, Andrea L. “The role of the petroleum industry and other industries in the development of provincial policies for Kyoto protocol implementation” MA thesis, Carleton University [forthcoming]


_____. *Beneath the Surface: a review of key facts in the oilsands debate*, Drayton Valley: The Pembina Institute, 2013.


_____. *Super pipe: the Arctic pipeline - the world’s greatest fiasco?*. Toronto, 1979.


Green, Kenneth P. Managing the risks of hydraulic fracturing, Vancouver: Fraser Institute, 2015.


Groom, Emily. « The eyes of the world are upon us : the role of visual images in the fight over Alberta’s oil sands » MA thesis, University of Missouri-Columbia, 2011. [Tourism][online at https://mospace.umsystem.edu/xmlui/bitstream/handle/10355/11173/short.pdf?sequence=2]


Groupe international de travail pour les peuples autochtones. Les impacts de l’exploitation du gaz et du petrole sur les peuples autochtones de l’Arctique=the impacts of oil and gas on indigenous peoples of the Arctic, L’Harmattan, 2008. [In French]
Groves, Steven. « The desire to acquire : forecasting the evolution of household energy services » MRM thesis, Simon Fraser University, 2009.


_____. *So Near Yet So Far: the public and hidden worlds of Canada-US Relations,* Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 2012. [Extensive references to oil throughout]


petroleum policies, 1947-1973; 8: Canadian petroleum policies since 1973, overview of a tangled tale; 9: Canadian petroleum policies since 1973, an analysis; 10: Conclusion


Hanson, Eric J. *Dynamic decade: the evolution and effects of the oil industry in Alberta*. Toronto, 1958.


Hardy, David E. *Surrounding circumstances and custom: extrinsic evidence in the interpretation of oil and gas industry agreements in Alberta*, Calgary: Canadian Institute of Resources Law, 1989. [Discussion paper]

Harkness, Robert B. *Makers of Oil History*. unpublished manuscript, 1940 [copy at University of Western Ontario Library]

Harris, John Nicholas. “National Defence and Northern Development: the establishment of the Dewline in the Canadian North” MA thesis, Simon Fraser University, 1981. [Several references to oil development including the Canol Pipeline]


Harrison, Peter, Charles Brassard and Donald D. Wright. Capital Expenditures to develop the Hibernia field: sectoral and spatial distributions of impacts, Ottawa: Department of Geography, University of Ottawa, 1981.

Harrison, Wyman and D. MacKay. Oil and the Canadian environment, Toronto: University of Toronto Institute of Environmental Sciences and Engineering, 1973.


Hatch, Christopher. Canada’s Toxic Tar Sands: the most destructive project on earth, Ottawa: Environmental Defence, 2008.


Heath, Michelle, Kok-sum Chan and John Stariha. Conventional Oil Supply & Oil and Gas Replacement Costs: Alberta and Saskatchewan. Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, February 1995. [No. 61]

Heath, Michelle, Gerry Angevine, Kok-sum Chan, Garth Renne, John Stariha and Ed MacKay Expanding U.S. Markets for Canadian Crude Oil. Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, October 1993. [No. 53]


____. *Canadian Oil Sands [bibliography]*, 2004. [accessed at emd.aapgy.org/members_only/tar_sands/canadianoilsands.pdf]


Hemningsen, Emma L. “Producing barrels from bitumen: a political ecology of price in explaining the classification of the Alberta Oil Sands as a proven oil reserve” MA thesis, University of Toronto, 2009.


Henderson, Elizabeth Irene. “Extensive engagement: chief executive officers’ formative life experiences related to their participation style of leadership” PhD thesis, University of Alberta, 1998. [All CEOs were in Alberta petroleum industry]


_____.*The New Global energy geopolitical game: is Canada ready to play?* Toronto: Canadian International Council, 2009. [online at www.canadianinternationalcouncil.org/research/canadianfo/thenewglob]


Hilborn, James D. *Dusters and gushers: the Canadian oil and gas industry*. Toronto, 1968.


History of the Mackenzie Valley Environmental Impact Review Board, no date. [online at http://www.mveirb.nt.ca/upload/ref_library/1206896698_MVEIRB%20%20History%20Article%20Feb%202007.pdf]


Holloway, Steven Kendall. Canadian Foreign Policy: defining the national interest, Peterborough: Broadview Presss, 2006. [Several references to oil]

Holton, Graham E. L. “State Petroleum enterprises and the international oil industry: the case of Trinidad and Tobago” PhD thesis, La Trobe University, 1994. [Extensive references to Canadian firms]


Homer-Dixon, Thomas. Carbon Shift: how the twin crises of oil depletion and climate change will define the future, Toronto: Random House Canada, 2009. [Contents: Foreword, Ronald Wright; Introduction, Thomas Homer-Dixon and Nick Garrison; Dangerous Abundance, David Keith; The Energy Issue: A More Urgent Problem than Climate Change?, J. David Hughes; Peak Oil and Market Feedbacks: Chicken Little versus Dr. Pangloss, Mark Jaccard; Demand Shift , Jeff Rubin; The Perfect Moment , William Marsden (oil sands); Broken Hearts, Broken Policies: The Politics of Climate Change, Jeffrey Simpson; Conclusion , Thomas Homer-Dixon and Nick Garrison]


Horn, Michael J. P. ‘The law governing the delimitation of the maritime zones of Canada’ Diploma in Petroleum Law, University of Dundee, 1986.


Houde, Jean-Francois. ‘An empirical investigation of spatial differentiation and price floor regulations in retail markets for gasoline’ PhD thesis, Queen’s University, 2006. [Deals with Québec]


_____. The last of the free enterprisers: the oilmen of Calgary. Toronto, 1980.


Howard, Peter, David McColl, Dinara Mutysheva and Paul Kralovic. Capacity of the Western Canada Natural Gas Pipeline System – Summary Reports for Volumes I and II. Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute. [No. 113]

Howard, Peter. Economic Impacts of the petroleum industry in Canada, Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, 2009. [No. 120]


Huffman, John F. “Assessing the economic impact of an oil and gas firm’s head office relocation to Calgary, AB” MURP thesis, Queen’s University, 2013.


_____*. Environmental regulation: its impact on major oil and gas projects: oil sands and Arctic*, Calgary: Canadian Institute of Resources Law, 1980.

Hunt, Constance D. *The offshore petroleum regimes of Canada and Australia*, Calgary: Faculty of Law, University of Calgary, 1989.


Hunter, Lawson A. W. *Canada*, Newark: Center for the Study of Marine Policy, College of Marine Studies, University of Delaware, 1975. [Energy policies of the world series]


Imaginations: Journal of Cross-Cultural Image Studies, volume 3, number 2, September, 2012. Special Issue on the Oil Sands. [online]


Inkpen, Andrew C and Michael H. Moffett. The Global Oil and Gas Industry: management, strategy and finance, Tulsa: PennWell, 2011. [Some references]


International Conference on Women and Offshore Oil, St. John’s: Institute of Social and Economic Research, Memorial University of Newfoundland, 1985. [Contents: Women in Newfoundland: an overview, Marilyn Porter; Women in offshore Newfoundland, Irene Baird; Why women can’t work offshore, J. D. House; Women and oil, Susan Sherk; An overview of health concerns relating to Newfoundland women and offshore oil development, Jennifer Evans; Family life adaptations to offshore oi and gas employment, Keith Storey]


Interstate Oil Compact Commission. Legal Report of Oil and Gas Conservation, Oklahoma City: Interstate Oil Compact Commission, 1975. [Includes articles on British Columbia and Alberta] [This is an annual publication and likely contains similar articles in other issues]

Investing in the Oil and Gas Industry, Vancouver: Continuing Legal Education Society of British Columbia, 1981.


Canadian Petroleum History Bibliography by Doug Cass
Additions and comments welcomed
dcass@glenbow.org (403) 268-4203

Page 87 of 783
Jackson, K. M. “Development of B. C. offshore oil and gas resources: some issues and concerns” MBA project, Athabasca University, 2005.


James, Sandra A. “What’s your hurry, Fort McMurray?: the physical development of the oil sands town” Honours BA thesis, Carleton University, 1980.


Janigan, Mary. *Let the Eastern Bastards Freeze in the Dark: the West versus the rest since Confederation*, Toronto: Knopf Canada, 2012. [Some material on the oil industry]


Jansen, M. J. *Final Report, Evaluation of Canadian Arctic Artificial Islands*, thesis, University of Technology, Delft, 1999. [While this is an engineering thesis it has a lot of historical data on the development of the islands]


Jean, Therese. “Is the provincial fair share funding for the northeast region communities in British Columbia fair or not? MBA thesis, University of Northern British Columbia, 2008. [Sharing revenues derived from oil and gas activities]


Jensen, Kelsey. “Environmental impact of the oil and gas industry’s consumption of water from the Athabasca River during the predicted water shortage for Canada’s western prairie provinces” Independent study report, Queen’s University, 2008. [online at http://catspaw.its.queensu.ca/bitstream/1974/6180/1/Jensen.pdf]


Jobson, Emily. [Public perceptions around hydraulic fracturing and fresh water use in two north west Alberta communities, Fox Creek (a predominately oil and gas industry town) and Whitecourt] MA thesis, in progress, Royal Roads University.


Jones, Tristan. “Embodied sovereignties: indigenous political resistance and tar sands development in Alberta, Canada” PhD theis, Rutgers University [in progress]


Kahane, Adam M. 1982 changes in Canadian energy policy: the Alberta royalty changes and the NEP update. Vancouver: University of British Columbia Department of Economics, 1983. [Resources paper no. 91]


Katz, Brian J. Arctic petroleum transportation bibliography, Winnipeg: Natural Resources Institute, University of Manitoba, 1974.


Keeping, Janet Marie. The Inuvialuit Final Agreement, Calgary: Canadian Institute of Resources Law, 1989.


Kemper, C. “IR energy – maximizing returns in the small cap oil and gas markets” MBA project, Athabasca University, 2007. [Investor relations]


Kennedy, Michael. *Domestic and International Challenges facing Canada’s foreign policy objectives in Asia*, Report prepared for Webster University, 2014. [Chinese oil and gas investments in Canada]


Kelly, Brendan. [“The National Energy Program”] PhD thesis [in progress], University of Toronto.


A Sampling of Searchers, Calgary, 2007. [Includes Bill Allen, Pertev (Peter) Bediz, John Macintosh Browning, W. F. (Bill) Clark, Steve Cosburn, John Downing, Ralph Edie, Joe Gleddie, Conrad Olai Hage, Joseph Stewart Irwin Sr., Aubrey Kerr, Stanley G. Pearson, Dave Penner, John Cameron Sproule]


Kinder, Jordan. “Sustainable Appropriation: consumption, advertising and the (anti-) politics of (post-) environmentalism, MA thesis (in progress), University of Northern British Columbia [an analysis of the appropriation of environmentalist discourse in contemporary advertising, in particular recent campaigns by Canadian Oil Sands].


Klare, Michael T. *The Race for What’s Left: the global scramble for the world’s last resources*, New York: Metropolitan Books, 2012. [Several references to Canadian oil]


Knih, Dejana. “Community engagement as conflict prevention: understanding the social license to operate” MA thesis, University of Victoria, 2012. [Examines community engagement as a form of conflict prevention in order to obtain the social license to operate (SLO) in Alberta’s oil and gas industry]


Kolausok, Eddie Dean, Ishmael Alunik and David Morrison. Across Time and Tundra: the Inuvialuit of the Western Arctic, Vancouver: Raincoast, 2003. [There are many references to the impact of oil exploration on this group]


Kratochvil, Daniel James. “Contested federalism: the intergovernmental struggle for regulatory control of the petroleum marketplace in the United States and Canada, 1945-1981” PhD thesis, Columbia University, 2003. [Contents: Ch 1: Introduction; Ch 2: Theoretical background; Ch 3: A representation of structural change; Ch 4: Introduction to the soft oil market; Ch 5: Development of the national marketplace in the United States; Ch 6: Development of the national marketplace in Canada; Ch 7: Introduction to the oil crises; Ch 8: The Oil Crises in the United States; Ch 9: The Oil Crises in Canada; Ch 10: Conclusion]


Krouzil, Jan. “Canada’s free trade policy experience: from economic adjustment to civil participation” PhD thesis, University of Toronto, 2001. [several sections deal with energy policy]


_____. “Geography, energy and environmental attitudes: an investigation of policy scenarios and public preferences” PhD thesis, University of Alberta, 1987. [I have been unable to confirm if these two theses relate in any way to petroleum]

Kukucha, Christopher J. *The Provinces and Canadian Foreign Trade Policy,* Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 2008. [Extensive references to oil]

Kuntz, Gail. *Comparison of environmental regulations of the oil and gas industry in the Rocky Mountain States and Alberta,* Helena: Environmental Quality Council, 1986.


_____.“Multipurpose planning for the development, exploitation and control of continental shelf resources: the Canadian situation” MPI thesis, University of Ottawa, 1980.

_____.*Canada’s offshore resources: frameworks for management*, Ottawa: University of Ottawa, 1979. [Research notes, Department of Geography, number 25]

_____.*Canada’s offshore resources: the problem of integrated planning in Canada’s 200-mile economic zone*, Ottawa: University of Ottawa, 1979. [Research notes, Department of Geography, number 27]


Langan, Thomas Joseph. “Recent diversification strategy and its relation to financial performance of major companies in the oil industry” MSc thesis, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1983. [Several references to Canada]

Langley, Susan B. M. “Legislation pertaining to submerged heritage resources in Canada” MA thesis, University of Calgary, 1983. [Includes petroleum legislation]

Langlois-Bertrand, Simon. “Masters of uncertainty: social scares and the politics of change in energy policy” PhD thesis, Carleton University, 2014. [Includes Exxon Valdez spill but not certain if there is Canadian content]


_____.


_____ and Dian Raynaud. La rente pétrolière et son partage, Montreal: Ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, Centre d’études en administration international, 1990.

_____,


Lapp, David Stephen. “Petroleum in Canada: geography and politics” BA research paper, Carleton University, 1974.


La Rose, Jonathan. « Our nightmare : the destructive mechanism of our time » BA honours thesis, Amherst College, 2012. [Includes discussion of the oil sands]


Larson, Lisa. “Planning for peak oil?: an examination of what municipal and regional planners
in Greater Vancouver know about peak oil and think about its relevance to planning and a local planning response” MA thesis, University of British Columbia, 2006.

Lasserre, Frederic. *China and the Arctic: threat or cooperation potential for Canada?* Canadian International Council, China Papers no. 11, University of British Columbia, 2010. [Many references to oil]


_____. *Touching this Storied Land: navigating the narratives and debate that surround the Alberta oil sands,* [in progress]


Lax, Howard L. *Political Risk in the International Oil and Gas industry,* Springer, 1983. [Several references to Canada]


_____. *After the Sands: energy and ecological security for Canadians,* Vancouver: Douglas &
McIntryre, 2015.


_____. *Oil and gas: Ottawa, the provinces and the petroleum industry.* Toronto, 1983.


Lazarus, Morden. *Oil and Turmoil,* Toronto: Across Canada Press, 1956. [Oil in the Middle East, Canada and Latin America]


Leeston, Alfred M. *Magic Oil: servant of the world*, Dallas: Juan Pablos Books, 1951. [Includes some references to Canada]


Legg, Stuart and Raymond Spottiswoode. *Battle for Oil*, Montreal: National Film Board, 1942. [Includes construction of pipeline from Portland to Montreal]


LeMenager, Stephanie. Living Oil: Petroleum and Culture in the American Century, New York: Oxford University Press, 2014. [Pages 157-167 deals with the Oil Sands Interpretive Centre in Fort McMurray]

Lemkow, Aaron. “CAPPING the critics: corporate environmentalism and the Alberta oil sands” MA research paper, Memorial University, 2012.


Lemphers, Nathan C. “Alberta bound: the interface between Alberta’s environmental policies and the environmental management of three Albertan oil sands companies” MA thesis, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 2009. [Syncrude, Suncor and Shell]


Lenz, Garth. "The True Cost of Oil: Canada's Tar Sands and the Last Great Forest” travelling exhibition. [Lenz is also supposed to have published a photography book on the oil sands but I
have been unable to determine publication information]


Le Riche, Timothy. *The Alberta Oil Patch*, Edmonton: Foklore Publishing, 2007. [Contents: 1 Wood Buffalo; 2 Bituminous Fountains; 3 Oil City; 4 Hell’s Half Acre; 5 Herron and Dingman; 6 Sidney Ells; 7 Karl Clark; 8 Regulating Oil and Gas; 9 The Browns; 10 Bitumount; 11 Abasand; 12 Ernest Manning; 13 Leduc no. 1; 14 Redwater and Pembina; 15 Eric Harvie; 16 Pipelines; 17 Flamboyant Millionaires; 18 Suncor; 19 Dome Petroleum Ltd.; 20 Peter Lougheed; 21 Imperial Oil; 22 Syncrude; 23 National Energy Program; 24 Big Oil; 25 National Task Force on Oil Sands; 26 Wiebo Ludwig; 27 Ralph Klein; 28 The Billionaires; 29 More Oil Politics; 30 The Spy Game]


_____. *Groundswell: the case for Fracking*, Toronto: Signal, 2014. [Includes Canadian content]


Canadian Petroleum History Bibliography by Doug Cass
Additions and comments welcomed
dcass@glenbow.org (403) 268-4203


Lisickin, S. M. *Neftjanaja promyslennost Afriki, Australii, Latinskoj Ameriki i Kanady = Petroleum industry in Africa, Australia, Latin America and Canada*, Moscow: Nedra, 1964. [In Russian]

*Lithoprobe: probing the earth*, produced for Energy, Mines and Resources Canada by Les Productions Indigo, Inc., 1986 [video] [Project to put together representation of Canada’s subsurface to a depth of about 40 kilometers]


Economiques, 1976.


_____.. The Provincial Energy Strategy – an integrated approach: the challenges raised by a two-board model for energy and utility regulation, Calgary: Canadian Institute of Resources Law, 2009. [CIRL Occasional paper #26]

_____.. The “public interest” in section 3 of Alberta’s Energy Resources Conservation Act: where do we stand and where do we go from here? Calgary: Canadian Institute of Resources Law, 2011. [CIRL Ocassional paper #36]


Ma Rosso, Kelly. “The experience of values in the repatriation process” MSc thesis, University of Calgary, 2007. [Studies of seven repatriates in the oil and gas industry]


Mackneson, Nancy. “Diplomacy, Canadian-American relations and the issue of acid rain” MA


MacLeod, Beth. “Moving Cities: Reclaiming the Fragmented Region of the Oil Sands” MArch thesis, Dalhousie University, 2013.


Mahnic, Robert. “Northern construction and local employment: the Norman Wells to Zama Oil

Maihold, Gunther and Jorg Husar. *Energie und integration in Nord-und Sudamerika=energy and integration in the Americas*, Barbara Budrich, 2010. [In German] [Some Canadian content]


Malminen, Johannes. “Canadian policy toward foreign direct investment in an age of globalization” MA thesis, University of British Columbia, 1997. [Several references to oil and gas]


Mann, Janelle M. “Threshold cointegration with applications to the oil and gasoline industry” PhD thesis, Queen’s University, 2012.

Mannix, Amy Elinor. “Analysis of the cost effectiveness of alternative policies and technologies to manage water extractions by the oil sands sector along lower Athabasca river” MSc thesis, University of Alberta, 2009.


Mansell, Robert L. *Traditional and incentive regulation: applications to natural gas pipelines*


_____.  Size, Role and Performance in the oil and gas sector,  Calgary:  School of Public Policy, University of Calgary, 2012.


Marcosson, Isaac F.  The Black Golconda, the romance of petroleum,  New York:  Harper Brothers, 1931.  [several brief references to Canada]

Marcotte, K. M. “Commodity marketing and risk management in the propane industry”  MBA project, Athabasca University, 2006.

Marion, Michael-Allan.  “Complacence at a price:  foreign investment in the Canadian oil industry”  MA thesis, University of Waterloo, ?

Mascarenhas, Karen.  Examining the expansion potential of the petrochemical industry in Canada,  Calgary:  Canadian Energy Research Institute, 2015.


Marsden, William.  Stupid to the last drop:  how Alberta is bringing environmental Armageddon to Canada (and doesn’t seem to care),  Toronto:  Knopf, 2007.

_____.  Fools Rule:  the failed politics of climate change, Toronto:  Knopf, 2011.  [Brief references to Canada]


Martin, Olivea M. [Case study of the refining of tar sands in Alberta] Senior thesis, Long Island University, 2014?


Marx, Wesley. *Oilspill*, San Francisco: Sierra Club, 1971. [This apparently deals with a spill affecting Canada but I have been unable to confirm that]


Mazer, Katie. [Labour mobility in Canada’s extractive industries] PhD thesis, University of Toronto [in progress]


McCall, Sophie. First Person Plural: aboriginal storytelling and the ethics of collaborative
authorship, Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 2011. [extensive references to Berger commission]


McClure, Jason. Oil by the Numbers, Calgary: Weigl Educational, 2014. [Juvenile literature]


_____. The eye of the beholder: oil sands calamity or golden opportunity? Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, 2009.


McDonald, Robert. “A study of oil and gas policies in Saskatchewan in the Blakeney era” MA thesis, University of Regina [in progress]


McCullum, Hugh. *Moratorium: justice, energy, the North and the Native people*, Toronto: Anglican Book Centre, 1977,

_____. *Fuelling Fortress America: a report on the Athbasca Tar Sands and U. S. demands for Canada’s energy*, Ottawa/Edmonton: Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives/Parkland Institute/Polaris Institute, 2005. [online at www.policyalternatives.ca]


McLafferty, Carly. “People, land and pipelines: aboriginal communities and resource development in the Northwest Territories” PhD, University of Alberta, [forthcoming]


McLean, Garry Gordon. “Methods and problems in the transporation of oil and gas reserves from the Canadian Arctic Islands” BA research essay, Carleton University, 1972.


McPhee, Michael W. *Offshore Oil and Gas in Canada: West Coast Environmental, Social and Economic Issues*, Vancouver, 1982.


_____. *Northern Science: Fact or Fiction?* Charleston: CreateSpace, 2012. [Includes discussion of Berger]

_____. *Arctic Sovereignty initiatives in the Canadian north: a historical review, 1700-1980,*
Charleston: CreateSpace, 2012.


*Megaprojects: the collective bargaining dimension*, Ottawa: Canadian Construction Association, 1981. [Includes section on oil sands plants]

Mehsuria, S. “Capitalizing on the Alberta oil industry” MBA project, Athabasca University, 2008


Melvin, James Rae. *An economic analysis of the impact of oil prices on urban structure*, Toronto: Published for the Ontario Economic Council by the University of Toronto Press, 1983.

_____. *Gasoline price increases and the Canadian automobile industry*, study, University of Western Ontario, 1976.


Meyer-Renschhausen, Martin. *Ölsandgewinnung und- verarbeitung: Technologie- Ökonomie- Umweltaspekte=Oilsand production and processing: technology, economics, environment*, Marburg: Verlag, 2007. [In German]


Migone, Andrea Riccardo. “Nonlinear constraint and incremental policy-making: the cases of the unemployment insurance program and of the Canadian energy policies” MA thesis, Simon Fraser University, 1998.

Mikalson, Daryl A. “Approaches and methodologies for environmental impact assessment” MEDes thesis, University of Calgary, 1980. [Western Canadian petroleum industry]

Mikkelsen, Aslaug and Oluf Langhelle, eds. *Arctic oil and gas: sustainability at risk?* New York, NY: Routledge, 2008. [Contains some Canadian material]


_____.* « State equity financing of industry : a theoretical appraisal of public-private mixed


Moore, Michael C. Catching the Brass Ring: oil market diversification potential for Canada, Calgary: University of Calgary School of Public Policy, 2011.


Morgan, Ivor Protheroe. “The Impact of the Jones Act on the selected United States industries” PhD thesis, Harvard University, 1980. [Examines the ways in which the forest products and oil industries of northwestern North America have been affected by this amendment to the 1920 Merchant Marine Act] [Includes references to British Columbia]


Morris, Michael A.  “Race and racism in Alberta’s petroleum industry”  MA thesis, University of British Columbia, [in progress]

Morris, Samantha.  “Mapping the family road trip:  the automobile, the family and outdoor recreation in postwar British Columbia”  MA thesis, University of Victoria, 2010.  [Includes mention of oil company advertising]


Muller, Christine Eva. “Oil and its impact on economics and financial markets” MA thesis, University of St. Gallen, 2009. [online at


Canadian Petroleum History Bibliography by Doug Cass
Additions and comments welcomed
dcass@glenbow.org (403) 268-4203
Murphy, Lynda Susan. “Selected factors in location of the petrochemical industry” BA thesis, University of Toronto, 1966.

Murphy, Peter Lorne. “Canada-United States Arctic transboundary environmental relations: the implications to the Porcupine Caribou herd from the proposed hydrocarbon leasing program in the Arctic National Wildlife Refuge” MA thesis, Carleton University, 1991.


Murphy, Tim. Journey to the tar sands, Toronto: J. Lorimer & Co., 2008. [A group of young environmentalists visit Fort McMurray]


Murray, Richard Frank. The Implications concerning the changes in the rate of development of the Athbasca oil sands, Waterloo: Department of Geography, University College, Waterloo Lutheran, 1968.

Mustang Well Services Ltd. Turner Valley: influential moments in time.... Calgary: Mustang Well Services Ltd, 2012. [Although copyright in 2012 the book may have been produced in early 2014][Primarily illustrations]

Myers, C. Vernon. The oil investor. Edmonton, 1945. [on-line at peel.library.ualberta.ca]


______, Laura Hermenegildo, and Hassan Taghvai. Le marche international du petrole brut: une perspective statistique, Montreal: Ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, Centre d’études en
administration international, 1989.


*Natural Gas in Canada and the United States...From Wellhead to Burner-Tip*. Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, February 1998. [No. 52]


Naysmith, John K. “Land use and public policy in northern Canada” thesis, University of British Columbia, 1975. [Published with the same title in English and French by Indian and Northern Affairs, 1977]

_____ “In Loco Regis: the contemporary role of the Governor General and Lieutenant Governor in Canada” MA thesis, University of Alberta, 2006. [Some mention of Ralph Steinhauer and his concerns over native land claims]


_____ [The Dismantling of the National Energy Program] [forthcoming]


Nesbitt, Tom. Inuit People and Eastern Arctic Offshore drilling, Downsvew: Faculty of Environmental Studies, York University, 1980.


Newcombe, Andrew Paul. “Regulatory expropriation, investment protection, and international law: when is government regulation expropriatory and when should compensation be paid?” LLM thesis, University of Toronto, 1999. [Several references to the National Energy Program]

Newell, Dianne. Technological Change in a New and Developing Country: Mining in Old Ontario, 1840-1890. Vancouver, 1985. [Chapter 6 deals with the petroleum industry].


Ng, Alex W. F. « Takeovers in the Canadian and U. S. energy, oil and gas sector : extent, benefits and foreign control » Thesis, University of Northern British Columbia, [in progress].


_____ The story of Pincher Creek [“wet gas” field]. Calgary, 1952.


Nijland, Anne and Floortje Goossens. “Oil Sands 2.0: a landscape based design approach towards a more sustainable landscape system” MLandscape Arch thesis, Wageningen University, 2014.


Nwanguma, Ernest C. “An analysis of the rationale for Canada’s withdrawal from the Kyoto Protocol and the possible impacts on the Canadian oil and gas industry” MA thesis, Memorial University of Newfoundland, 2016.


_____. *Bitumount: a history of the pioneers of the oil sands industry*, Report for Alberta Culture and Multiculturalism, no date.


Offshore Oil Rig. Montreal, National Film Board, 1973. [Slides]


Oil and gas exploration agreements, Toronto: Insight Press, 1996.

Oil and Gas in Canada: the effects of domestic policies and world events. Toronto, no date.

Oil and Gas in Ontario: yesterday, today and tomorrow, Toronto: Ministry of Natural Resources, 1975.


Oil comes to Vriden Manitoba: a record of the ceremonies for “putting on production” the first oil well drilled successfully within the town limits, Calgary: Savary and Company, 1954.

“Oil History” & “Oil People” OTS Heavy Oil Science Centre [accessed at www.lloydminsterheavyoil.com]


Oilweek, A Glimpse into 60 Years of Oilweek Magazine, June, 2008. [Includes John Myers “A lifetime of change” re Vern Myers; Peter McKenzie Brown “Taking Centre Stage” re Hugh Leiper; brief summaries of each year; plus columns by former editors: Earle Gray, Alex Rankin, Frank Dabbs, Greg Gilbertson, David Coll, Robert Curran, Gordon Jaremko]


Ondrack, D. A. and M. G. Evans. Comparative analysis of three QWL experiences in
petrochemical plants, S.l:s.n. 1982. [Quality of Work Life] [Ontario]


Oppe, Mark E. “The utilization of constitutional space to maximize sub-national autonomy in federations” MA thesis, University of Alaska, Fairbanks, 2009. [Includes Chapter 4: State and provincial constitutional space in resource management]


Canadian Petroleum History Bibliography by Doug Cass
Additions and comments welcomed
dcass@glenbow.org (403) 268-4203
“Our oil, our choice” Union Insight & Analysis, May, 2011. [Includes Andrew Nikiforuk “Alberta and the Curse of the Petro State” Terry Inigo-Jones “We Need a plan – and we need it now!” Tony Clark “Who owns our oil sands?” Gordon Laxer “What in tar-nation?” Terry Inigo-Jones “Get Organized!” Terry Inigo-Jones “It’s time to get a better deal from big oil” Terry Inigo-Jones “Goodbye to good jobs” David Thompson “Resource Revenue can pave the road to a green future” and Winston Gereluk “Hostile Terrain.”] [online at http://www.afl.org/index.php/May-2011/hostile-terrain-organizing-the-energy-industry-has-been-a-battle-from-the-beginning.html]

Pacific Business & Law Institute. Oil and Gas Exploration and Development and Aboriginal Interests, Vancouver: The Institute, 2001. [Contents: A First Nations perspective on oil and gas explorations and development / Roy Fox; Development of mineral interests on Indian reserves / Heather L. Treacy and Erin McAlister; The regulation of oil and gas exploration and development on Metis settlement lands / P. E. James Prentice; the legal foundation of aboriginal claims to developments on crown lands / W. L. Bill McElhanney and Garry Laboucan; Consultation: the law and process / Tara L. Campbell and Mary Wyatt Sindlinger; Consultation: what do you want to know and why? / Nakoda land administration program / William Snow; Stoney First Nation and employment and training project / John D. Snow Jr; First Nation participation in the Alaska Highway pipeline project / Daniel Begley; An overview of the implementation of land claims based regulatory and benefits regimes in the NWT / John Donihee]}


Paelhke, Robert C. Some Like it Cold; the politics of climate change in Canada, Toronto: Between the Lines, 2008.

Parfomak, Paul and Michael Ratner. The U. S.-Canada Energy Relationship: joined at the well,

Page, J. “Considerations for marketing a new product to the oil and gas industry” MBA project, Athabasca University, 2002.


Pan, Fangfang. *An Examination of underpricing of TSX oil and gas initial public offerings (IPOs)*, Halifax: Saint Mary’s University, 2005.


Paquin, Michel. *L’Affaire “Caloil”*, Toronto: Institute of Public Administration, 1977. [*Caloil v Attorney General of Canada* was a precedent-setting case in Canadian constitutional history and related to the power of the federal government to enforce the ‘Ottawa Valley line’ decreed by the National Oil Policy]

Parfitt, Ben. *Foot off the Gas: regulating BC’s oil and gas industry as if the environment mattered*, Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives, 2007. [online at]


Parker, Jeffrey. “Federalism and energy in Canada: intergovernmental conflict in periods of high energy prices” MA thesis, Queen’s University, 2006.


Patterson, Jessica. “Case studies in transition: multiplatform publishing in three western Canadian magazines” MJ thesis, Carleton University, 2016. [Study of Alberta Oil, Western Living and Avenue]

Patterson, Tyler. “Evaluating the oil sands reclamation process: assessing policy capacity and stakeholder access for government and non-governmental organizations operating in Alberta’s oil sands” MSc thesis, Michigan Technological University, 2015.


Paul-Chowdhury, Catherine M. “Bank learning from sector-specific credit losses” PhD thesis, University of Western Ontario, 1999. [Extensive references to oil industry]


Pearson, John. “The effect under the Torrens system: on a prior equitable unregistered and unprotected claim to petroleum of a caveat filed by a lessee to protect a subsequent lease from a person, in error, registered as owner of the same petroleum” LLM thesis, University of Manitoba, 1956.


Penikett, Tony. Hunting the Norther Character, Purich Books, 2017. [Comments by former Yukon premier on northern development]


Perrodon, Alain. Dynamics of oil and gas accumulations, Elf Aquitaine, 1983. [Many references to Canada]


Perron, Dominique. L’Alberta Autophage: identities, mythes et discours du petrole dans l’ouest Canadien=Alberta devours itself: identities, myths and discourses of oil in Western Canada, Calgary: University of Calgary Press, 2013. [In French]

Perry, David B. Financing the Canadian federation, 1867-1995: setting the stage for change, Toronto: Canadian Tax Foundation, 1997. [Contains some references to petroleum]


_Petrolia Canada 1862-1890: its advantages as a commercial and residential centre,_ London: London Advertiser, 1908. [Includes ‘Sketch of Petrolia’s early days by J. H. Fairbank, p. 3-15.]


Petterson, G. “Transforming an oilfield services company into a learning organization” MBA project, Athabasca University, 1999.


Pfeiffer, Dale Allen. _The End of the Oil Age,_ Lulu.com, 2004. [Author lived in Calgary in the 1950s and 1960s]


Canadian Petroleum History Bibliography by Doug Cass
Additions and comments welcomed
dcass@glenbow.org    (403) 268-4203
A bibliography of Lambton County and the city of Sarnia, Ontario, Sarnia: Advertiser-Topic, 1970. [University of Western Ontario, Library bulletin no. 8]

Philip, Catherine. ‘All Hell for a Basement’: a brief story of petroleum in Alberta, Edmonton: Hambly Press, 1956. [Booklet prepared by Canadian Chieftain Petroleums for a a conference of the Canadian Women’s Press Club]


Piccinin, C. “The Pipeline debate of 1956: obstruction, the guillotine and the Liberal government’s fall from grace” MA memoir, University of Ottawa, 1996.


Pigott, Peter. From Far and Wide: a complete history of Canada’s Arctic sovereignty, Toronto: Dundurn, 2011. [Extensive references to oil]


Piper, Liza. The Industrial Transformation of Subarctic Canada, Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 2008. [I imagine this contains material on the oil industry but I have been unable to confirm this]


Pitts, Gordon. Stampede!: The Rise of the West and Canada's New Power Elite, Toronto: Key Porter, 2008. [Extensive references to the petroleum industry including the oil sands, Suncor, Syncrude, Canadian Natural Resources, Murray Edwards, EnCana, Rick George, Dick Haskayne, Peter Lougheed, Ron Matheson, Randall Morck, Gwyn Morgan, David O’Brien and Brett Wilson]


____. *On properties of royalty and tax regimes in Alberta’s oil sands,* University of Alberta, Department of Economics, working paper 2010. [online]

Podhola, Adam. «Udržitelný rozvoj v Kanadě ve vztahu k těžbě ropných písků = Sustainable development in Canada in relation to oil sands developments » Thesis, University of Prague, 2013. [In English]


Porta, Louie and Nigel Bankes. *Becoming Arctic-Ready: policy recommendations for reforming Canada’s approach to licensing and regulating offshore oil and gas in the Arctic*, Pew


Potvin, Marie-Louise. ‘Oil and gas development in the British Columbia offshore: does Canada’s integrated coastal and oceans management strategy provide a framework for resolving contentious ocean use issues?’ LLM thesis, University of Victoria, 2005.


Private gain or public interest: reforming Canada’s oil and gas industry, Edmonton: Parkland Institute & Ottawa: Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives, 2009.

Prochner, Isabel McPherson. “Understanding the past to imagine the future: the history of industrial design in Alberta” MScA thesis, Universite de Montreal, 2012. [Extensive references throughout]


Proud past, promising future, owning our utilities, Sherwood Park: Alberta Rural Utilities Association, 2005. [includes natural gas co-operatives]


PSAC: the voice of the Canadian oilfield services sector for over 35 years, Calgary: Oilweek, 2016. [Petroleum Services Association of Canada]


Purdy, Henry L. Transport competition and public policy in Canada, Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 1972. [Contains some references to petroleum]

Purvins, Ingrid Dzintra. “Liquid natural gas transport from the Canadian Arctic: a source of energy for Canada” BA research essay, Carleton University, 1981.


Quintal, Frederic. Qui fait le plein?: la croisade d’un consommateure pour demystifier le prix de l’essence = Who fills up: the crusade of a consumer to demystify gasoline prices Saint-Hubert: Editions Melonic, 2005. [In French].

_____. “Growth of the Alberta petroleum producing industry, 1947-1952: an income-

_____. The Economics of Oil and Gas Development in Northern Canada, Ottawa: Queen’s
Printer, 1962.

_____. Canadian Energy financing policy, Toronto: Faculty of Management Studies,
University of Toronto, 1979. [Working paper 79-03]

_____. Studies in natural resources management: public ownership in the petroleum industry,
Toronto: Faculty of Management Studies, University of Toronto, 1976. [Policy paper series, 77-
01]

____ and Basil A. Kalymon. Studies in resource management: changing incentive structures
in petroleum exploration, Toronto: Faculty of Management Studies, University of Toronto,
1975. [Working paper 75-11]

____ and Basil A. Kalymon. The financial position of the petroleum industry, Toronto:
Faculty of Management Studies, University of Toronto, 1976. [Working paper 76-05]

Quon, Donald and George W. Govier. The chemical utilization of natural gas: recent
developments and their significance to the province of Alberta, Edmonton: Research Council of
Alberta, 1952.

Rabinowitz, Samuel. “Three scenarios for US energy policy in the Arctic region” MA thesis,
Haverford College, 2009. [online at
http://triceratops.brynmawr.edu/dspace/bitstream/handle/10066/3657/2009RabinowitzS%28Abridged%29.pdf?sequence=8][Several references to Canada]

Radocchia, Dino. Windows of opportunity in Canadian-American energy relations,

Raggett, Charlotte. “The economics of extracting ethane in Alberta versus the US” MA thesis,
University of Calgary, 1998.

Rae, L. Douglas. Oil and gas issues affecting First Nations, Edmonton: Legal Education

Rahimi, Mahmood. “Innovation in Projects: Contingency Theory Based Evidence from the

Rai, Kuldip. “An empirical study on the influence of oil reserves and other key performance
measures on corporate performance of Canadian oil and gas companies” MBA thesis, University

Ramberg, David J. and John E. Parsons. The Weak Tie between Natural Gas and oil prices,
Cambridge: Center for Energy and Environmental Policy Research, Massachusetts Institute of Technology Department of Economics and Sloan School of Management, 2010. [Many Canadian examples]


Redpath, Carolyn. “Newfoundland’s offshore regulations: will the spirit be fulfilled?” Honours BA thesis, St. Francis Xavier University, 1983.

Reed, M. *Citizen Participation and public hearings: evaluating northern experiences*, Cornett Occasional papers no. 4, Department of Geography, University of Victoria, 1984.


*Report of the Commissioner...relating to the fairness of the price structure of the gasoline industry at the refinery, wholesale and retail levels in the Province of British Columbia.* Victoria, 1966. [Morrow commission].


Richards, Donald Peter. “Canadian export interests and challenges from the Pacific” MA thesis, University of British Columbia, 1985. [Western Natural Gas Liquid Project]


Ridgeway, James. *The Last Play: the struggle to monopolize the world’s energy resources*, Toronto: Clarke Irwin, 1973. [Several references to Canada]


Riordon, Michael. *Bold Scientists: dispatches from the battle for honest science*, Toronto: Between the Lines, 2014. [One of the chapters deals with Queen’s University scientist John Smol and his work on the oil sands; and one deals with Cornell University scientist Tony Ingraffea and his work on fracking] 


_____ [Reconfiguration of spatiotemporal relations in the tar sands] PhD thesis, University of British Columbia [in progress]

Robelius, Fredrik. “Giant oil fields – the highway to oil” PhD thesis, Uppsala University, 2007. [several references to Canada] [online at http://publications.uu.se/abstract.xsql?dbid=7625]


Rondinelli, Dennis A. Planification et realisation des projets de developpement, Montreal: Ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, Centre d’études en administration internationale, 1992.


Ross, Christopher E. H. and Lane E. Sloan, eds. Terra Incognita: a navigation aid for energy leaders, PennWell Books, 2007. [Extensive references to Suncor and EnCana]


Ross, Monique M. Legal and institutional responses to conflicts involving the oil and gas and forestry sectors, Calgary: Canadian Institute for Resources Law, 2002. [online at http://www.cirl.ca/pdf/OP10Conflicts.pdf]


Country Books, 2008]


Rowe, Bill. *Danny Williams: the war with Ottawa*, Flanker Press, 2010. [References to offshore oil throughout]


Rubak, Paul. Big wheels across the prairie: a history of Alberta’s trucking industry, Calgary: BWATP, 2003. [Many references to the transportation in the petroleum industry]


_____ . “Managing Oil and Gas: Law, Policy and intergovernmental relations in the Canadian and American west” MA thesis, Queen’s University, 1981.


Sadorsky, Perry. “Three essays on the exploration for non-renewable resources” PhD thesis, Queen’s University, 1990. [Includes petroleum exploration in Alberta]

St. Denis, Guy Raymond Alphonse. “Suckertown: a case study of urbanization in early Ontario” MA thesis, University of Western Ontario, 1999. [Chapter 4 deals with early petroleum development in this area, also known as Cashmere, about 20 miles southeast of Oil Springs and Petrolia]


Salituri, Ralph. “The entry of a sixth major competitor into the Quebec marine oil industry” MBA research paper, Concordia University, 1975.


Sampson, Leslie H. “Government regulation and the National Energy Board” BA research essay, Carleton University, 1977.


Sanin, V. G. et al. *Neftianaja i gazova promyslennost Kanady = the Canadian petroleum and gas industry*, Moscow: Nedra, 1968. [In Russian]


Scherpenisse, Jason F. “The Black and White book of knowledge: knowledge sharing in the oil


Schneider, Tobias. “Causes for asymmetric price adjustment in the Canadian retail gasoline market” MA paper, University of Alberta, 2006.


_____. *The Evolution of Resource Property Rights*, Oxford : Oxford University Press, 2008. [Includes UK, Canada, Australia, New Zealand, and United States] [Chapter 9 deals with coal, oil and gas]

_____. *Divided Jurisdiction over Natural Resource Revenues*, Kingston : Institute of Intergovernmental Relations, Queen’s University, 1980. [Discussion paper #10]

Scott, Benjamin Samuel. “The economic and industrial history of the City of London, Canada

---

Canadian Petroleum History Bibliography by Doug Cass
Additions and comments welcomed
dcass@glenbow.org (403) 268-4203
from the building of the first railway, 1855 to the present 1930” MA thesis, University of Western Ontario, 1930.


Scott, Joseph M. *The story of oil in Canada*, Toronto: Copp Clark, 1946. [School textbook]


Senger, S. “Moving from economic regulation to a commercial model for natural gas pipeline transportation” MBA project, Athabasca University, 2003.

Sennara, Mona. “Influence of culture and trust on international projects” MSc thesis, University of Calgary, 2002. [Includes some projects by the Canadian oil industry]


Severeson-Baker, Chris. “How important was the Clean Air Strategic Alliance in achieving the 1996 to 2004 reduction in solution gas flaring in Alberta?” MA thesis, Royal Roads University,
2008.


_____ and Don Braid. *Notley Nation: how Alberta’s Political Upheaval Swept the Country*, Toronto: Dundurn, 2016. [Many references to the oil and gas industry]


_____. *Canadian Oil: a century of progress*, Toronto: no date.


Shewchuk, Pearce. [Impact of the oil and gas sector on the local environment] MSc thesis, University of Alberta [in progress]


Sierra Legal Defence Fund. *This Land is their Land: an audit of the regulation of the oil and gas industry in B. C.*, 2005.


Canadian Petroleum History Bibliography by Doug Cass
Additions and comments welcomed
dcass@glenbow.org (403) 268-4203


Simard, D. “Marginal effective tax rates in the Alberta oil industry” MA essay, Queen’s University, 1985.


Sinclair, Peter R. and Sean Cadigan. Oil, power and dependency: global and local realities of the offshore oil industry in Newfoundland and Labrador, [forthcoming] [Emergence of the oil and gas industry in Newfoundland and Labrador from the 1960s to the present]


Skrtic, Lana. “Hydrogen sulphide, oil and gas and people’s health” MSc thesis, University of California, Berkeley, 2006. [Includes many references to Alberta, including Lodgepole blowout]


_____. Planning of mega-projects: influence of executive planning on project performance, Enschede: University of Twente, 2007. [online at http://essay.utwente.nl/725/1/scriptie_Slootman.pdf] [References to oil `sands]


Smillie, Christine Mary. “The People Left Out of Treaty 8” MA thesis, University of Saskatchewan, 2005. [Includes many references to oil development]


Smith, David E. The Canadian Senate in bicameral perspective, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2003. [Seveal references to the National Energy Program]

Smith, Eric Alden, and Joan McCarter, eds. Contested Arctic: indigenous peoples, industrial states and the circumpolar environment, Seattle: Russian, East European and Central Asian Studies Center at the Henry M. Jackson School of International Studies, University of Washington, 1997. [Includes case study of the push for oil and gas development in Canada]


Sohmen, Victor Suresh. “Project commissioning management in the oil and gas industry” MBA thesis, University of Calgary, 1990. [Includes Esso Canada’s oil sands project at Cold Lake, Alberta and Shell Canada’s natural gas development project at Hamburg, Alberta]

Sojka, Brit. [Canada’s political response to cross-border interventions from foreign environmental NGO funders and, in particular, the political dimension of foreign funding related to Canadian oil development (Enbridge Pipeline/Canadian Arctic)] MA thesis (in progress) University of Washington.


Songs from the oil patch, Calgary: Hwy 63 Music Ventures Ltd, 2007. [see www.hwy63.ca]


Standlea, David M. Oil, Globalization and the War for the Arctic Wildlife Refuge, Albany:
State University of New York Press, 2006. [Several references to Canada]


Steiner, Oscar. “Public participation in the EUB/ERCB process” MA thesis [in progress], University of Alberta. [Energy and Utilities Board/Energy Resources Conservation Board]


Stewart, Barry. The Oilmen’s Fifty Year Commemorative, Calgary, 2000. [golf tournament]

Stewart, David B. The Importance of strategic alliances for small and medium-sized firms wishing to enter the oil and gas industry. ISER Offshore oil project. St. John’s: Institute of Social and Economic Research, Memorial University of Newfoundland, 1994.


_____._Harper’s Shell Game: why tar sands pipelines are not in Canada’s national interest, Greenpeace, 2012.

_____._The Rainbow Spill: a case of crime and (no) punishment, Toronto: Greenpeace Canada, 2013.


Stockwell, Alison Marie. “Capturing vulnerability: towards a method for assessing, mitigating and monitoring gendered violence in mining communities in British Columbia” MASc, University of British Columbia, 2015. [Includes oil and gas]


_____ and Mark Shrimpton, eds. Social, psychosocial and cultural aspects of health and safety in the offshore oil industry: workshop proceeding, St. John’s: Institute of Social and Economic Research, Memorial University of Newfoundland, 1993.


Stuck in the Tar Sands: how the federal government’s proposed climate change strategy lets oil companies off the hook, Climate Action Network Canada, 2008.

Stuckey, Tara Louise. “Understanding the requirements of stakeholders within Alberta’s synergy groups” MA thesis, Royal Roads University, 2008.


_____. Unfreezing the Arctic: science, colonialism and the transformation of Inuit Lands, Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 2016. [Extensive references to petroleum]


Sumner, Brian D. *Natural Gas for Vehicles in Canada: A Study of Market Penetration Problems*. Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, April 1985. [No. 22]

Sun, Kai. *Asia-Arctic Relations: boundary, security and international politics, China and the Arctic: China’s Interests and Participation in the Region*, Waterloo: Centre for International Governance Innovation [CIGI], 2013. [Paper no 2.]


Susskind, Lawrence E. “Alberta bound: the interface between Alberta’s environmental policies and the environmental management of three Albertan oil sands companies’ MCP thesis, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 2009. [Syncrude, Suncor & Shell]

Sutherland, Michael M. and Patricia Wenig. *Considering the upstream/downstream effects of the Mackenzie Pipeline; rough paddling for the National Energy Board*, Calgary: Canadian Institute of Resources Law, 2009.

Sutherland, P. “Finding and extracting value from oil sand tailings by-products” MBA project, Athabasca University, 1998.


Sweeney, Alastair. *Black Bonanza: Alberta’s Oil Sands and the race to secure North America’s*


Sylos Labini, Paolo and Giuseppe Guarino. L’industria petrolifera negli Stati Uniti, nel Canada e nel Messico = The petroleum industry in the United States, in Canada and in Mexico, Milano: Giuffre, 1956. [In Italian]


Tanner, Byron Chester. “Tax incentives in the oil and gas industry in Canada and in the United States, a comparative analysis” MS thesis, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, School of Industrial Management, 1957.


Taylor, Brian Pierce. “God was responsible. All the men knew: the state and the restoration of hegemony following two workplace disasters” MA thesis, Carleton University, 1984. [Includes information on the Ocean Ranger]


Texaco Canada/Shell Canada. *Shot point 260: the story of the world record deep water wildcat*, no date. [Newfoundland]

Thackray, Michael A. *Oil and gas/partnerships*, Markham: Butterworths Canada, 2009.


*The Battle at our shores*, Mabou: Black River Productions, 2001. [The Battle At Our Shores is a documentary following over a period of a year the ground swell of opposition that has arisen over the first inshore/coastal oil and gas exploration licenses to be given out in Canada in the Province of Nova Scotia]

*The sinking of the oil tanker Arrow* [located at epe.lac-bac.gc.ca/100/200/301/ic/can_digital_collections/sinking_oil_tanker/index.html] [Spill in Chedabucto Bay, Nova Scotia in 1970]


*Thirty-Five years of the Oilmens*. Calgary, 198?. [golf tournament]


Thompson, Chidinma. “Making federalism through law: regulating socio-economic challenges of energy development” PhD thesis, University of Calgary, 2013. [Re large-scale oil and gas development within municipal boundaries, specifically in the Regional Municipality of Wood Buffalo][First PhD in law at the University of Calgary]

value of petroleum firms” MS thesis, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Sloan School of Management, 1981.


_____ Le dereglementation du gaz naturel au Canada, Montreal: Ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, Centre d’études en administration international, 1989.


Tijerina, Stefano. « A ‘clearcut line’: Canada and Colombia, 1892-1979 » PhD thesis, University of Maine, 2011. [includes Canadian oil investment in Colombia]

Tillman, Joseph M. « An examination of ocean policy development in Canada » MMS thesis, Memorial University, 2000. [Quite a few references to oil]

Tilson, Marie and Marriott Smart, comp. Memories of the past: sixty years of the petroleum and energy resources division of the Special Libraries Association, 1993.


Timilsina, Govinda R., Nicole LeBlanc and Thorn Walden Economic Impacts of Alberta’s Oil Sands, Executive Summary Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, August 2005. [No. 110]


Topal, Cagri. “Risk construction at a public hearing: an application of socio-cultural theories into organizational risk” PhD thesis, University of Alberta, 2011. [Public hearing into a proposal to drill a sour oil well within a residential area in Edmonton]


Trajan, Katherine. [“Environmental decision-making in the Alberta oil sands”] MSc thesis, Oxford University, 2008?


Trebilcock, Michael J., Ralph A. Winter, Paul Collins, and Edward Iacobucci. *The Law and Economics of Canadian Competition Policy*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2003. [Extensive references to the Imperial Oil and Ultramar legal cases]


_____.*People’s Power: beyond corporate control of petroleum and petrochemicals*, Edmonton: Parkland Institute, forthcoming.


Tynan, T. M. “The role of the Arctic in Canadian-American relations” PhD thesis, Catholic University of America, 1976. [Includes references to the S S Manhattan voyage].


_____.*Oil and Gas Finding Costs*, Calgary: Canadian Energy Research Institute, 1979. [No. 7]


Urquhart, Ian. *A Costly Fix: Alberta’s Tar Sands in an Oil addicted world*, [forthcoming]
_____.. *Between the Sands and a Hard Place?: aboriginal peoples and the oil sands*, Evanston: Northwestern University, Roberta Buffett Center for International and Comparative Studies, 2010. [Working paper 10-005]


Vandermeulen, J. H. ed. *Scientific studies during the ‘Kurdistan’ tanker incident”: proceedings*

Vangsnes, Kjetil. A study of some incentive properties of the Canadian petroleum taxation system, Bergen: Center for Petroeconomic Studies, The Chr. Michelsen’s Institute, Department of Science and Technology, 1983.


_____. Albertans’ concerns about health impacts and oil and gas development: a summary, Calgary: Alberta Civil Liberties Research Centre: Canadian Institute of Resources Law, 2006.

_____. The potential application of human rights law to oil and gas development in Alberta: a synopsis, Calgary: Alberta Civic Liberties Research Centre: Canadian Institute of Resources Law, 2006.
Law, 2006.


Walden, Thom. *Pacific Access II: Asia-directed oil pathways and their economic impacts,*


Waller, Robert E. Oil Accounting: principles of oil exploration and production accounting in Canada, Toronto: University of Toronto Press for the Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants, 1956.


Wang, Dan. Chinese NOC’s FDI in OECD Countries, University of Amsterdam, no date. [online at ][China National Offshore Oil Corporation][Foreign Direct Investment][Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development]

Wang, Yi. The Impact of oil price increase on the Toronto Stock market, Halifax: Saint Mary’s University, 2008.


Wark, Bradley Carl. “Energy continentalism and Canadian energy policy” BA research paper, Carleton University, 1980.


_____ . Natural Resources and Government Revenue: recent trends in Saskatchewan, Regina:


Warrack, Allan A. The development of rural gas distribution systems in Alberta, Edmonton: University of Alberta, Department of Rural Economy, 1981. [Bulletin 22]


Warren, James B. An examination of the retail distribution of petroleum products with particular reference to service station turnover in the lower mainland of British Columbia, Vancouver: Faculty of Commerce and Business Administration, University of British Columbia, 1961.


_____. Competitive bidding and Alberta petroleum rents revisited: the case of West Pembina, Calgary: University of Calgary Department of Economics, 1980. [Discussion paper #53]


_______. Canadian public policy and the export of natural gas, Calgary: Department of Economics, University of Calgary, 1982. [Discussion paper 75]


_______. Atlantic petroleum royalties; fair deal or raw deal? Halifax; Atlantic Institute for Market Studies, 2001. [AIMS Oil and Gas paper #2]

Watt, Dean. Seeking the right balance: financial security for conservation and reclamation of Alberta’s oil sands mines, Edmonton: Environmental Law Centre, 2010.


_______. Natural gas and national policy: a lineal programming model of North American


Webb, Andrew. [Risk analysis of Rabaska project] Thesis, Ecole nationale d'administration publique [Quebec] [in progress] [LNG port at Levis, Quebec proposed by Gaz Metro, Enbridge and GDF Suez][Liquid natural gas]


Weldon, James A. H. “Knowledge gaps in the science of oil exploration off the coast of British Columbia” Thesis, University of [in progress].


Weir, Douglas Allan. “A study of three northern settlements: Fort Norman, Fort Franklin and...


Westgate, T. W. “Recruitment and retention in the Canadian oil sands industry” MBA project, Athabasca University, 2007.


*When Oil hit Redwater*, Virtual Museum of Canada exhibition [online at http://www.museevirtuel-virtualmuseum.ca/index-eng.jsp]


Widdoes, B. “Moving from cost to value: the survival of the upstream oil and gas industry through technology line of site” MBA project, Athabasca University, 2003.


Williams, Peter J. Gas pipelines, oil pipelines and civil engineering in Arctic climates: Canada-France Seminar, Ottawa: Carleton University, 1993. [Scientific, technical and environmental issues]


Wilson, Fred and Steven Shrybman. Scotian Gas: breaking the the free trade consensus, Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives, 2002.


[Written by a Canadian, with some Canadian content]


_____.  *Buying anonymity: an investigation of petroleum and natural gas lease auctions*, Munich Personal RePEc Archive, 2010. [MPRA paper no. 35560]


Wiseman, Andrea.  [Impact on women of the migration of male workers from the Atlantic region to work on the oil rigs in Alberta] MA thesis, Dalhousie University, IN PROGRESS.


Wolffrey, Edward.  *Performance measurement at a small not-for-profit organization*: *Petroleum Research Atlantic Canada*, MBA research project, St. Mary’s University, Halifax, 2005.


Workers in remote areas: the petroleum, mining and forestry industries, Geneva: International Labour Office, 1995. [Includes essays by Mark Shrimpton, Keith Storey and Wiking Husbers]


Wright, Christopher. Arctic Cargo: a history of Marine Transportation in Canada’s North, Digby: Christopher Wright, 2016. [Chapter 9.9 “Oil & Gas Exploration, Development and Shipping”]


Wyckham, Robert G. Self service gasoline retailing: analyses and projection, Department of Economics and Commerce, Simon Fraser University, 1977. [Discussion paper 77-13-3]


Yergin, Daniel. The Quest: energy, security and the remaking of the modern world, New York: Penguin, 2011. [Quite a few references to Canada and the oil sands]


Young, Elspeth A. Third World in the First: development and indigenous peoples, London: Routledge, 1995. [Several references to petroleum]


Zatzman, Gary and Rafiqui Islam. Economics of Intangibles, Nova Publishers, 2007. [several references to Canadian oil]


Zeghal, Daniel and Sadrudin A. Almed. Comparison of social responsibility information disclosure medias used by Canadian firms, Ottawa: Working paper, University of Ottawa Faculty of Administration, 1986. [Includes petroleum industry] [Also published in Accounting, Auditing & Accountability Journal, volume 3, number 1, 1990]

Zellen, Barry Scott. Breaking the Ice: from land claims to tribal sovereignty in the Arctic, Lexington Books, 2008. [Several references to oil]


Zhang, Chengshan. “Links between corporate strategy and projects” MSc thesis, University of Calgary, 2004. [Studied several large oil companies in Calgary]


Zink, Valerie and Emily Eaton. Fault Lines: life and landscape in Saskatchewan’s oil economy, Winnipeg: University of Manitoba Press, 2016. [Heavily illustrated]

ARTICLES


“Acheson Oil field” in Memory Trails of Winterburn, Winterburn: Winterburn Women’s Institute, 1977, p. 165-167.


Adamczewski, Jacqueline. “Seguridad energetica de America del Norte: una cuestion de formacion de identidad colectiva = Energy security of North America: a question of collective identity formation ” Economia Informa, number 347, July/August, 2007. [In Spanish]


Adams, James. “Oil and water: export promotion and development assistance” North-South Papers #2, Ottawa: North-South Institute, 1980.


____. “Alberta’s Neo-liberal environment” in ibid. [Chapter 3]

____ and Brittany Jane Stares. “Turning up the heat: hegemonic politics in a petro-state” in ibid, [Chapter 6].

____ and Benjamin Courteau. “All Against the Haul: the long road to the Athabasca Tar Sands” in ibid, [Chapter 12].

____ and Byron Miller. “Alberta, fossil capitalism and the political ecology of change” in ibid. [Chapter 16].

____. “Democracy and the Albertan petro-state” in ibid., [Chapter 17].

Adkins, W. E. “New plant to proves Athabaska oil sands” Petroleum Engineer, volume 19, number 7, April, 1948, p. 121-122, 124, 126. [Pilot plant at Bitumount]

____. “Oil sands demonstration plant in operation” World Petroleum, volume 20, number 13, December, 1949, p. 40-45. [Bitumount]


_____. “Restriction of output in Canada’s oil industry” *Queen’s Quarterly*, volume 66, number 1, 1959-1960, p. 116-122.


_____. “The oil industry in Canada” [unpublished manuscript – I have been unable to verify or locate this]

“Alberta and oil: a report for 1951” *Monetary Times*, August, 1951, p. 78, 80, 82, 84, 86.


Albrecht, D. J. “Canadian foreign investment policy and the international politico-legal process” *Canadian Yearbook of International Law*, 1984, p. 149-175. [National Energy Program]

“All drilling rigs used in Alberta’s short history” Western Oil Examiner, October 10, 1942, p. 4.

Allan, J. Donald. “Exploration for oil and gas in Manitoba” Canadian Oil and Gas Industries, volume 4, number 6, June, 1951, p. 33-36.


“...An interview with Kathleen Daley” Recorder, volume 31, number 1, January, 2006.


“...An interview with Dave Monk” Recorder, volume 31, number 7, September, 2006.

“...An interview with Susan Eaton” Recorder, volume 31, number 9, November, 2006


_____. “Price formation in the Canadian crude oil sector”  *Canadian Public Policy*, volume 2, number 1, winter, 1976, p. 1-16.


Anderson, Owen L. and Bruce M. Kramer. “The rule of capture – an oil and gas perspective”
Environmental Law, volume 35, number 4, fall, 2005.


Andrew, Mark. “Their trail led to Leduc” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 41, number 1, February, 1957, p. 22-26. [Early exploration in Alberta]


Angel, Angela C. “Voices from the shadows: exploring the identity and well-being of male mobile resource works in Fort McMurray, Alberta” paper presented to Canadian Sociological Association, 2010.


Angolano, Joseph L. “To trade or not to trade: an ethical examination of the oil sands debate” paper presented to Canadian Political Science Association, 2012.


Anon. “B-A’s $25 million Pincher Creek plant now supplying Trans-Canada” *Oilweek*, volume 9, number 33, October 3, 1958, p. 18-22.


“Arctic Gas proves hard to develop” Oil and Energy Trends, volume 32, number 2, February, 2007, p. 7-8.


Armstrong, Christopher. Blue Skies and Boiler Rooms: buying and selling securities in Canada, 1870-1940. Toronto, 1997. [Contains material on Calgary Stock Exchange]


Canadian Petroleum History Bibliography by Doug Cass
Additions and comments welcomed
dcass@glenbow.org (403) 268-4203

“Arrow” [located at www.nc.ec.ca/emergencies/studies_arrow.html] [Spill in Chedabucto Bay, Nova Scotia in 1970]


Audette-Longo, Patricia. « Tracing the Berger Inquiry through today’s pipeline politics » paper presented to Under Western Skies conference, Calgary, 2014.

“L’Avenir du pétrole canadien” Bulletin de la Chambre de Commerce française au Canada, April, 1949, p. 11.


Ayerst, William F. “Quebec’s energy policies in the 1980s: the continuation of sectoral dirigisme” Quebec Studies, volume 8, spring, 1989, p. 84-96.


Bagramov, L., and A. Cerkasov. “Neft’ i Kanada = Oil in Canada” Mirovaja Ekonomica i mezdunarodnye Otmosenija, volume 17, number 4, April, 1974, p. 66-60. [In Russian]

Baiden, R. M. “Canada’s petroleum” Saturday Night, volume 72, 1957.

______. “Borden calculates the odds” Saturday Night, September 26, 1959, p. 22-23, 26.


Ballantine, A. C. “Alberta production reaches record high” Western Oil Examiner, April 8, 1950, p. 46-50.

______. “Mounting demand for oil brings new record development” Western Oil Examiner, March 17, 1951, p. 10.

Ballem, John B. “Constitutional validity of provincial oil and gas legislation” Canadian Bar


____. “Tapping Alberta’s tar sands” Macleans, volume 87, number 12, December, 1974, p. 82-87.


____. “Oil and gas rights regimes and related access and benefit issues in Yukon and Northwest Territories” paper, University of Calgary, 2000.

____ and Rick Nilson. “Economic regulation and the design of a carbon infrastructure for Alberta” in Martha M. Roggenkamp, Lila Barrera-Henandez, Donald N. Zilman and Inigo del

_____. “The implications of the Tsilhqot’in (William) and Grassy Narrows (Keewatin) decisions of the Supreme Court of Canada for the natural resources industries” *Journal of Energy & Natural Resources Law*, volume 33, number 3, 2015, p. 188-217.


Barcott, Bruce. “Pipeline through paradise” *National Geographic*, August, 2011. [Northern Gateway]


Barker, Mary L. “Oil tankers and Canada’s Pacific seaboard” *Geoscience Canada*, volume 1, number 1, 1974, p. 31-34.


_____. “Pipe Vancouver the gas – but how? *Saturday Night*, June 20, 1950, p. 8-10.


Johns, M. J., C. R. Barnes, R. Dennis, G. Kealey and L. Hammond. “Values and knowledge flows: following oil and gas” in *ibid.*


_____. “Turner Valley remembered” Canadian Oil and Gas Industries, volume 9, number 7, July, 1956, p. 74.

_____. “10 Years of progress since Leduc” Canadian Oil and Gas Industries, volume 10, number 3, March, 1957, p. 49-53.

_____. “Air travel in the old days” Canadian Oil and Gas Industries, volume 10, number 4, April, 1957, p. 122a-122b.[Wop May, Norman Wells]

_____. “Ontario oil producers” Canadian Oil and Gas Industries, volume 8, number 9, September, 1955, p. 51.

_____. “10th anniversary O.T.S.” Canadian Oil and Gas Industries, volume 12, number 1, January, 1959, p. 45-49. [Oilfield Technical Society]

_____. “The early days: on Bear Island” Canadian Oil and Gas Industries, volume 9, number
11, November, 1956, p. 90.

_____.

“The early days: digging a cellar” Canadian Oil and Gas Industries, volume 6, number 12, December, 1953, p. 61.

_____.


_____.

“The early days: Little Chicago” Canadian Oil and Gas Industries, volume 7, number 4, April, 1954, p. 87.

_____.

“The early days: [horse transportation]” Canadian Oil and Gas Industries, volume 8, number 1, February, 1955, p. 91.

_____.


_____.


_____.

“The early days: rank wildcat well reached Alberta’s first commercial oil” Canadian Oil and Gas Industries, volume 6, number 1, January, 1953, p. 42. [Calgary Petroleum Products/Dingman #1]

_____.

“The early days: frosted separator” Canadian Oil and Gas Industries, volume 6, number 3, March, 1953, p. 49.

_____.

“The early days: Calgary oil scene 1914” Canadian Oil and Gas Industries, volume 6, number 7, July, 1953, p.

_____.

“The early days: pouring concrete for cable tool cellar” Canadian Oil and Gas Industries, volume 6, number 8, August, 1953, p. 39.

_____.

“The early days: a souvenir derrick dinner” Canadian Oil and Gas Industries, volume 6, number 11, November, 1953, p. 67.

_____.

“The early days: Calgary gets natural gas” Canadian Oil and Gas Industries, volume 5, number 2, February, 1952, p. 47.

_____.

“The early days: a bull wheel on the rampage” Canadian Oil and Gas Industries, volume 5, number 4, April, 1952, p. 38.

_____.

_____. “The early days: the tool dresser” Canadian Oil and Gas Industries, volume 5, number 6, June, 1952, p. 49.


_____. “The early days: the Norman Wells discovery” Canadian Oil and Gas Industries, volume 12, number 11, November, 1959, p. 121.

_____. “Englishman located well in Alberta back in 1914” Western Oil Examiner, February 10, 1940, p. 4, 7.

_____. “Note shows two wells drilled in Calgary” Western Oil Examiner, February 17, 1940, p. 4, 7.


_____. Review of oil development in Canada” Petroleum Engineer, October, 1948.

Beach, H. H. “The exploration of western Canada” Oil in Canada, volume 6, number 18, March 1, 1954, p. 16-18, 20, 22-23.


_____. “The ‘hottest spot in Canada’” Imperial Oil Review, volume 41, number 2, April, 1957, p. 2-7. [Saskatchewan]


Behary, Alicia Backman. “Kyoto’s impact on Alberta’s energy: increasing benefits and decreasing costs with the flexibility mechanisms” Calgary: Caron & Partners, n. d. [online at]


Beauchemin, L.-O. “Le pétrole de l’Alberta et son rôle dans l’économie canadienne” Relations,


Bell, Connie. “Oil Springs, birthplace of the oil industry” Ontario Oil and Gas, volume 1, number 1, 2002, p. 15-16.


Beson, Matthew. “A view of the Arrow spill and its effects on the Chedabucto Bay area” [located at www.stfx.ca/research/SPSF/GCIFA/A ArrowSpill.html] [oil spill in 1970]


Bickerton, James. “Our place in Canada: realistic and restrained, but lured into folly by the seduction of oil” Newfoundland Studies, volume 18, number 2, Fall, 2002, p. 290-298. [panel discussion]


Billard, Richard T. “Canada as a global energy superpower? How un-Canadian: a more realistic energy strategy for Canada” paper, Canadian Forces College, number 35. [online at]


Blake, A. J. and M. C. Roberts. “Comparing petroleum fiscal regimes under oil price uncertainty” *Resources Policy*, volume 31, number 2, 2006, p. 95-105. [Includes Alberta tax and royalty system]


“Blowout of the oil rig Vinland” [located at www.ns.ec.ca/emergencies/studies_vinland.html]


_____. “Developing Alberta’s oil sands” Interdisciplinarity: a graduate journal of Canadian culture, [online at http://i-journal.ucalgary.ca/ojs/viewarticle.php?id=27&layout=abstract]


_____. “Seeking the Arctic: science and perceptions of Northern Canada” Dalhousie Review, volume 90, number 1, spring, 2010, p. 61-74. [comments on how some scientists see ice melting as an opportunity to access greater deposits of oil and gas].

_____. “Our wicked addiction: any intelligent discussion about the tar sands must explore the murky implications of ending their growth” Alternatives Journal, volume 37, number 5, 2011, p. 16-19.


Bone, Robert M. “Resource Towns in the Mackenzie Basin” Cahiers de geographie du Quebec,
Bonikowsky, Laura Neilson. “Striking oil in Leduc: there she blows … finally” *Canadian Encyclopedia [on-line]*


Bosquet, M. “The energy crisis hoax” *Canadian Dimension*, volume 10, number 1.


In “Carney’s gamble” *Saturday Night*, volume 100, number 6, June, 1985, p. 38-44. [Pat Carney]


In “Ten year after the NEP” *CPA Review*, volume 14, number 3, November, 1990, p. 2, 4-7. [National Energy Program]


Boutilier, Robert G. And Leeora Black. “Legitimizing industry and multi-sectoral regulation of

“Bow Island number one sets stage for huge gas program” *Oilweek*, volume 10, number 5, March, 1959, p. 20-21. [50th anniversary]


_____. “Canadian energy policy: some economic questions” B.C. Studies, #13, spring, 1972, p. 110-120.


_____. “No pipeline is justified” Canadian Forum, August, 1977, p. 23-.


_____. “Last-chance well gives Leduc a bonanza” in ibid, p. 87-94.

_____. “Black gold mined from grit – September 1967” in ibid., p. 121+.


_____. “Project oilsand: Alberta’s brush with the h-bomb” *Oilsands Review*, June, 2012, p. 77-78.[Use of nuclear explosions in the oil sands]


Brewer, Douglas O. “Will Saskatchewan beat historic dry hole record in black gold rush of
‘49?” *Oil in Canada*, volume 1, number 45, September 5, 1949, p. 11-12. [History of exploration in Saskatchewan]

Brezina, Danielle and Bradley Gilmour. “Protecting and supporting the orphan fund: recent legislative and AUEB policy amendments designed to address unfunded liabilities of oil and gas facilities in Alberta” *Alberta Law Review*, volume 41, number 1, July, 2003, p. 29-47.


_____. “Black gold redrilled: are the economics of Beaufort Sea oil getting better or worse?” Northern Perspectives, volume 11, number 3, 1984.


_____. “Lubicon Lake Cree women: responses to rapid social change” in Huguette Dagenais and Denise Piche, eds. Women, feminism and development, Montreal: Published for the Canadian Research Institute for the Advancement of Women by McGill-Queen’s University Press, 1994, p.


_____。“Global Regulation and the Canadian Oil and Gas Industry” paper presented to the Institute of Administrative Development Conference, Abu Dhabi, 2007.

_____ and Jeremy Rayner. “Integrated land management in Alberta; from economic to
environmental integration”  


____. “Crude politics: a comparison of the constitutions, institutions, and regulations in the New Mexico and Alberta upstream oil and gas sector” paper presented to Under Western Skies: Climate, Culture and Change in Western North America conference, Calgary, 2010.

____. “Politics, institutions and oil: a comparison of the politics of oil and natural gas in New Mexico and Alberta” paper presented to Canadian Political Science Association, 2012.


Brucher, Wolfgang. “Erdol und Erdgas in Alberta (Kanada) – Staatliche Strategien in der kanadischen Energiewirtschaft = Oil and gas in Alberta (Canada) – national strategies in the Canadian energy industry”  


____. “Facteurs de localisation dans l’exploration du petrole et du gaz en Alberta”  


Bruder, C. “Oil in the bank”  


Bruemmer, Fred. “While piles of pipe lie on the arctic tundra…”  


Bruni, M. J. and K. F. Miller. “Practice and procedure before the Energy Resources Conservation Board”  


Brunelle, Cedric and Ben Spigel. “Path dependencey, entrepreneurship and economic resilience in resource-driven economies, lessons from the Newfoundland Offshore oil industry” in Nick Williams and Tim Vorley, eds.  


Brussa, J. A. "Royalty Trusts"  


Buckingham, J. and P. Steele, "Coalbed Methane: "Convention Rules for an Unconventional Resource?"


Burk, C. F. “Decade in Canadian petroleum refining” *Canadian Chemistry and Metallurgy*, April, 1937, p. 120-121, 126.


Burr, K. K. “Canada’s new national energy program on oil and gas: what are the main provisions? What are the reactions so far?” 1981.


Butler, J. D. “The Influence of economic factors on the location of oil refineries” *Journal of Industrial Economics*, volume 1, number 3, July, 1953, p. 187-201. [Includes section on Canada]

Butler, Jim, Jason Hanzel, Greg Dearden, and Aaron Rogers. “Nuclear energy in the oilsands: part of the solution, or the problem?” paper, University of Alberta, 2007. [online at]


_____. “Ontario celebrates the world’s first commercial oilwell” *DOB Magazine*, April 7, 2008. [online at http://www.dobmagazine.nickles.com/article.asp?article=%5Cmagazine%5C080407%5Cmag2008%5Fa70001%2Ehtml]


“Calgary Stock Exchange in new home July 1 with greatly enlarged facilities” *Oil in Canada*, volume 5, number 34, June 29, 1953, p. 27.


_____. “Defence against help and the broadening securitization of Canada-US relations” paper presented to the Canadian Political Science Association and the Western Political Science Association, 2011. [Energy policy]


Campbell, Brian L. “Uncertainty as symbolic action in disputes among experts” *Social Studies*
of Science, volume 15, number 3, August, 1985, p. 429-453. [Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry]

Campbell, Bruce. “Una perspective nacional de la integracion continental del sector Canadiense del petroleo y el gas = A national perspective on continental integration sector of the Canadian oil and gas” in Rosio Vargas and Jose Luis Valdes Ugalde, eds. Dos modelos de integracion energetica: America del Norte/America del sur, Mexico City: Universidad Nacional Autonoma del Mexico, 2007, p. 35-50.


Campbell, Claire. “Privileges and entanglements: lessons from history for Nova Scotia’s politics of energy” Acadiensis, volume 42, number 2, 2013. [Includes some oil and gas references]

Campbell, Harry S. “Investment Canada and the Canadian oil and gas industry”, Oil & Gas Law & Taxation Review, volume 8, 1990, p. 299-304.


Campbell, Lyall. Sable Island, Fatal and Fertile Crescent, Hantsport: Lancelot Press, 1974. [Final two chapters deal with early petroleum exploration]

Campbell, W. S. “Natural gas in Ontario” Canadian Oil and Gas Industries, volume 6, number 12, December, 1953, p. 53-58.


“Canada: oil and its rivals” *Round Table*, volume 40, number 197, 1950, p. 54-89.

“Canada: the tidal wave recedes” *Round Table*, volume 48, number 192, 1958.


“Canada’s newest search for oil” *Canadian Finance*, June 18, 1947, p. 4-5.


“Canada’s Oil industry in 1896” *Imperial Oil Review*, Spring, 1940, p. 6-9.


*Canadian Journal of Sociology*. “Special issue on the oil sands” volume 38, number 2, 2013. [Contents: “Fort McMurray, Wood Buffalo and the Oil/Tar sands: revisiting the sociology of
community” by Sara Dorow and Sara O’Shaughnessy; “Community by necessity: security, insecurity and the flattening of class in Fort McMurray” by Claire Major and Tracy Winters; “In the Shadows: exploring the notion of community for temporary foreign workers in a boombtown” by Jason Foster and Alison Taylor; “Where is Fort McMurray? The camera as a tool for assembling community” by Andriko Lozowy, Rob Shields and Sara Dorow; “Cautionary tales: making and breaking community in the oil sands region” by Clinton N. Westman; “Epilogue: through the forest of time” by Sourayan Mookerjea.]

“Canadian petroleum industry meets the war challenge” Canadian Chemistry and Process Industries, volume 25, November, 1941, p. 575-578.


Cardenas, Yenny Vega and Mayive Vega. “La criminalite environnementale et l’industrie du gaz de schist au Quebec = Green criminology and the shale gas industry in Quebec” *Criminologie*, volume 49, number 2, autumn, 2016, p. 241-261. [in French]


______. “Weesakaychak, Pastahowin the the biopolitics of tar” paper presented to the American Society for Environmental History conference, Toronto, 2013.


Carley, Michael J. “Monitoring as an extension of the impact assessment process for large projects” *Project Appraisal*, volume 1, number 2, 1986.


Carruthers, Jeff. “The challenge of Alberta’s non-conventional oils” *Foreign Investment*


_____. “The petro-politics of environmental regulation in the tar sands” in Laurie E. Adkin, ed. First World Petro-Politics: the political ecology and governance of Alberta, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2016. [Chapter 5]


Casari, M. “Svi luppi e prospetti del gas naturale in Canada = Developments and prospects of natural gas in Canada” *Economia internazionale delle fonti di Energia*, volume 2, number 4, July/August, 1958, p. 657-662. [In Italian]

Casey, Allan. “Carbon cemetry” *Canadian Geographic*, volume 128, number 1, January/February, 2008, p. 58-64, 66. [Carbon sequestration at Weyburn, Saskatchewan]


Castonguay, Alec. “La diplomatie de l’or noir” *L’Acualite*, volume 37, number 11, 2012, p. 38-44. [In French][The role of Canadian embassies in oil politics]


Chandler, Graham. “Forging a legacy” *Far North Oil & Gas*, spring, 2006, p. 34-39, 76. [History of Arctic drilling technology]

______. “A tough job with flare” *Oil & Gas Inquirer*, April, 2010. [Lionhead Engineering and the plugging of Calgary Petroleum Products #2 in Turner Valley]


Chanis, Jonathan. “Crude oil is not fungible, where it comes from does matter, and global markets are more fragmented than many think” *American Foreign Policy Interests*, volume 34, number 3, 2012. [Includes Canadian role in American oil security]


_____. “The Northwest Passage Shipping Channel: sovereignty first and foremost and sovereignty to the side” *Journal of Military and Strategic Studies*, volume 7, number 4, spring 2005.
______. “Canada, the United States and the Northwest Passage: sovereignty to the side” paper presented to Challenges for a Northern Dimension Foreign Policy in International Relations conference, Atlanta, 2005. [online at www.westga.edu/~canconf/Charron.htm] published in Polar Geography, volume 29, number 2, April, 2005, p. 139-155.


_____. “Scouring scum and tar from the bottom of the pit: energy junkies desperately seeking one last oil fix in Canada’s boreal forest” Canadian Dimension, July, 2006.


Clare, Gerald. “History of the oil and gas industry in the south Peace” 2003 [accessed at www.calverley.ca/Part12-Enterprises/12-20.htm]


Clark, Karl A. “The Athabasca oil sands” Oil in Canada, volume 6, number 34, June 21, 1954, p. 16, 18, 20, 22.


52-55.


______. “Cultural foundations of the Political Economy of Canada” paper presented to Conference of the Bavarian American Academy, Munich, 2006. [Deals primarily with energy policy]


_____. “Looking back at our oilpast:  Towns that the patch built:  the Town of Swan Hills” 


_____. “Looking back at our oilpast:  the Turner Valley boomtown of Little New York” 


____. “Looking back at our oilpast:  Towns that the patch built:  the Hamlet of Lodgepole” 


____. “Looking back at our oilpast:  towns that the ‘patch buildit:  Dawson Creek, BC” 


“Coal, oil and gas” in Margaret Rasmussen, ed. *Reflections*, Dalum:  Dalum History Book
Committee, 1990, p. 80-81.


_____. “Joint venture: government joins with private enterprise to develop northern oil” *Canadian Business*, volume 17, August, 1944, p. 50-54, 136.


_____. “What is a Canadian oil royalty?” *Saturday Night*, July 15, 1939, p. 11, 15.


_____. “Petroleum possibilities north of sixty-one” Oil and Gas Journal, volume 43, number 11, 1944, p. 42-44.


Colgan, Jeff. “Green or greedy? Canada’s Kyoto credits” Policy Options, July/August, 2002, p. 53-55. [Natural gas]


_____. “Tales of the oil patch” in Prairie People, Toronto, 2003, p. 239-256. [Mentions, among others, Vern Hunter and Jim Gray]


Collison, Melanie. “Dressing up history” Oilweek, volume 58, number 5, May 2007, p. 46-50. [“After nearly two decades of work, the Turner Valley gas plant still isn’t ready to take visitors”]


Conant, Melvin A. “Perspectives on Arctic petroleum” in Franklyn Griffiths, ed. Arctic Alternatives, Civility or Militarism in the Circumpolar North, Toronto: Dundurn, 1992, p. 180-191.


_____ “History of the Canadian Well Logging Society” *In Site*, October, 2003, p. 11. [see also pages 3 and 13 in the same issue for historical photographs]


Cornwall, Claudia. “The CO2 project” *Reader’s Digest*, March, 2008. [Injection at Weyburn, Saskatchewan]
Cornwell, Steve. “Is that energy public or private? Reinvigorating the discussion on large energy projects in Canada” paper presented to the Canadian Society and Technology Historical Society conference, Montreal, 2013. [Includes oil sands]


Cottrill, Adrian. “Two decades of tenacity” Offshore Engineer, September, 1997, p. 30-36. [Hibernia]


Cowan, J. G. “Manitoba’s black gold” Canadian Geographical Journal, volume, 53, September, 1956, p. 84-93.; [reprinted as separate booklet]

Cowling, Robin L. “Keeping the wall down: increasing public participation in Northwest Territories Pipeline Developments” Resources, number 74, spring, 2001. [online at]

“The CPA... in days gone by” On Stream magazine [Canadian Superior], volume 3, number 3, p. 3-5. [Canadian Petroleum Association].

Craig, L. “Oil is where you take it” Maclean’s, April 15, 1939, p. 12, 59-60.


Crain, E. Ross. “A History of well logging in Canada” Canadian Well Logging Society Journal,
volume 11, number 1, December, 1982, p. 43-45; also Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology, volume 21, number 1, January/February, 1982, p. 80-82.


_____. “Jurisdiction over onshore oil and gas in Canada” University of British Columbia Law Review, volume 10, number 1, p. 86-144.


_____. “Big Oil’s big day” Imperial Oil Review, volume 51, number 1, February, 1967, p. 1-5.
[20th anniversary of Leduc]

_____. “Who really drilled the great Shaw well?” Imperial Oil Review, volume 43, number 2, April, 1959, p. 26-29.

Crosby, D. G. “Mineral resource activities in the Canadian offshore” Maritime Sediments, volume 6, number 1, April, 1970, p. 30-36.


Calgary, 1975, p. 30-34.

Davies, Adriana. “Representing Canada’s oil industry heritage on the world wide web” paper presented to the Oil Springs Ontario 150 years – back to the future conference, Sarnia/Petrolia, 2008. [printed in Oil-Industry History, volume 9, number 1, 2008, p. 29-38.]


Dawson-Grove, G. E. “As the winch turns: bigger is better?” In Site, September, 2004, p. 5.

_____ . “A voice from the past” In Site, October, 2003, p. 12.


Dean, L. "Oil in troubled waters: roughnecking it in the Arctic is as dirty as anywhere — and more dangerous," Today Magazine. October 24, 1981, 12-3.


_____ “A systems approach for oil and gas policy analysis in North America” 8th World petroleum Congress, June, 1971, Moscow.


“Decade in review: the seventies have been a period of explosive growth for the industry” Oilweek, volume 30, number 45, December 17, 1979, p. 18, 20-21, 23, 26, 28.


De Jonge, Boris B. “Financial responsibility requirements for oil and gas activities offshore


Desrochers, Pierre and Hiroko Shimizu. *Innovation and the Greening of Alberta’s Oil Sands*, Montreal: Montreal Economic Institute, 2012. [online at


Deutsch, Judy, John Riddell, and Dave Vassey. “The tar sands come to Ontario” *Canadian Dimension*, volume 47, number 1, January/February 2013, p. 12-16.


____. “Pricing carbon” Kairos Policy Briefing paper, November 2009. [online at


*Diplomat and International Canada*, volume 16, number 6, November/December, 2005. Special issue on oil diplomacy ‘Oil is Power’.


Dissou, Yazid. “Energy prices and real economic activity in Canada: a multi-sector dynamic general equilibrium analysis” working paper [online at ]


_____. “Energy expenditures and the NEP: controlling the energy leviathan” in Allan Maslove,


_____ and Jeffrey S. Kinder. “The CANMET Energy Technology Centre – Devon and Alberta’s Oil Sands” in *Strategic Science in the Public Interest: Canada’s Government Laboratories and Science-Based Agencies,* Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2006. [Chapter 4]


_____.


_____.

“Kanada und die Energierrssourcen der Arktis = Canada and the energy resources of the Arctic” *Zeitschrift für Außen-und Sicherheitspolitik*, volume 7, number 3, 2014, p. 301-310. [In German]

_____.

“How Green is Canada’s Arctic policy? The role of the environment and environmental security in the Arctic” *Zeitschrift für Kanada-Studien*, volume 32, number 2, 2012, p. 55-83.

_____.


_____.

“Arctic oil and gas exploration in the 1970s: negotiating the making and using of technology” paper presented to Canadian Science and Technology Historical Association conference, Toronto, 2015.

_____.


_____.


“Doodlebugging memories recalled” *Oilweek*, volume 31, number 12, April 28, 1980, p. 28, 32. [CSEG conference]


“Dr. Dawson’s map good after 61 years” Western Oil Examiner, August 4, 1945, p. 4. [George Mercer Dawson’s map ‘Oilfields in southwestern Alberta’]

Canadian Petroleum History Bibliography by Doug Cass
Additions and comments welcomed
dcass@glenbow.org (403) 268-4203


Druks, R. A. “Oil sands, public health and politics in Fort Chipewyan: an analysis of the impact of oil sands extraction on public health and political institutions in Fort Chipewyan, Alberta” International Journal of Environmental Sustainability, volume 8, number 1, 2013, p. 91-100.


Duerden, F. Colin and James J. Swiss. “An unusuall spill successfully handled” [located at www.ns.ec.ca/emergencies/studies_Kurdistan.html] [Kurdistan spill in Cabot Strait 1979]

Dufour, Maurice. “A nightmare on Maple Street” Dollars & Sense, number 304,
January/February 2013, p. 11-16. [Discussion of economics of oil, oil sands and pipelines]

Dufour, Pascale, Laurence Bherer, Christine Rothmayr. “Public mobilisation, policy frames and policy change: the case of shale gas in Quebec” paper presented to the Canadian Political Science Association, Victoria, 2013


_____. “U. S., Canada and Mexico: depending on interdependence” Paul H. Nitze School of Advanced International Studies, Johns Hopkins University, SAISHERE, 2005. [online at http://www.sais-jhu.edu/pubaffairs/publications/saisphere/winter05/dukert.html]


_____. “Elacuerdo de libre comercio entre Canada y Estados Unitos – factores que afectan el comercio de energia = The free trade agreement between Canada and the US – factors affecting energy markets” Foro Internacional, volume 32, number 3, 1992, p. 301-322. [In Spanish]

_____. “Politiques canadiennes de l’energie et libre-echange – ou le sacrifice d’Iphigenie” Etudes internationales, volume 19, number 1, 1988, p. 5-32.


“Early Canadian oil patch history” *CPA Review*, volume 8, number 1, 1984, p. 1-5, 8-9, 11-12.


Eckel, Edwin Butt. *The Geological Society of America: life history of a learned society*, Boulder: Geological Society of America, 1982. [Canadians have been members of the society from the beginning and there are several references to Canada]


____. “Public complaints and Alberta’s environmental regulation” *Topics in Economic Analysis & Policy*, volume 6, number 1, 2006.


Edge, C. Geoffrey. “United States-Canada Energy Trade” *Geopolitics of Energy*, volume 6, number 1, 1984, p. 3-.


_____ . “History as it happened to to Canada’s Athabasca oil sands” *Canadian Mining and


_____. “The geopolitics of Arctic energy resources” paper presented to The Arctic in Transition: Regional Issues and Geopolitics conference, Montreal, 2011.


“Energy sector: becoming a clean energy superpower” in Mission Possible: A Canadian Resources Strategy for the Boom and Beyond, Ottawa: Conference Board of Canada, 2006. [Chapter 5]


Evans, Joshua. and Theresa Garvin. “‘You’re in oil Country’: moral tales of citizen action against petroleum development in Alberta, Canada” *Ethics Place and Environment*, volume 12, number 1, 2009, p. 49-68.


“Expanding the oil patch” in John Wood, ed. *Days of Reckoning: young Canadians discover how decisions by the older generation have jeopardized the country’s future*, Toronto: Breakout Education Network in association with Dundurn Press, 2003. [Chapter 9]


Falkenberg, L. and Jaana Woiceshyn. “From absorptive capacity to innovative capability: technology adoption by Canadian petroleum companies” paper presented to EGOS colloquium, University of Warwick, 1999.

Falkenberg, L. and Jaana Woiceshyn. “From absorptive capacity to innovative capability: technology adoption by Canadian petroleum companies” *Canadian Finance*, volume 3, number 6, September, 1950, p. 50-52.


_____ “The Electric Table: aspects of the docudrama in Canada” Canadian Drama, volume 1, 1983. [Discusses, in part, The Tar Sands]


_____ “Keeping Canada clean” Imperial Oil Review, volume 71, summer 1987, p. 21-25. [Petroleum Association for the Conservation of the Canadian Environment – later Canadian Petroleum Products Institute]


_____. “Regional strategic environmental assessment in the offshore oil and gas sector: lessons from international practice in Norway, Canada and the UK” paper presented to the Canadian Association of Geographers conference, Calgary, 2011.


Filey, Mike. “Oh, for thos gas price wars” in Toronto Sketches 7, Toronto: Dundurn, 2003, p. 103-105. [Re Joy Oil Company]


_____. “Royalty review retrospective: birthrights don’t last forever” Alberta Oil, volume 4, number 1, 2008, p. 44-46.

_____. “‘We all have a role’: the return of the company town” Alberta Oil, volume 4, number 2, June-August, 2008, p. 10-12. [Turner Valley]


_____. “If it ain’t broke...” Alberta Oil, volume 4, number 3, October/November, 2008, p. 76-80. [Oilfields in Ontario]


_____. “Turner Valley: all the news that was fit to print” Alberta History, volume 62, number 2, spring, 2014, p. 24-24.


Finnerty, Pat. “Legal aspects of acquiring Canadian energy companies by non-residents” Natural Resources and Environment, volume 15, 2000, p. 92+.


“First NWT gas processing plant had beginnings in play 17 years ago” Oilweek, volume 23, number 49, January 22, 1973, p. 35, 37, 39-41. [Amoco/Beaver River field/Pointed Mountain field]


Fleck, Tracy R. “Aboriginal oil and gas interests in Atlantic Canada” in *Aboriginal Ownership and Management of Resources in Canada: an analysis of litigation and negotiation: getting to

Fletcher, Chris, Stuart Neatby and Andrea Richardson. *Offshore Oil and Gas Development in Atlantic Canada: a bibliography [Socio economic and environmental factors]* Halifax: Canadian Centre for Policy Alternatives – Nova Scotia and the Gorsebrook Research Institute for Atlantic Canadian Studies, 2005 [at www.policyalternatives.ca]


Foster, John W. “Beyond NAFTA: the security and prosperity partnership” [online at www.europaworld.com]

Foster, Peter. “Boon or boondoggle?” Canadian Business, volume 64, number 2, February, 1991. [Hibernia]


Frank, C. E. S. “Energy policies and the energy crisis” Queen’s Quarterly, volume 81, number 2, summer, 1974, p. 175-189.


Fraser, R. B. “Alberta oil: the boom that ran away from home” Macleans, volume 64, November 15, 1951, p. 14-15, 31-33.

_____. “It’s a great day for Alberta” Maclean’s, November 15, 1948, p. 7, 46-50.

_____. “The taming of no. 3” Maclean’s, November 1, 1948, p. 197-198. [Atlantic]


Friedman, Gerald M. “Historical Perspective on a preliminary report on the geology of the cardium formation (cretaceous) at Pembina, Alberta, Canada, one of the most significant hydrocarbon reservoirs in North America” Oil-Industry History, volume 2, number 1, 2001.


Fuller, J.G.C.M. “Stratigraphic stand-off at the 49th parallel” Earth Sciences History, volume


_____. “Spaces for change: oil development vs protection in Lancaster Sound” paper presented to the Canadian Association of Geographers conference, St. John’s, 2013.


Gallagher, John P. “Oil and gas potential on the north slope” Financial Analysts Journal, November/December 1969, p. 44+.


Gallup, W. B. “Geology key in oil recovery” Oilweek, volume 26, number 5, March 17, 1975, p. 36, 38, 40, 42. [oil sands]


946-952.


_____ and Karena Shaw. “Oil and gas consultation and shale gas development in British Columbia” BC Studies, number 184, winter 2014/2015, p. 73-102.

Garvin, Theresa. “Constructing participation in the regulation of Alberta’s sour gas” in Laurie E. Adkin, ed. First World Petro-Politics: the political ecology and governance of Alberta, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2016. [Chapter 9]


_____ “Bringing the transgovernmental in: Public administration in the context of globalization” unpublished paper presented to the Canadian Political Science Association, 2004. [Canada and U. S. energy bureaucrats]


_____ “Multi-level energy regulatory governance in the Canadian federation: Institutions, Regimes and Coordination” in Burhard Eberlein and G. Bruce Doern, eds. Governing the Energy Challenge: Canada and Germany in a Multilevel Regional and Global Context, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, forthcoming.


_____ “Canada’s energy policies in North America: from bilateral to trinational approaches?” paper presented to the Association for Canadian Studies in the United States conference, San Diego, 2009. [published in Borders and Bridges... see below]

_____ “Canada’s energy policy rlations in North America: towards harmonization and supranational approaches” Revue Gouvernance, volume 7, number 1, fall 2010.


_____ “Moving beyond the crossroads in energy and environmental politics in Canada: is there a deal to had?” paper presented to the Canadian Political Science Association, Calgary, 2016.

Gaudet, Gerard and Michel Moreaux. “The Alberta dilemma: optimal sharing of a water resource by an agricultural and an oil sector” University of Toulouse working paper, 06.06.199.


Gerloff, Jens Uwe. “Die Olsandindustrie im Norden der Provinz Alberta in ihren Wirkungen auf


Gibson, Diana and David Thompson. “Canada’s Oil and Gas: security, sustainability and prosperity” in Bruce Campbell and Ed Finn, eds. *Living with Uncle: Canada-US relations in an*


Gillmor, Don. “Shifting sands” Walrus, volume 2, number 3, April, 2005. [some discussion of oil sands history]

Gilman, Elias. “Hic Sunt Glacierum: Canadian Arctic Sovereignty and the Role of American Challenges” paper, Pacific University, 2009. [online at]


_____ “Powering the economy: energy” in Alberta at 100: Celebrating the Legacy, Encino: Cherbo Publishing, 2006. [Chapter 3]


_____ and Robert Dalpe. “Energy R&D policy in Canada” in Paul Dufour and John de la


Golebiowski, Laura. “Oil discovery in Turner Valley” *Alberta History,* volume 55, number 3,

Goltz, Ron. “Amicable dispute resolution: the mediation alternative and the Alberta Environmental Appeal Board” [online at www.cfcj-fcjc.org/full-text/environment.htm] [The Alberta Environmental Appeal Board was established in 1993 and many of its deliberations involve the oil and gas industry]

Gondek, Prabhjote. “Conflict or consensus: stakeholder relations in the energy industry” SPE International Conference on Health, Safety and Environment in Oil and Gas exploration and production, Calgary, March 2004.

_____ “The social responsibility of business: how meaning is constructed” paper presented to Canadian Sociological Association, 2010. [corporate social responsibility in an oil company]

Gonick, Cy. “Food, energy, population” in Inflation or Depression: the continuing crisis of the Canadian economy, Toronto: James Lorimer, 1975. [Chapter 6]

_____ “NEPMEN and other nationalists” Canadian Dimension, August/September, 1981. [National Energy Program]

Goodall, D. P. “The story of oil and gas conservation in Alberta” Canadian Oil and Gas Industries, volume 10, number 9, September, 1957, p. 81-87.


_____ “Perceiving oil in Mathew Henderson’s The Lease” paper presented to Under Western Skies conference, Calgary, 2014.


_____ “Who we are and what we do: energy, infrastructure and the politics of identity in Canada” paper presented to Modern Language Association conference, (Pipeline Dreams: the Promise and Monstrosity of Bitumen Narratives), Vancouver, 2015. [Conceptions of Canadian national identity and national interest]


_____. “Searching for Alberta’s oil, part III” *CADE enews*, March, 2008. [online at


Grant, G. M. “How today’s oil boom ‘blew in’ 20 years ago, these Turner Valley pioneers forged shape of new industry” Financial Post, volume 50, June 9, 1956, p. 25.


Gray, James H. “The Glow from Hell’s Half Acre” in The roar of the twenties. Toronto, 1975,

“Footballing talent came in handy for old time landmen in Alberta” *Western Oil Examiner*, April 2, 1955, p. 10-11. [Red Coulee field, 1930]


Gray, Taylor R. “Channels on convergence: the distribution of market forces by means of investor engagement and interlocked directorates” Working paper [online at ][Analysis of Canadian pipelines]


_____. “Wild well” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 51, number 1, February, 1967, p. 6-9. [Atlantic #3]

Griffin, Harold. “Oil from sand” & “Arctic oil industry” in *Alaska and the Canadian Northwest: our new frontier*, New York, 1944, p. 43-84. [Athabasca oil sands, Canol]


“Group celebrates 67th anniversary: a proud history” *Oilweek*, volume 41, number 18, June 18, 1990, p. 7-9. [includes material on Canadian Oil Scouts Association]


Guerin, J. Denys. “‘True north strong and free’ – the need for a national strategy and whole-of-government approach to protect Canada’s Arctic interests” paper, Canadian Forces College, 2006. [NSSC 8]


Gunster, Shane. “Stories in the sands: (re) presenting the oil sands in the *Calgary Herald*” paper presented to the Canadian Political Science Association, Victoria, 2013.


_____. “Energy superpower, No; a useful, generally convenient neighbo(u)r, Yes – engaging American energy policies as they relate to Canada” paper presented to the Association for Canadian Studies in the United States conference, San Diego, 2009.

_____. “Income trusts – what will Ottawa do?” paper, University of Lethbridge, 2005. [online at]

_____. “‘In the Pipeline’ or ‘Over a Barrel’?: assessing Canadian efforts to manage U. S. Canadian Energy Interdependence” Canadian-American Public Policy, no. 76, May, 2011, p. 1-44.


Hall, Noah D. “Oil and freshwater don’t mix: transnational regulation of drilling in the Great Lakes” Boston College Environmental Affairs Law Review, volume 38, number 2, 2011, p. 305-316.


_____. “Canada’s ‘exportable’ surplus natural gas policy: a theoretical analysis” Land


_____ and Angela Carter. “Social movements scaling up: strategies and opportunities in opposing the oil sands status quo” in Laurie E. Adkin, ed. First World Petro-Politics: the political ecology and governance of Alberta. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2016. [Chapter 14]

_____.” Alberta internalizing oil sands opposition: a test of the social movement society thesis” in Howard Ramos and Kathleen Rodgers, eds. Protest and Politics: the promise of social movement societies, Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 2015, p. 274+. [Chapter 14]


_____ . “This is oil country: the Alberta tar sands and Jacques Ellul’s theory of technology” paper presented to the Environmental Studies Association of Canada, Calgary, 2016.


Harkness, R. B. “Ontario’s part in the petroleum industry, part I” Canadian Oil and Gas Industries, volume 4, number 2, February, 1951, p. 32-35.

_____. “Ontario’s part in the petroleum industry, part II” Canadian Oil and Gas Industries, volume 4, number 3, March, 1951, p. 33-37.


Harmes, Adam. “Lobbying and political marketing in the Canadian oil sector” paper presented to the Canadian Political Science Association conference, Calgary, 2016.


Harris, Roger. “Considerations for Energy Policy in Canada” MBA research project, Athabasca University, 2001. [at library.athabascau.ca/DTPR/MBAOpen/HarrisRoger.pdf]


Harrison, Trevor. “Politics and public policy in a petroleum-based economy” paper presented to

Harrop, Gerry. “First a pipeline, then a piper” in *Advocate of compassion: Stanley Knowles and the political process*, Hantsport: Lancelot Press, 1984, p. 53-69. [1950s Pipeline debate]


Hawkes, David C. and Bruce G. Pollard. “The evolution of Canada’s new energy policy” in


_____. “Hypnotized by progress: does the modern approach to social science obscure the essence of the oilsands boom?” paper presented to Canadian Political Science conference, Vancouver, 2008.


_____. “Why the Rush to Exploit the Oil/Tar Sands?: Depth–level Drivers of a Disturbing Development” paper presented to the Canadian Political Science Association, Montreal, 2010.


Helliker, John. “Energy and economic development: the Canadian relationship with the ASEAN countries” Toronto: Joint Centre on Modern East Asia, University of Toronto, York University, 1983. [Working paper 13]


_____. “Arctic Pipelines in the Context of Canadian Energy Requirements” *Canadian Public...
Policy, volume 3, number 3, p. 344-354.


Henry, H. A.  “Alberta oil” Canadian Finance, December 1, 1937, p. 34, December 15, p. 3-4, January 5, 1938, p. 3-4.

“Here’s your diary on the pipeline debate” Canadian Business, volume 29, July, 1956, p. 38-41, 44.


Hershcovis, Sandy, Irene M. Herremans and Hussain Warsame.  “The role of internal processes in the sustainability performance and disclosure relationship” CAAA paper, 2009. [online at] [Flaring and CO2 emissions and corporate sustainability reporting in the Canadian petroleum industry]


Hester, Annette.  “Canada as the ‘Emerging Energy Superpower’” testing the case” paper
Canadian Petroleum History Bibliography by Doug Cass
Additions and comments welcomed
dcass@glenbow.org    (403) 268-4203


_____. “Oil and gas in the high Arctic: the islands of Canada” Interdisciplinary Science Reviews, volume 5, number 3, 1980, p. 245-253.


_____. “Roadmap for reforming “the public interest” for the ERCB and NRCB” Edmonton: Environmental Law Centre, 2008. [online at]

Higgins, R. “The taking of property by the state: recent developments in international law” Recueil des cours de l’Academie de droit international, number 176, 259. [National Energy Program]


“History of Gaspe field goes back to early days” Western Oil Examiner, November 14, 1942, p. 2.

“History of oil and gas in the NWT” [accessed at www.gov.nt.ca/RWED/mog/oil_gas/history.htm]

“History of oil exploration outlined by Dr. Beach” Western Oil Examiner, October 30, 1954, p. 3.


_____. “Native trainees and white co-workers: a study of prejudice in an industrial setting” Canadian Journal of Native Studies, volume 4, number 1, 1984, p. 67-83. [Examination of Nortran Training program in the petroleum industry]

_____. “Performance of native trainess in an apprenticeship training program” Canadian Journal of Native Studies, volume 1, number 1, 1981, p. 33-58. [As gas plant and pipeline operators]


____ and Jeff Phillips. “Playing defence: early responses to conflict expansion in the oil sands


_____. “The political economy of pipelines: the battle over oil sands access to tidewater” paper presented to the Canadian Political Science Association, Victoria, 2013.

_____. “Pipeline resistance as political strategy” paper presented to the Canadian Political Science Association, Ottawa, 2015.


Hoffman, Carl. “The oil rush: it takes big machines that make a big mess to mine black gold in Northern Alberta’s vast oil sands: is tapping these frontier reserves worth it?” Popular Mechanics, volume 184, number 3, March, 2007, p. 70-76.


_____. “Asphalt from the Alberta tar sands” Roads and Bridges, March, 1943, p. 78, 80, 82, 84, 86.

Holloway, Stephen Kendall. “Repatriating the oil industry” in Canadian Foreign Policy: defining the national interest, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2006, p. 163-166.


Hopkins, Oliver. “Canada’s petroleum industry” Transactions of the Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, volume 55, p. 108-117.


_____. “Canada’s biggest year in oil – 1952” Canadian Finance, April, 1952, p. 2-5.


Hoskins, S. W. “Canadian oil industries offer expanding market for United Kingdom equipment” Board of Trade Journal, volume 173, number 3172, November 13, 1957, p. 1023-1024.

Houde, Jean-Francois. “Entry and exit in a price regulated industry: gasoline retailing in Quebec” paper, Department of Economics, Queen’s University, 2005. [online at]

_____ “Spatial differentiation in retail markets for gasoline” paper, Department of Economics, Queen’s University, 2006. [online at]


From staples/dependency to KBE/globalization: policy implications of the new petroleum industry for Atlantic Canada” paper presented to Canadian Sociology and Anthropology Association, Toronto, 2002.


“Masculinities in the oil and gas industry of northern Alberta” paper presented to the Canadian Anthropology Association, Victoria, 2013.


“How effective are the regional offshore petroleum boards?” Atlantic Oil Works, volume 8, June-July, 1999, p. 28-29.

“How effective is oil pollution legislation in arctic waters? : an example from Repulse Bay, Naujaa, N.W.T.” The musk-ox, volume 14, 1974, p. 56+.


_____. “Impact of the GST on the Canadian oil and gas industry” *Oil & Gas Law & Taxation Review*, volume 9, 1991, p. 28, 2.


_____. “Public infrastructure projects: democracy, legitimacy and processes: three case studies” 12th *International Research Seminar on Public Management, Brisbane*, March, 2008. [Rabaska is one of the studies]


Hume, George S. “Historical notes on oil and gas development in western Canada” *Oil in Canada*, volume 2, number 47, September 25, 1950, p. 20-21.

_____. “Peace River area gas drilling history includes war spur and 28 years work” *Oil in Canada*, volume 2, number 11, January 16, 1950, p. 16-17, 34.
_____. “77 years of oil development” Saturday Night, volume 52, April 9, 1938, p. 41.

_____. “Natural gas in Canada” Canadian Oil and Gas Industries, volume 3, number 1, November, 1949, p. 18-22.

_____. “West Canada’s petroleum and natural gas resources” Oil in Canada, volume 2, number 41, August 14, 1950, p. 23-27. [Also published in Canadian Finance, September, 1950, p. 3-7]

_____. “Outline of drilling program” Oil in Canada, volume 3, number 50, October 15, 1951, p. 32. [Athabasca oil sands]


_____. “Alberta oil” Saturday Night, April 9, 1938, p. 35, 41.


_____. “Search for petroleum in Canada” Royal Canadian Institute, Proceedings, volume 5, 1939-1940, p. 41-43.

_____. “Fifty years of petroleum geology in Canada” Canadian Mining and Metallurgical Bulletin, April, 1948, p. 207-211.


Humphreys, Vic. “From wellhead to burner tip, CGA cements divergent groups” Oilweek, volume 24, number 19, June 25, 1973, p. 26, 28. [Canadian Gas Association]


____. “Taking a long-term view: Suncor, Shell, and Imperial: Almost 100 years with eyes on the oilsands”, Oilsands Review, September, 2009.

____. “Americans and the allure of the Athabasca oil sands” paper presented to Petroleum History Institute, Marietta, Ohio, 2011.

____. “Oil sands technology heritage” paper presented to World Heavy Oil Congress, Edmonton, 2015.

Canadian Petroleum History Bibliography by Doug Cass
Additions and comments welcomed
dcass@glenbow.org   (403) 268-4203


“If at first you don’t succeed... the story of Canada’s first commercial offshore well is one of perseverance and circumstance, made possible largely by the conviction of three old friends” *Oilweek*, volume 43, number 29, July 20, 1992, p. 21-22.


“Industria canadese del gas naturale= the Canadian natural gas industry” Quaderni di studie notizie, volume 1, October, 1955, p. 679-689. [In Italian]

Ingelson, A. “Adequate consultation with aboriginal stakeholders in Canadian oil and gas development” Oil, Gas & Energy Law Intelligence, volume 4, 2011.


Innis, E. D. “Canada’s first commercial tar sand development” in 7th World Petroleum Congress, April 2-9, 1967, Mexico City.


Irwin, A. B. “Oil exploration in Northern Canada” Oil in Canada, volume 6, number 12, January 18, 1954, p. 18-20, 22.

_____ “Petroleum exploration in the Northwest and Yukon Territories” Oil in Canada, volume
8, number 14, February 6, 1956, p. 16-20.


____. “Alberta’s greatest oil year…1949” Western Oil Examiner, April 8, 1950, p. 26-29, 31, 34.

____. “Alberta’s greatest year in oil” Western Oil Examiner, March 17, 1951, p. 18, 24-28.

____. “1952 was year of great achievement, hints of greater strides to come” Western Oil Examiner, May 27, 1953, p. 10-12.

____. “Half-yearly review of Alberta oil development” Western Oil Examiner, October 7, 1944, p. 4.

____. “Alberta oil in 1940” Canadian Mining Journal, February, 1941, p. 95-98.

____. “Oil development in Alberta” Canadian Finance, October, 1941, p. 14, 16.


____. “Alberta’s oil development in 1942” The Miner, April, 1943. [also Canadian Mining Journal, February, 1943, p. 67-73.


____. “Alberta oil in 1943” Canadian Mining Journal, February, 1944, p. 73-77.

____. “Alberta oil review for 1944” Canadian Mining Journal, February, 1945, p. 84-89.
____. “Strikes at Princess and Jumping Pound make new history for Alberta” Western Oil Examiner, February 17, 1945, p. 9, 20-21, 24.


____. “Presents half-yearly review of Alberta oil” Western Oil Examiner, October 6, 1945, p. 4.

____. “Irwin presents report on Alberta mineral development” Western Oil Examiner, November 24, 1945, p. 7.


____. “The Leduc field” Western Oil Examiner, June 14, 1947, p. 7.

____. “Half yearly oil review shows production boost” Western Oil Examiner, September 6, 1947, p. 4.


____. “There are more oil fields in Alberta” Canadian Finance, December, 1948, p. 12.

____. “Canada’s early oil history” World Petroleum, volume 21, number 7, 1950, p. 52-55.

____. “Alberta oil” Canadian Finance, October 6, 1937, p. 8-10.


_____.


_____.

“Alberta oil” *Monetary Times*, January 8, 1938, p. 36, 38, 40, 42, 44.

_____.


_____.

“The rebel well of Leduc” *Canadian Mining Journal*, July, 1948, p. 76-79. [Atlantic #3?]


_____.

“Public views about resource development and preservation: results from an Alberta study” *Canadian Geographer*, volume 33, number 2, 1989, p. 63-68.


Jagoda, Kalinga, Senevi Kiridenia, & Xiaohua Lin. “Alternative operations strategy processes: do they matter?” *Production Planning & Control*, volume 27, number 9, 2016. [Survey of 242 senior managers in Canadian oil and gas]


_____. “Full spectrum [Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame]” Oilweek, volume 51, number 32, August, 2000, p. 34-35.


_____. “A long lens” Alberta Oil, volume 5, number 6, April/May 2010, p. 60-61. [H. F. Clarke Limited and Petroleum History Society]


Jiang, Wenran. “The Dragon’s thirst for Canadian oil” [online at http://www.uofaweb.ualberta.ca/chinainstitute/nav03.cfm?nav03=43198&nav02=43112&nav01=43092]


Johnston, George. “Is history repeating itself?: will a pipeline be built from Alaska through Canada, and, if so, what role will the churches play?” *Presbyterian Record*, January, 2002.


Jones, Laura, Liv Fredricksen and Tracy Wates. “Oil spills” in *Environmental indicators*, Vancouver: The Fraser Institute, 2002. [Chapter 7]


“Jubilee edition: 50 years with Alberta’s oil industry” Western Oil Examiner, July 9, 1955. [Contents: “It took 200 Albertans 50 years to give us our oil industry” p. 7; “Alberta’s oil development was Bill Herron’s baby” p. 8-9; “R. A. Brown bet everything on Turner Valley crude oil” p. 10-11; “C. C. Cross – the spark plug of oil royalty financing” p. 12-13; “Lowery’s financial blue-bloods made Alberta oil respectable” p. 14-15; “Alberta’s oil boom started with an arthritic old Indian” p. 16 (reprinted from Western Oil Examiner, July 3, 1926); “A couple of Canadians produced the big idea (William Logan and Thomas Sterry Hunt)” p. 17; Torchy Anderson “A reporter fondly recalls Alberta’s first oil well” p. 18; “Alberta’s first oil field boasted but a single well” p. 19; A. P. Bowsher “Vancouver to Turner Valley, to Peace River and back again” p. 20-21 [Pacific Petroleum]; Frank Gibbons “The Royalite story starts before Dingman” p. 22-23; “Imperial-Leduc blow-in was perfectly stage-managed” (from Western Oil Examiner, February 15, 1947) p. 24; “Estimates $5,000,000 is ready to be spent in Turner Valley (Jack Dallas, 1926)” p. 25; “Alberta was famous for gas before it was a province” p. 26-27; “Husky oil know-how aided black oil growth” p. 28; “Our early driller sure stuck with a well (from Western Oil Examiner, May 22, 1926: Illinois-Alberta Oils” p. 29; “Luck smiled on B. A. Oil’s first Alberta investment” p. 30; C. L. Dingman “A. W. Dingman, the soapman turned wildcarder” p. 33; “The brokers are still here, but they are a colorless lot now” p. 34-35; “Everyone loved Royalite but Imperial was suspect” p. 36-37; “Marketing problems irked the pioneer producers too” p. 38.]


Karangwa, E. “Estimating the financial cost of pipeline transportation in Canada” Canadian Transportation Research Forum Proceedings, 72. 43.

Kariel, Herbert G. “Land use in Alberta’s foothill country” Western Geography, volume 7, 1997, p. 20-46. [p. 33-36 deal with oil and gas]


Kaz’min, G. I. “Analysis of the technical and economic indicators of Canadian petroleum refineries” Chemistry and Technology of Fuels and Oils, volume 4, number 8, August, 1968. [translated from Russian]


Keeley, Martin A. “Alberta’s past points to a bright future” Canadian Petroleum, volume 20, number 2, February, 1979, p. 27-29.


Keen, Eric. “How one young activist is challenging the oil industry over Great Bear Rainforest pipeline” Ecologist, volume 40, number 22, April, 2011, p. 6-8. [Northern Gateway pipeline]


Keinick, D. E. “Impact of recent fundamental changes in the Canadian petroleum industry” 14th World Petroleum Congress, June, 1994, Stavanger, Norway.


______. “Prairie Capitalism revisited: capital accumulation and class formation in the new west” paper presented to Canadian Political Science Association, Victoria, 2013. [published in Journal


Kennett, Steven A. And Michael M. Wenig. “Alberta’s oil and gas boom fuels land-use conflicts – but should the EUB be taking the heat?” *Resources*, Number 91, 2005.


Kent, Don. “Musings from the President’s cubbyhole” *Saskatchewan Geological Society Newsletter*, 2001. [History of SGS]

_____ and Melinda Yurkowski. “Core values: 70 years of Canadian History” *AAPG Explorer*, November, 2013. [History of oil exploration in Saskatchewan]


_____ “Newfoundland Migration to Alberta: The Accumulation of Social Capital in the

*of Canadian Studies*, volume 49, number 3, fall, 2015, p. 222-255.]

____. “Media and Migration: Negotiating Newfoundland Space and Place in Ft. McMurray, Alberta.” Midwest Association of Canadian Studies Meeting, Windsor, ON, October 2010.


____. “Internal Migration in Canada: The Case of Alberta’s Oil Industry.” Association of American Geographers Annual Meeting, Las Vegas, NV.

____. “Leaving Home for Home: The Migration of Newfoundlanders to Alberta, Canada.” Southeastern Division of the Association of American Geographers Annual Meeting, Greensboro, NC.

____. “Don’t touch that dial!: media and the accumulation of social capital among Newfoundlanders in Fort McMurray, Alberta” American Review of Canadian Studies, [forthcoming]

____. “Examining the cultural imprint of Newfoundlanders in Fort McMurray, Alberta” Focus on Geography, volume 56, number1, March, 2013, p. 23-31.


Kern, Kurt. “Kanadas energie programm fur die achtziger Jahre = Canada’s energy programme for the 1980s” Gluckauf, volume 117, number 12, 1981, p. 731-736. [In German]


_____. “Mystic chords of memory” *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 33,
number 2, February, 1994, p. 11.


_____. “The rig builders” *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 33, number 8, October, 1994, p. 11-12; also *Corridors of Time II*, Calgary, 2000, p. 121-123.


_____. “45 down and 5 to go” *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 31, number 8, October, 1992, p. 12. [Leduc]


_____ “Petro-Canada...circa 1891?” *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology*, volume 18, number 1, January/March, 1979, p. 28, 30; also *Corridors of Time*, Calgary, 1988, p. 138-147.
_____.


_____.


_____.


_____.


_____.


_____.


_____.


_____.


_____.


_____.


_____.

“In the beginning: Leduc then” *Oilweek*, volume 48, number 5, February, 1997, p. 13-14, 16-18. [50th Anniversary]

_____.


_____.


_____.


Keyes, T. E. “Oil is prosperity” *Saturday Night*, April 2, 1938, p. 21, 29.


Kheraj, Sean. “Alberta Oil Pipeline Spills Past and Present: The Enbridge Athabasca Pipeline
Heavy Crude Oil Spill” The Otter: Canadian Environmental History, 24 June 2012, [http://niche-canada.org/node/10425]


_____ “Pipelines and a high-energy society in Canada” paper presented to the Canadian Historical Association conference, Toronto, 2017.


Kidner, Keely. “Oil sands or tar sands?: what these words really mean in Alberta” paper presented to Under Western Skies: Climate, Culture and Change in Western North America conference, Calgary, 2010.

Kinder, Jordan. “Oil and ethics don’t mix: consumerism, activism, and the appropriation of ethical discourse in the Ethical Oil campaign” paper presented to Under Western Skies: Environment, Community and Culture in North America conference, Calgary, 2012.


Kirkey, Christopher. “Moving Alaskan oil to market: Canadian national interests and the Trans-


Knall, Debbie McLeod. “A missing link?: the Carman & Fairbank oil field at Bothwell Ontario (1900-1920) as a key to understanding social and corporate development in Canadian Oil production”, paper presented to the Oil Springs Ontario 150 years – back to the future conference, Sarnia/Petrolia, 2008.


_____. “Everything you wanted to know about the Alberta oil sands but were afraid to ask Jacques Lacan” paper presented to Under Western Skies conference, Calgary, 2014.


_____. “Surveying the geology of a vast, empty, cold country” *Geological Association of America*, Centennial special volume 1, 1958.


_____. “Boom” *Canadian Geographic*, volume 121, number 3, May, 2001, p. 38. [Oil sands]

_____. “This land is whose land?” *This Magazine*, March/April 2000. [Victor Buffalo et al v the Queen][Lubicon]


“Land Ho” *Atlantic Oil and Gas Works*, volume 10, number 1, March, 2001, p. 32-33.


_____. “Oil in west” *Monetary Times*, July 2, 1938.


Lapointe, Alain. “Integration du marché nord-américain de l’énergie” paper University of Montpellier, France, 2002. [online at]


____. “There is oil in Alberta” Canadian Magazine, volume 73, February, 1930, p. 15, 45, ?.

____. “Ghost of past booms” Macleans, volume 35, August 15, 1922, p. 20-21, 54-55.

____. “Oil in the spendid sixties” Macleans, volume 34, April 15, 1921, p. 15-16,47-48.

____. “Town of world travelers” Macleans, volume 37, May 1, 1924, p. 18-19, 65-66.


____. “Natural gas among leading mineral products” Monetary Times Annual Statistical Review Number, January 12, 1935, p. 32, 34.


Laut, Agnes. “Strangling our oil goose” Macleans, volume 34, May 15, 1921, p. 16-17, 46.


Laxer, James. “The three-sided struggle for power in shaping Canadian petroleum policy”


_____  “Staples, oil sands and other resourceful fantasies” in Beyond the Bubble: imagining a new Canadian economy, Toronto: Between the Lines, 2009. [Chapter 11]

Layer, D. B.  “The discovery of Leduc (and other things), Centennial lectures in Geology, Department of Geology, University of Calgary, 1975.


_____  « All this and oil too » in Canada’s Century, Toronto : Methuen, 1951, p. 93-106. [Chapter 9]

“Leduc Anniversary Issue” Western Oil Examiner, February 15, 1957.  [Includes: James H. Gray “The wild Atlantic no. 3 silenced all the Canadian sceptics”, p. 7;  E. C. Manning “Leduc was discovered when we needed it most” p. 12, 23;  John R. White “Imperial scoured the world for men, money and material” p. 14, 23; Donald H. Mackay “What Leduc meant to Calgary” p. 16;  William Hawrelak “What Leduc has meant to Edmonton” p. 22; “Here is a short history of what followed Leduc” [excerpt from Imperial Oil Review] p. 29-30; “The day and the year of Imperial Leduc no. 1” p. 31; “Here’s how the Leduc story developed in the Western Oil Examiner” p. 34;  Vernon H. Hunter “Leduc gave Hunter his own name back” p. 36.]

Lee, Eugene and Anthony Perl, eds.  “Canadian environmental policy and the natural resource sector: paradoxical aspects of the transition to a post-staples political economy” in The Integrity Gap: Canada’s environmental policy and institutions, Vancouver: University of British Columbia, 2003. [Chapter 3].

Canadian Petroleum History Bibliography by Doug Cass
Additions and comments welcomed
dcass@glenbow.org (403) 268-4203


_____ and Francis Lalonde “L’enigme petroliere et gaziere canadienne: comment avec des couts de developpement et d’exploration superieurs aux taux americains, le Canada arrive-t-il a tirer son epingle du jeu?” Institut d’etudes internationales de Montreal, Cahiers de recherch, 2005.


Legge, G. "Winter world of Arctic oilmen," Maclean's, March 22. 1982, 22d, 22f. 22g.


Le Sueur, R. V. “How Turner Valley developed as an oilfield” Imperial Oil Review, fall/winter, 1939, p. 15-18.


_____.


Lloyd, Trevor.


_____.


Lock, Reinier, N. J. Schultz, and Howard I. Wetston.


Locke, Wade.


_____.

“Putting the economic impacts of the Hibernia development in perspective” Newfoundland Quarterly, volume 85, number 4, July, 1990, p. 31-35.

_____.


_____.

“Strategic application of government royalties as a mechanism for enhancing the economic development potential of the offshore oil and gas industry in Atlantic Canada” in Darrin McGrath, ed. From Red Ochre to Black Gold, St. John’s: Flanker Press, 2001.

“Lodgepole runaway gas well – the most fearsome natural gas blowout in the history of the Alberta petroleum industry lasted 68 days and affected almost everyone in the province” Canadian Geographic Magazine, February/March, 1983.

Longley, Hereward.


_____.


_____.

[Post-Second World War energy projects and industrial development conflicts in the Western Canadian Sedimentary Basin with a focus on the oil sands industry and the Peace-Athabasca Delta] PhD thesis, University of Alberta [in progress]

Looker, Janet.

“The loss of the Ocean Ranger, Hibernia Oil Fields, February 15, 1982” in


Lougheed, Peter. “In for the long haul: Alberta’s 50 year struggle to create a world-class oil and gas industry” Speech to Atlantic Institute for Market Studies, 2000. [available at www.aims.ca]


_____ “Alberta’s oil” in Dennis Gruending, ed. Great Canadian Speeches, Markham: Fitzhenry & Whiteside, 2004.


_____ “The rule of capture: its current status and some issues to consider” Alberta Law


Spooner Oils, Huggard Assets, and Borys v Canadian Pacific Railway cases as well as the National Energy Program


_____. “Coda: the oil and gas industry fails to prevent Kyoto ratification” in *Business and...*


_____. “Oil and war” in *Calgary Cavalcade: from fort to fortune*, Edmonton: Institute of Applied Art, 1958, p. 171-175.

_____. “The oil well that went berserk” in *Coyote Music and other humourous tales of the early West*, Calgary: Rocky Mountain Books, 1993. [Atlantic #3]


_____. *An Inside Look at External Affairs during the Trudeau Years*, Calgary, 2002, p. 116-121. [Canada-US energy relations]


MacLean, J. “Like oil and water? Canada’s administrative and legal framework for oil sands pipeline development and climate change mitigation” *Extractive Industries and Society*, 2015. [Energy East pipeline proposal by TransCanada]


_____. “Sabotage and the modern subject: the use of ‘the word’ in the constitution and reconstitution of Wiebo Ludwig in the media” *Journal of Contemporary Thought*, volume 18, winter, 2003, p. 129-137.

Major, Claire. “Patchwork: class, social reproduction and urban materiality in Alberta’s tar sands” PhD theis [in progress], York University.


Manley-Casimir, Kirsten. “Reconciliation, indigenous rights and offshore oil and gas development in the Canadian Arctic” *Review of European, Comparative & International Environmental Law*, volume 20, number 1, April, 2011.


Marshall, David W. “Canada’s experience of appraising the Beaufort Sea oil project” *Project Appraisal*, volume 1, number 1, 1986, p. 32-38.


Masuda, Jeffrey R. and Theresa Garvin. “Whose heartland?: the politics of place in a rural-urban interface” Journal of Rural Studies, volume 24, number 1, January, 2008, p. 112-123. [Study of ‘Alberta’s Industrial Heartland’ near Edmonton, advertised as “one of the world's most attractive locations for petro-chemical, chemical, oil, and gas investment.”]

_____, Tara K. McGee and Theresa Garvin. “Power, knowledge and public engagement:


Matte, Lynn A. M. “Keep that drill turning: competing narratives and the construction of the Ocean Ranger disaster” PhD, Memorial University, [in progress].

Matthews, Doug. “We’ll take it from here” *Far North Oil & Gas*, volume 7, number 3, summer, 2005, p. 28, 30. [Northern involvement in resource development after Berger]


Maynard, Lara. “The Make-Workers behind the label: the Hibernia offshore oil development


_____. “In-situ and out of place: EI, Oil and the making of a migrant workforce” paper presented to the Canadian Association of Geographers conference, St. John’s, 2013.


McCalla, Robert J. “Sovereignty and shipping in the Arctic archipelago” in *Water Transportation in Canada*, Halifax: Formac, 1994, p. 194-223. [Chapter 8].


McCracken, Michael C. “Bridging Canada’s predictable pitfalls” *Strategy & Leadership*, volume 5, number 4, 1977, p. 8-22. [Includes discussion re energy issues]

McCrostie, James. *Just the beginning: the Communications, Energy and Paperworkers Union of Canada*, n.p. n.d. [online at http://www.cep.ca/about/history/beginning_e.pdf] [Brief history of this union which incorporates many of the oil workers unions that existed throughout Canadian history]


McCurdy, Patrick. “In the army now: the rise of the energy citizen and corporate Petro Nationalism” paper presented to Petrocultures 2016 conference, St. John’s, 2016.


McDill, Marvin V. “Natural gas pricing in Canada” *Alberta Law Review*, volume 18, 1979, p. 120-132.


____. “Canada’s oil and gas: an ‘eleventh hour’ option that must not be ignored” Canadian Public Policy, volume 1, number 1, 1975, p. 47-57.


____. “Transportation as a factor in Canada’s energy development, 1867 to the present” unpublished paper presented to Canadian Historical Association, 1985.


McEachern, R. A. “Western Canada oil is big business” Financial Post, November 11, 1939, p. 11, 13.

_____. “Oil royalties – argument for and against” Financial Post, November 11, 1939, p. 12.


_____. “Centre of a storm: the Canadian Petroleum Association during the energy wars” in Peter McKenzie-Brown and Jim Rennie, eds. Barbecues, booms and blogs: 50 years of public relations in Calgary, Calgary: Detselig, 2008. [Chapter 3][Also published in Oilweek]


_____ . “Starting from the bottom” Unconventional Resource Guidebook, Calgary: JuneWarren, 2013, p. 36-38. [History of hydraulic fracturing (fracking)]


McQueen, Hugh. “Canadian energy strategy and conservation in the 1970s” paper presented to the Canadian Science and Technology Historical Association, Montreal, 2013.

McRae, D. M. “Arctic waters and Canadian sovereignty” International Journal, volume 38, Summer, 1983. [S S Manhattan voyage]


“Medicinal use of crude by Indians led to oil” Alberta Oil Examiner, July 3, 1926, p 28-29. [Waterton]

Canadian Petroleum History Bibliography by Doug Cass
Additions and comments welcomed
dcass@glenbow.org (403) 268-4203


Melvin, James Rae, David T. Scheffman and Robert A. Russell: “An economic analysis of the impact of oil prices on urban structure” Plan Canada, volume 24, number 2, September, 1984, p. 82+.


Mercer, Tim. “Challenging the chair” Canadian Parliamentary Review, volume 29, number 2, summer, 2006, p. 21-25. [The role of the speaker during the pipeline debate of 1956]


Michailides, Theophilos P. and Michael G. Lipsett. “Surveying employee attitudes on corporate social responsibility at the frontline level of an energy transportation company” *Corporate Social Responsibility and Environmental Management*, volume 20, number 5, September/October, 2013, p. 296-320. [There is no indication what company is surveyed but as the authors are both professors at the University of Alberta we can assume it is based in Alberta]


Milbery, Larry. *Aviation in Canada; the formative years*, volume 2, Toronto: CANAV Books, 2009. [Chapter on Imperial Oil and Norman Wells]


Milke, Mark. *In America’s National Interest – Canadian Oil: a comparison of civil, political and economic freedoms in oil producing countries*, Vancouver: Fraser Institute, 2011.


Miller, Gloria. “‘No women or children wanted’: Women in the Alberta oilfield” in Central


____. “The importance of theoretical gender frameworks for organizational change: understanding the divide in the experiences reported by two women academics” paper, University of Regina. [online at]


Miller, Paul. “Tapping a massive resource” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 85, number 443, winter, 2001. [Heavy oil and oil sands]


Milne, J. E. S., B. V. Sanford and S. B. MacEachern. “Developments in Eastern Canada in


_____ . “Environmentalism is fascism?: big business, Canada’s energy reserves and the war on environmental critics” paper presented to Under Western Skies: Environment, Community and Culture in North America conference, Calgary, 2012.

Mitchell, Marybelle. “From talking chiefs to a native corporate elite: the birth of class and nationalism among Canadian Inuit” PhD thesis, Carleton University, 1992. [Chapter on native land claims]

_____ . “Native Land claims in Canada: a push by the state to promote non-renewable resource


Monteiro, Joseph. “Canadian Pipeline Transportation in the Natural Gas Industry” Canadian Transportation Research Forum Proceedings, 310, 39.


Moreira, Susana.  “Learning from failure:  China’s overseas oil investments”  *Journal of Current Chinese Affairs,*  volume 42, number 1, 2013, p. 131-165. [Extensive Canadian content]

Morgam, M. C.  “Wildest well in the west”  *Oilweek,* volume 18, number 1, February 20, 1967, p. 134-137.  [Atlantic #3]


Morse, S. A.  “Natural gas industry reflects better business conditions”  *Monetary Times,* January 11, 1936, p. 20D-20E.


Muhle, E. “Erdol and erdgas in Kanadas energieprovinz Alberta = petroleum and natural gas in Canada’s energy province: Alberta” paper, University of Duisburg-Essen, Germany, 1997. [In German]


Murphy, Michelle. “Chemical Regimes of Living” Environmental History, volume 13, number 4, October, 2008. [short commentary][Oil sands]


_____ . “Great oil exploration year” Canadian Finance, January 16, 1946, p. 3-5.


Naini, Abbas. “Energy demand for energy production – energy industry as its own customer” Energy Sources, Part A: Recovery, utilization and environmental effects, volume 19, number 2,


_____. “A tradition of Vigilance: the role of Lieutenant Governor in Alberta” *Canadian Parliamentary Review*, winter 2007. [Some mention of Ralph Steinhauer and his concerns over native land claims]


Nelson, Paul, Naomi Krogman, Lindsay Johnston, and Colleen Cassady St. Clair. “Dead ducks and dirty oil: media representations and environmental solutions” *Society & Natural Resources,*
volume 28, number 4, 2015.

Nemeth, Tammy. “Pat Carney and the dismantling of the National Energy Program” Past
Imperfect, volume 7, 1998, p. 87-123. [online at

_____. “Continental Drift: Conservative Energy Policy and Canadian-American Relations” in
Kim Richard Nossal and Nelson Michaud, eds. Diplomatic Departures? The Conservative Era

_____. “Consolidating the Continental Drift: American Influence on Diefenbaker’s National

_____. “Energy Wars and Canadian-American Relations, or, Lessons from History” Canadian
Centre for Foreign Policy Development, 3rd Annual Graduate Student Seminar: Canada-U. S.
Relations, Compendium of Papers, April 30 – May 4, 2001. [at


_____. “From conflict to cooperation: Canada-US oil and gas policy from the 1970s to the
[published in John H. Thompson and Michael Behiels, eds [title unknown] Ottawa:
Organization for the History of Canada, 2006.]


_____. “Energy wars? The Kyoto accord and Canada-U. S. Energy Relations” paper presented
to the American Society for Environmental History, Houston, 2005.

_____. “1980: Duel of the decade” in Michael Payne, Donald Wetherell and Catherine
Cavanaugh, eds. Alberta Formed-Alberta Transformed, Edmonton/Calgary: University of

_____. “Conflicting visions: Pierre Trudeau, External Affairs and Energy Policy” in Greg
Donaghy and Michael Carroll, eds. In the National Interest: Canadian Foreign Policy and the
Department of Foreign Affairs and International Trade, 1909-2009, Calgary: University of
Calgary Press, 2011. [Chapter 9]

_____. “From conflict to cooperation: Canada’s US Oil and Gas policy from the 1970s to the
1980s” in Michael D. Behiels and Reginald C. Stuart, eds. Transnationalism: Canada-United
States History into the Twenty-First Century, Montreal/Kingston: McGill-Queen’s University


_____.


_____.


_____.


_____.


_____.


_____.


_____  “Barons area oil history goes back 36 years several failures in area, now seek pool size” *Oil in Canada*, volume 3, number 5, December 4, 1950, p. 6-7.


_____  “Impact of the oil industry on Calgary” *Western Oil Examiner*, January 29, 1955, p. 6-8.


_____  “$80,000,000 for Canadian oil search” *Canadian Finance*, April 7, 1948, p. 12-13.

_____. “Oil and gas – Alberta’s and Canada’s future” Industrial Canada, March, 1952, p. 54-56. [also published in Analysts Journal, volume 8, number 5, November, 1952, p. 61-65.]

_____. “$200 million spent in 1951 in oil exploration” Monetary Times annual national review, 1952, p. 82, 84.


_____. “Pembina – a major stratigraphic discovery during a period of reef exploration” Centennial Lectures in Geology, Department of Geology, University of Calgary, 1975.


Nikiforuk, Andrew. “Northern greed: BC Ladyfern was touted as one of the biggest gas finds in Canadian history, instead it was a bust, what went wrong?” Canadian Business, volume 76, number 9, May 12, 2003, p. 47-51.

____. “Billions vs millions” Canadian Business, volume 72, number 9, May 28, 1999, p. 57-60. [Surmont gas and oil lease]

____. “Alberta’s new oil boom” Canadian Business, volume 70, number 1, August, 1997, p. 52-57. [Oil sands]

____. « Holey land » Canadian Business, 2007. [An Alberta farmer’s disputes with the province and the oil industry]


____. « Over a barrel » Canadian Business, 2007. [Oil sands]

____. « Oh, Canada » Foreign Policy, number 201, July/August, 2013, p. 18-20.

Nimijean, Richard. « Rebranding the oil sands » Inroads, number 29, summer/fall 2011, p. 76-85.


Niosi, Jorge. « La multinationalization des petrolibres canadiennes » Actualite economique, volume 60, number 1, March, 1984, p. 106-121.


Noble, Bram F. “Strategic environmental assessment of Canadian energy Policy” Impact Assessment and Project appraisal, volume 20, number 3, September, 2002, p. 177-188.


Noordhoff, F. S. « Canadese petroleums politek = Canadian petroleum policy » International Spectator, volume 14, number 3, February 8, 1960, p. 76-86. [In Italian]


Norman, S. “North America’s first oil well” Imperial Oil Review, winter, 1944, p. 22-23.


Nourallah, Laura. “Shale development in Canada: the challenge of social acceptance and support” paper presented to the Canadian Political Science Association, Calgary, 2016.


_____. “Energy development and Aboriginal rights in northern Canada” Canada’s and Europe’s Northern Dimensions, 2010?. [online at]


O’Connor, Christopher. “Living the belly of the beast: young people’s perceptions of Alberta’s oilsands and its impact on the environment and economy” paper presented to the Canadian Sociological Association, Calgary, 2016.

“Ocean Ranger disaster” in Dean Beeby. Deadly Frontiers: Disaster and Rescue on Canada’s Atlantic Seaboard, Fredericton: Goose Lane, 2001.

O’Connor, Christopher. “There’s not many other places in the world where you’re gonna have access to that kind of job”: young people navigating work and gender in a booming labour market paper presented to Canadian Sociological Association, 2010. [Fort McMurray]


“Oil” in The Industrial Front, Ottawa: Department of Munitions and Supply, 1944, p. 236-256.


“Oil and gas” in Edith J. Lawrence Clark, ed. Trails of Tail Creek Country, 1968, p. 43-44.


“Oil and Gas in the Canadian north - a historical overview” *Northern Perspectives*, volume 27, number 1, fall/winter 2001, p. 6-8.

“Oil centennial to be observed” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]* November, 1957, p. 3

“Oil centennial marked in Canada” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 6, number 7, July, 1958, p. 1.

“Oil City” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 2, number 7, September, 1954, p. 6.

“Oil discovered in Canada one hundred years ago” *Western Oil Examiner*, May 16, 1942, p. 8.

“Oil finding and production subject of joint company and museum display” *Oil in Canada*, volume 6, number 11, January 11, 1954, p. 4. [Royal Ontario Museum]


“Oil freedom day” *Alberta Oil*, June, 2009. [Western Accord, June 1, 1985].

“Oil history was made here (Petrolia)” *Royaliter*, volume 4, number 2, March/April, 1958, p. 15.


“Petroleum” Agricultural and Industrial Progress in Canada, September, 1937, p. 138-139.

“Petroleum” Agricultural and Industrial Progress in Canada, January, 1938, p. 5-6.

“Petroleum” Agricultural and Industrial Progress in Canada, March, 1938, p. 42.


“Oil through the ages” Shell News [Toronto], volume 6, number 4, January, 1953, p. 6-9; volume 6, number 5, February, 1953, p. 6-9.


_____. “Passing gas – the offshore election resource” Canadian Dimension, volume 19, number 1, March/April, 1985, p. 4-6.

_____. “February 15, 1982 – where to point the finger” New Maritimes, volume 2, number 5, February, 1984, p. 3-6. [Ocean Ranger]


“Ontario was site of first oil well in North America” Oil in Canada, volume 7, number 53, October 31, 1955, p. 14-18.


Osten, J. “Implications for low oil prices on energy investment” Canadian Energy Review, volume 6, number 1, summer, 1986.


“OTS wants to expand museum” Oilweek, volume 35, number 12, April 23, 1984, p. 49. [Edmonton Oilfield Technical Society]

Ottaway, Marina. “Reluctant missionaries” Foreign Policy, July/August, 2001. [References to Petro-Canada and Talisman] [online at http://www.foreignpolicy.com/Ning/archive/archive/125/ottaway.pdf]


_____. “There’s oil in them there sands!” New Trail [University of Alberta alumni magazine], volume 31, number 1, September, 1975, p. 2-5.


Canadian Petroleum History Bibliography by Doug Cass
Additions and comments welcomed
dcass@glenbow.org  (403) 268-4203


Patchen, Martin. “A conceptual framework and some empirical data regarding comparisons of social rewards” *Sociometry*, volume 24, 1961, p. 136-156. [Workers at Imperial oil refinery at Sarnia]

_____. “Study of work and life satisfaction: Absences and attitudes toward work experience” a research project carried out by the Survey Research Center of the University of Michigan ... at the Sarnia, Ontario, refinery of Imperial Oil, ltd. “ 1958-1959.


Pauly, D. “Tenure, the Canadian tar sands and ‘ethical oil”. Ethics in Science and Environmental Politics 15, 2015.


Pekow, Charles. “Canada takes on the oil giants: Ottawa’s new Energy policy has the western provinces and the oil multinations up in arms” Multinational Monitor, volume 11, 1980. [National Energy Program]


“Petrolia sees the end of an oil era” *Oil in Canada*, volume 4, number 34, June 23, 1952, p. 23-25.


Peter, A. “Kanadas Olsande = Canadian oilsands” *Geographie heute*, volume 6, number 35, 1985, p. 32-35. [In German]


“Petroleum Board celebrates 20 years in operation” *Oil and Gas Magazine*, volume 15, number 3, June/July, 2006, p. 40-41. [Canada Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Board]


Peyton, Kathy Dicks-. “A history of development” *Atlantic Oil Works*, volume 8, number 6, January, 2000, p. 4-45.


_____. “Oil Museum of Canada” *Western Ontario Historical Notes*, volume 16, 1960, p. 75-84.


_____. “Multistakeholderism in oil sands governance” working paper, 2008 [online at ]

Philp, Richard B. “Aboriginal people defend the environment” in *The Selected Works of Richard B. Philp*, [online at]


“Pipeline to new markets” *Industrial Canada*, November, 1949, p. 64-66.


_____. “Canada’s national oil policies: how are they working out?” *Canadian Business*, volume 37, April, 1964, p. 50-54, 56+.


_____ “Oil and gas in the Canadian federation” Working paper 2010-01, University of Alberta, Department of Economics, 2010. [online at


Poirier, Valerie. “Le militantisme environnemntal au Quebec, ou comment l’environnement est devenu un enjeu politique = Environmental activism in Quebec, or how the environment has become a political issue” Bulletin d’histoire politique, volume 23, number 2, winter, 2015, p. 15-31. [in French]


“Portland-Montreal pipeline” Canadian Engineer, Roads and Bridges, November, 1941, p. 22-23.


____. “The Alcan pipeline agreement; continentalism by another name?” Ottawa: Carleton University, 1977.


____, R. Davis, M. Zannis, and I. Block. “Thinking the unthinkable about the tar sands” in Robert Chodos and Rae Murphy, eds. Let Us Prey, Toronto: James Lorimer, 1974. [Chapter 8]


“PRCF starts second decade of information programs” Oilweek, volume 36, number 6, March 11, 1985, p. 24, 26. [Petroleum Resources Communication Foundation]


Preston, Cosanna. “Enduring the oil conflict: the greed and grievances of Canada and Nigeria” paper presented to Insight 2007, Canadian National Students’ conference in International
Preston, Jen. “Settling through oil: Canadian white settler colonialism and structure of extraction” paper presented to the Canadian Sociological Association, Victoria, 2013.

_____. “Treaties and the Gateway pipeline” paper presented to the Women’s and Gender Studies et Recheres feminists conference, Victoria, 2013


_____. “Neoliberal settler colonialism, Canada and the tar sands” Race & Class, 2013.


_____. “Underdevelopment in two Norths: the Brazilian Amazon and the Canadian Arctic” Arctic, volume 41, June, 1988, p. 109-116. [Focuses on the Canadian Arctic and the impact of the petroleum industry and other activities]


____ and J. Abes. “Management of pipeline safety by the National Energy Board of Canada” 14th World Petroleum Congress, 1994, Stavanger, Norway.


“Pull casing at pioneer well in Turner Valley” Western Oil Examiner, September 8, 1945, p. 4. [Canada Southern Oil and Refining/Prudential]


Puskas, Genevieve Aude. “Halte au petrole sale = Stop dirty oil” Relations, number 768, October-November, 2013, p. 4-5. [in French]


“Quebec has a long history in exploration but is now essentially a market for oil and gas” Oilweek, volume 36, number 34, 1985, supplement, p. Q1.

Quesnel, Alicia K. “Modernizing the property laws that bind us: challenging traditional property law concepts unsuited to the realities of the oil and gas industry” Alberta Law Review, volume 41, number 1, July, 2003, p. 159-187.


“Railway tells Alberta’s oil story for U. S. weeklies” Western Oil Examiner, March 25, 1950, p. 15. [commentary on S. W. Fairweather The Geography of Oil and Gas in Western Canada, n.p.: Canadian National Railway, 1950]


_____. “The best of both worlds? Work, family life and the retention of women in engineering” paper, University of Calgary, n. d.


Rathnavalu, Rajan and Hans Asfeldt. “Alberta voices and fracking: how can we foster democratic dialogue amidst fractured cultures?” paper presented to Under Western Skies conference, Calgary, 2014.


Reason, Ernest, Lingxiao Yang, Lisa Carey, Mengfei Zhao and Sorin Catalin Ciulei. “Water Use & Policy Challenges in Alberta within the context of energy development and environmental


Rees, William E. “Norman Wells impact funding: boon or bust?” Canadian Public Administration, volume 31, number 1, 2008, p. 104-123.


_____. “Breeding character” Oilweek, volume 52, number 1, January, 2001, p. 11.

_____. “Rough beginnings” Oilweek, volume 52, number 18, May, 2001, p. 10. [Oil sands]

_____. “Mining black gold” Oilweek, volume 52, number 22, June, 2001, p. 8. [Oil sands]


_____. “Roaring start” Oilweek, volume 52, number 44, November, 2001, p. 12. [Natural gas comes to Calgary 1912]

Reid, Robert S. “The Canadian claim to sovereignty over the Arctic” Canadian Yearbook of International Law, 1975, p. 111+. 


Remillard, Chaseten. “Picturing environmental risk: the Canadian Oil Sands and the National Geographic” International Communication Gazette, volume 73, number 1, 2011, p. 127-143.


“Report by S. E. Slipper gives history of Taber field” Western Oil Examiner, September 16, 1942, p. 4.


“Reunion in Petrolia” Imperial Oil Review, volume 30, number 6, December, 1946, p. 25. [Third ‘Old Boys’ reunion]


Richardson, Benjamin J. ed. “SRI and extractive industries” *Journal of Sustainable Finance & Investment*, volume 2, number 1, 2012. [Includes article on the oil sands][SRI = Socially responsible investment]


Richardson, Peter R. “Canadian mining: a future play for the intergrated oil companies?” *Perspectives*, Centre for Resource Studies, Queen’s University, October, 1978.

Richmond, Randy and Tom Villemaire. “Forget that oil, we’ve got asphalt” in *Colossal Canadian Failures*, Toronto: Dundurn, 2002, p. 222-227. [Charles Nelso Tripp and Ontario gum beds]


Rioux, Jean-Sebastien. “Are there two solitudes in Canadian energy and environmental policy?” paper presented to the Canadian Political Science Association, Calgary, 2016.


_____ “Public policies affecting petroleum development in Canada” Canadian Public Policy, volume 1, number 1, winter, 1975, p. 66-75. [reprinted in K. J. Rea and J. T. McLeod, eds. Business and government in Canada, Toronto: Methuen, 1976.]

_____ “Canada’s energy situation in a world context”


_____ “Can Canada solve our oil problem?” Saturday Evening Post, volume 221, number 42, April, 1949, p. 38+.


_____. “Backing into the future: on the methodological and institutional biases embedded in energy supply and demand forecasting” *Technological Forecasting and Social Change*, volume 21, number 3, June, 1982, p. 229-240. [Natural gas forecasts of the National Energy Board]


Rogers, Aaron. “Coal bed methane in Alberta: ownership and incidental production” essay, 2006. [online at

---

Canadian Petroleum History Bibliography by Doug Cass
Additions and comments welcomed
dcass@glenbow.org (403) 268-4203


_____. “Search for oil in Gaspe” *Imperial Oil Review*, fall/winter, 1939, p. 3-5.


Rose, Alex. “Offshore oil is the new cod” in *Who killed the Grand Banks? The untold story behind the decimation of one of the world’s greatest natural resources*, Mississauga: John Wiley, 2008, p. 129-146. [Chapter 10]


Rowan, John J. “Oil in western Canada” Revue trimestrielle canadienne, volume 37, number 146, 1951, p. 115-129.


_____.  “The silent service in petroleum” *Oilweek*, volume 22, number 16, June 7, 1971, p. 5. [Use of aircraft]

_____.  “From Leduc to the Delta” *Oilweek*, volume 23, number 1, February 21, 1972, p. 5. [25th Anniversary of Leduc]


Rowsell, Mandy Megan. “Oil is strong and fish is weak: neoliberalism and the contemporary Newfoundland novel” paper presented to Petrocultures 2016 conference, St. John’s, 2016. [Discusses novels by Annie Proulx, Lisa Moore and Ed Riche]


Saindon, Richard. “Le port de mer de Gros-Cacoua” Histoire Quebec, volume 1, number 1, 1995, p. 18-25. [Proposals for use as a petroleum port]


_____ “Heat, Light and Work in Canadian Homes: A Social History of Fossil Fuels and Hydro-electricity.” (In progress)


Canadian Petroleum History Bibliography by Doug Cass
Additions and comments welcomed
dcass@glenbow.org (403) 268-4203


Schmid, M. “Oil, employment and the price level: a monetary approach to the macroeconomics of imported intermediate goods under the fixed and flexible rates” working paper, Department of Economics, University of Western Ontario, 1980.


Scott, I. “The Alberta Pipeline Environmental Steering committee: a model for cooperative resolution of issues” Symposium on Environmental Concerns in Rights..., 1997


“Selected Steveville as oil land away back in 1884” Western Oil Examiner, May 13, 1944, p. 4.


_____ and Wai Hong Choi. “Retail gasoline prices, market shares and local competition: evidence from station level data” [online at]


_____ “Canada’s oil policy” *Canadian Jewish Outlook*, volume 17, number 7, November/December, 1979, p. 6-7, 23.


Sherval, Meg. “Canada’s oil sands: the mark of a new “oil age” or a potential threat to Arctic security?” *Extractive Industries and Society*, volume 2, number 2, April, 2015, p. 225-236.

_____. “Building and planning community in boom and bust” paper presented to Urban Affairs Association, Honolulu, 2010. [Fort McMurray]


Shumlich, Michael and Craig A. Wilson. “The explanatory power of the hotelling valuation principle on Canadian oil and gas royalty trusts” paper, 2008. [online at]


Skezely, Gabriel. “Notas sobre la politica energetic de Canada y Mexico en los anos ochenta = Notes on the energy policy of Canada and Mexico during the eighties” *Foro Internacional*, volume 24, number 4, June, 1984, p. 499-513.
Slade, Margaret E.  “Strategic motives for vertical separation: evidence from retail gasoline”  *Journal of Law, Economics, and Organization*, volume 14, number 1, spring, 1998, p. 84-113.  [Vancouver service stations]


Smith, George H.  “Natural gas discovered when petroleum was sought”  *Welland County Historical Society, Papers and records*, volume 2, 1926, p. 105-111.

______.  “Canadian crude oil production increased in 1934”  *Monetary Times*, January 12, 1935, p. 36.

______.  “Petroleum industry new record, 1937”  *Monetary Times*, January 8, 1938, p. 182.


_____. “Alberta’s petro-politics, the transnational dimension” paper presented to Canadian Political Science Association, 2012.


Snell, Heather. “The Postcolonial Exotic Revisited” paper presented to Canadian Association for Commonwealth Literature and Language Studies. Winnipeg, 2004. [Compares the oil pioneer with the novel *Childhood* by Andre Alexis about growing up in Petrolia]


Soule, Gardner. “60 days and nights in an inferno” Popular Science, April, 1957, p. 128-131, 244. [Blowout at Akuinu River # 13-36 well near Lesser Slave Lake]

The Source, spring, 2007. Special issue on 30 years of seismic. [Includes Carolyn Golightly “The Kammermayer years: reflections of a CAGC past president” p. 9-10; ibid “A CAGC tribute to a founding father [Warner Loven]” p. 16-17; Norman Cooper “30 Years of seismic” p. 27-31] [Canadian Association of Geophysical Contractors]


Spaetgens, Harold C. “Black old saga” Western Oil Examiner, November 1, 1955, p. 10-13. [history of Lloydminster field]


“Steam assisted gravity drainage” Wikipedia [online at http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Steam_assisted_gravity_drainage]


Steinmann, Michael. “Alberta’s economic development of the Athabasca oil sands” paper presented to International Conference on Social Science research, Orlando, 2005.
Stembridge, Jasper H. *A Portrait of Canada*, London: Oxford University Press, 1943. [Chapter 5 is about Turner Valley oilfield]


_____. “Norman Wells oil field” *Oil Weekly*, volume 121, number 1, 1946, p. 38, 40, 42, 44, 46, 48, 52.


Stockmal, G. S., K. Osadetz, D. Lebel et al. “Historical perspectives, hydrocarbon exploration...” in *Structure and hydrocarbon occurrence, Rocky Mountain Foothills and Front...*

Stoett, Peter J. “Looking for Leadership: Canada and Climate Change Policy” in Henrik Selin and Stacy D. VanDeveer, eds. *North American Climate Change Governance: past, present and future*, Boston: Boston University, ?


____, Mark Shrimpton and Calvin Thistle “CBFA’s: attitudes toward return migration of Newfoundlanders living in Fort McMurray, Alberta” *In Search of Work, a working conference on speculative migration and community impacts*, St. John’s: Memorial University of Newfoundland, 1986.

____. “Demographic implications of Hibernia” St. John’s, 1981, [Research paper]

____. “Offshore oil: regional impacts for the Avalon Peninsula” St. John’s, 1980. [Research paper]


“Story from Dingman well started boom back in 1914” Western Oil Examiner, June 9, 1945, p. 4.

“Story of Athabasca – it started a long time ago” Oil and Gas Journal, volume 65, number 43, October 23, 1967, p. 72-73.

“Story of well drilling in Manitoba goes back to 1888” Western Oil Examiner, September 6, 1947, p. 2.


Stromquist, Ryan. “Not all fracking is bad” paper presented to Under Western Skies conference, Calgary, 2014.


_____. “Modern treaties, the Canadian state, and northern resources: the case of the Inuvialuit Final agreement” paper presented to the Canadian Historical Association conference, Toronto, 2017.


Sutton, Kevin. “Fueling capitalism after the peak: heavy oil production in Alberta and Venezuela” unpublished paper presented to Graduate student research conference on Latin America and the Caribbean, York University, 2008.


Swaminathan, V. S. “Canada’s oil resources” *Commonwealth and Empire Review*, October, 1948, p. 45-47.


Swoveland, Cary and Jack Cawdery. “Liquefied petroleum gas transport: analyzing R & D options for improved safety” Interfaces, volume 19, number 2, March-April, 1989, p. 34-47.


Takach, George. “Visually redefining Alberta: a study in polarized, resource-based economies” presented to Under Western Skies: Environment, Community and Culture in North America


Taras, Daphne G. “Why nonunion representation is legal in Canada” Industrial Relations, September, 1997. [Several references to oil companies]


Teeple, Nancy. “A brief history of intrusions into the Canadian Arctic” *Canadian Army Journal*, volume 12, number 3, Winter, 2010, p. 45-68. [Several references to oil]


Tesar, Clive. “Pipeline past” *Northern Perspectives*, volume 29, number 1,2, summer, 2004, p. 21. [Pipeline from Norman Wells to Zama]


“The first well [Lambton County]” *Shell Chinook [Shell Co./Calgary]*, volume 2, number 9, November, 1954, p. 2, [based on information from “Canadian Oil” originally published as a series in *Shell News [Shell Oil Company of Canada]*]


“The high price of what?” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 52, number 1, February, 1968, p. 2-5. [History of price of oil]

“The Imperial Oil” and “Oil Rigs in Langdon” in *Langdon Legend...* Langdon: Langdon Women’s Institute, 1966, p. 39, 41-42.


Theriault, R. “Le pipe-line Edmonton-Montreal” *Acutalite economique*, volume 36, number 1, April-June, 1960, p. 5-43.


_____ . “Narrating the glocal: Newfoundland/Alberta migrant identities” paper presented to the Folklore Studies Association of Canada, Quebec City, 2010.


Tiffin, Scott. “Consulting engineers and technological innovation in the Canadian Arctic offshore petroleum industry” Prometheus, volume 2, number 2, December, 1984, p. 201-219.


_____. “Consultants and innovation in the Arctic offshore” paper presented to the Canadian Science and Technology Historical Association, Kingston, 1983.


“To survive in Alberta, independents had to be hardy” *Western Oil Examiner*, July 30, 1955, p. 2. [Home, Federated, Commonwealth, General, Anglo-Canadian]

Todd, Kim. “And then there was oil” *Atlantic Canada Oil Works*, volume 6, number 6, December/January, 1998, p. 10-14, 18-23.


_____ and Gregg Legare. “Canadian energy security: the state of Canada’s emergency preparedness system” Canadian Public Administration, volume 33, number 1, spring, 1990.


Toole, David. “Small-time crude” Equinox, July/August, 1986. [Oil Springs area]


“Trains, trucks and pipelines: the evolution of the oil & gas transportation industry” Alberta Oil: the magazine, volume 1, number 4, 2005, p. 8-10.


“Turner Valley edition” Western Oil Examiner, June 15, 1956. [Contents: “Turner Valley Royalties became everyone’s darling” p. 6; “Herron’s nose for oil led to Dingman strike” p. 11; “Bob Brown never gave up and Alberta’s dream came true” p. 13, 15; “Boom, bust and boom – that’s Turner Valley history” p. 17, 24; “Royalite 4 blew in, blew wild, took fire” p. 18-19; “Imperial had moved in before Royalite 4 blew in” p. 22-23; “Lowery’s $1,000,000 quarter made Turner Valley respectable” p. 26; “Turner Valley is still home for Home Oil’s roots” p. 28; “George M. Bell – journalist turned wildcatter” p. 30; “Calgary is the town that Turner Valley made” p. 30; “Was it oil or water in the setting sun?” p. 33; “Solving Turner Valley problems was expensive for Royalite” p. 35; “Dingman got his start at the first Calgary well” p. 36; “British American celebrates its Golden Jubilee” p. 40.]


“Turner Valley still ranks high in Alberta oil and gas production” Western Oil Examiner, December 24, 1949, p. 14-15. [from Royalite Oil Reporter]

“Turner Valley well hits crude oil/Turner Valley Royalties no. 1” Oilweek, volume 37, number 20, June 16, 1986, p. 3, 7. [50th anniversary of discovery of crude oil in Turner Valley]


“20 oilrig years ago – offshore tragedy claimed 84 lives” Atlantic Canada Oil and Gas Works, volume 11, number 1, February, 2002, p. 8-11. [Ocean Ranger]

“Twin giants of prairie oil fields” Canadian Finance, January 21, 1948, p. 4-5.


Tyre, Robert. “Saskatchewan’s oil and gas” Canadian Geographical Journal, volume 56, number 4, 1958, p. 120-133.

“U. S. Canadian energy resource development” Case Western Journal of International Law, volume 5, number 1, 1972, p. 36-86.


dan der Veen, C. J. “Birth of the world’s oil boom” in Oil’s History of booms and busts: towards the ultimate downturn, Columbus: Byrd Polar Research Center, Ohio University, 2006. [online at https://kb.osu.edu/dspace/bitstream/1811/35733/1/BPRC%20Report%2021.pdf] [re early Ontario]


Vezina, Valerie. “The role of the political system in shaping island nationalism: a case-study examination of Puerto Rico and Newfoundland” *Island Studies*, volume 9, number 1, 2014, p. 103-122. [Includes discussion of oil in Newfoundland]


Wade, P. V. “Will Saskatchewan repeat Alberta oil success?” Saturday Night, October 25, 1949, p. 41-42.


Wall, Karen. “Sharpest knives in the drawer?: culture at the intersection of oil and state” paper presented to the Canadian Political Science Association, Victoria, 2013.


Walton, J. N. “Shale oil business at Collingwood” Western Ontario Historical Notes, volume 1, number 6, June, 1944.


Warnock, John W. “The Mackenzie valley pipeline: a $5 billion disaster” Canadian Dimension, volume 9, number 1, 1972, p. 35-40.


——. “The two price system in Energy: subsidies forgotten” Canadian Public Policy, volume 1, 1975, p. 76-86.


Way, Laura. “Developing Alberta’s oil sands: is there a ‘closer to home’ perspective” paper presented to Canadian Political Science Association, Vancouver, 2008. [online at

Waxer, Cindy. “Alberta oil-sands boom has companies piling on perks to draw workers to hinterlands” Workforce Management, volume 85, number 7, 2006, p. 40-43.

_____. “It is not easy being green: framing of the Alberta Oil sands by Canada’s national newspapers” paper presented to American Political Science Association, Toronto, 2009.


_____. “Bringing the region to the world and the world to the region: the impact of place on the role of universities in non-metropolitan areas” paper presented to the Canadian Political Science Association, Saskatoon, 2007. [Fort McMurray]

“Wealth management: some observers say Alberta has so much money from its oil field it doesn’t know what to do with it all: critics say the province needs to plan for the day the oil runs out” Canada and the World Backgrounder, volume 71, number 3, December, 2005, p. 20-23.


_____. “Economics, ideology and Elections: the political economy of Saskatchewan oil
royalties in the 1980s and 1990s” Progressive Economics Forum, University of Regina, 2002

_____. “Crouching Beaver, Hidden Dragon: policy implications of Chinese investment in
Canadian Resource Companies” Institute of Public Administration of Canada, paper, 2005
[online at http://www.ipac.ca/ncr/files/Weir%202005%20IPAC%20Paper.doc.]

Weir, J. Donald. “Pre-Leduc exploration in the southern Alberta plains” Centennial Lectures in
Geology, Department of Geology, University of Calgary, 1975.


Welch, H. S. “Canadian natural gas situation and its bearing on import-export problems” Public

Welbourn, Kathryn and Greg Locke. “Life on crude island” Equinox, number 101, November,
1998, p. 40+. [Hibernia]

Wells, G. C. “The Canadian Arctic – a future source of oil and gas” in Exploration and
Economics of the Petroleum Industry, volume 15, New York: Matthew Bender, 1977, p. 151-
169.

Wells, George. “The first sign of gas in Welland County was at Burning Springs – Gourlay
mentions it in 1817” Welland County Historical Society, Publications, 1926, volume 2, p. 112-
115.

Wellstead, Adam, Jeremy Rayner and Michael Howlett. “Alberta’s oil sands reclamation policy
trajectory: the role of tense layering, policy stretching and policy patching in long-term policy
dynamics” Journal of Environmental Planning and Management, 2016.

Wemyss, N. “British Columbia’s Hydrocarbon Hunt: the hole story” in Pioneering Geology in
www.em.gov.bc.ca/Mining/Geolsurv/Publications/OpenFiles/OF1992-19/Hydrocarbon.html]

Wenig, Michael M. “Federal policy and Alberta’s oil and gas: the challenge of biodiversity
conservation” in G. Bruce Doern, ed. How Ottawa Spends, 2004-2005: mandate change in the

_____ “Valuing energy resources: reflections on the EUB’s decision in the Scurmount ‘Gas

_____ and Michał C. Moore. “Searching for meaning in energy resource conservation”


_____. “Transformation and commensurability in oilsands environmental discourse” paper presented to the Canadian Anthropology Association, Victoria, 2013.


Canadian Petroleum History Bibliography by Doug Cass
Additions and comments welcomed
dcass@glenbow.org   (403) 268-4203


Wilson, E. D. “From then until now – the facts and the figures” *Western Oil Examiner*, July 16, 1955, p. 8-10.

Wilson, Jeremy. “Internationalization” and the conservation of Canada’s boreal forest” *Canadian-American Public Policy*, 2003. [Oil sands development]


_____. “Women as change agents at the Nexus of Energy transition & social transformation” paper presented to Petrocultures 2016 conference, St. John’s, 2016.


_____ “Corporate investments: the performativitiy of finance in Alberta’s energy industry” paper presented to the Canadian Anthropology Association, Victoria, 2013.


Wood, Patricia. “Pressured from all sides; the February 1913 surrender of the northeast corner of the Tsuu T’ina nation” *Journal of Historical Geography*, volume 30, number 1, January, 2004, p. 112-129. [Brief mention of Herron and Turner Valley]


Wright, Laura. “Oil and gas development on indigenous lands in Canada: laws, treaties, regulations and agreements” paper presented to the Canadian Sociological Association, Victoria, 2013.


Wynn, Graeme, moderator. “The Fossil Fuel dilemma: vision, values and technoscience in the Alberta Oil Sands” plenary session, American Society for Environmental History, Toronto, 2013. Papers include Warren Cariou “Weesakaychak, Pastahowin the the biopolitics of Tar”, Sara Dorow “Making environmental history: governing men and things in the oil sands”, Imre Szeman “Oil and/as philosophy”.

Xu, Xialhong and Yangfan Chen. “Air emissions from the oil and natural gas industry” *International Journal of Environmental Studies*, volume 73, number 3, 2016. [Mainly a discussion of United States and Canada]

Yackulic, G. A. “Alberta must find new oil pools” *Canadian Business*, December, 1944, p. 72-74, 158.


Canadian Petroleum History Bibliography by Doug Cass
Additions and comments welcomed
dcass@glenbow.org (403) 268-4203


“Yorath is president of western oil museum” Oilweek, volume 17, number 51, February 6, 1967, p. 30.


Young, S. “Pay-off in oil” Maclean’s, June 15, 1947, p. 7-8, 64-69.


_____. "The oil revolution," Perception. volume 4, number 3, January-February 1981, p. 39-44. [how offshore oil has influenced the labour situation in Newfoundland]

_____. "Oil rigjobs: no women need apply," Atlantic Insight, volume 3, number 7, August/September 1981, p. 20-1 [sexual discrimination in employment in Newfoundland]


COMPANY HISTORIES

Abasand


Acergy

Adura Oil
Kolade, M. “Adura Oil – business plan” MBA project, Athabasca University, 2008

Africa Oil Corporation
Boshoff, Marc James. “Investing in troubled territories: industry specific political risk analysis and the oil and gas industry” MA, Stellenbosch University, 2010. [several references to this Vancouver-based company]

Alaska-Yukon Refiners & Distributors Ltd. [formerly Shamrock Petroleum]

Alberta Energy Company [later EnCana]


Stevens, Douglas R. “Alberta: the self-contained design” in *Corporate Autonomy and Institutional Control: the Crown corporation as a problem in organization design*,


“Alberta Energy Company” in BATUS and others, Dinosaurs to Defence: a story of the Suffield Block, n.d., p. 120-125.

Alsands Energy Limited


Amerada Hess

Amoco [later BP Canada]


“Pembina revisited” Horizons [Amoco], August, 1961.

“Western Canada” Horizons [Amoco], March/April, 1954.

Northern Lights [Amoco Canada], Fall, 1973. [25th anniversary issue]


Andian Corporation (Subsidiary of International Petroleum/Imperial Oil in Latin America)

Anglo American Exploration

Anglo-Canadian Oil Company Ltd.

Power Corporation of Canada: Seventy-Five Years of Growth, 1925-2000 [on-line at powercorp.ca/powercorp/history/PCC_eng.pdf] [Power owned Anglo-Canadian for several years]


Aquitaine
CDC Oil and Gas
Texasgulf Inc.
Canterra Energy


Asamera

ATCO Electric

ATCO Gas

ATCO Well Servicing

Bailey-Selburn

Bantrel

Barons Oil

Bechtel Canada


Blue Range Resource Corporation


Bow Valley Industries [later Talisman]


British American [later Gulf Canada/ConocoPhillips]

Our first 50 years: the story of our company. Toronto, 1956.


“BA marks 50 years of progress” Oil in Canada, volume 8, number 34, June 25, 1958, p. 40-55.


“British American Oil throughout the years” Alex Colwell website [accessed at www.britishamericanoil.ca]


Berg, O. “B. A. oil development program greatest in 45 year history” Monetary Times annual national review, 1952, p. 100, 102.

British Columbia Petroleum Corporation


British Petroleum
Longhurst, Henry. Adventure in Oil: the Story of British Petroleum. [Chapter 25 deals with Canada.]

“Corporate profile: a member of oil’s ‘big seven’” Oilweek, volume 19, number 38, November 11, 1968, p. 24-32. [British Petroleum/Triad Oil]


Brooks Field Service

Canadian Petroleum History Bibliography by Doug Cass
Additions and comments welcomed
dcass@glenbow.org (403) 268-4203
“Brooks Field Service – the first twenty years” Roughneck, volume 33, number 9, July, 1985, p. 46, 50.

C. C. Snowdon Oils

Cabot Canada Limited, Carbon Division

Calgary and Edmonton Corporation [later Canadian Superior/Mobil/Exxon/Mobil]

California Standard [later Chevron]

Canada Northwest Energy [later Sherritt International]

Canada Development Corporation


_____. “The state as entrepreneur: from CDC to CDIC” Canadian Public Administration, winter, 1983.


**Canadian Fracmaster**


---


**Canadian Hunter [later Burlington]**


**Canadian Industrial Gas and Oil**


**Canadian Marine Drilling [CANMAR]**


“Canmar 20th anniversary” *Canmar*, June, 1995. [Special edition]

Janson, Willem M. “Artificial Island Construction in the Canadian Beaufort Sea” paper presented to the World Dredging Congress, Singapore, 1983. [History of Dome’s Arctic building programme]
Canadian Occidental Petroleum [later Nexen]


Canadian Oil Companies [later Shell]

Power Corporation of Canada, Seventy-Five Years of Growth, 1925-2000, [on-line at powercorp.ca/powercorp/history/PCC_eng.pdf] [Power owned Canadian Oil Companies for several years]


Canadian Superior [later Mobil Oil]

Canadian Tire Petroleum


Canadian Utilities Ltd.

Canadian Western Natural Gas [later ATCO Gas]


Canterra Energy

Carlile & McCarthy Limited [brokerage]

Canol
“388th Engineer Battalion Alumni home page: Engineers plumb the NWT: Canol” [online at http://www.mendonet.com/588th/canol.htm]

Adcock, Tina. [Canol] paper presented to American Society for Environmental History conference, Seattle, 2016. [part of panel]


2-7.


Brown, J. W. “Front line on the Canol project” *Nor’West Miner*, volume 12, number 3, 1944, p. 4-10.


“Canol - a northern pipeline 35 years later” *Pipeline*, 1981, March, p.[1]-[2].


“The Canol project: a cold region project with no future”. [online at http://members.shaw.ca/cryofront/Canol%20Pipeline.htm]

*Canol: pipeline*. Washington, 1944. [1 videotape] [Script by Richard Finnie, Carl Allensworth and Russell Arms]

Clibbon, Peter B. “Skagway, Whitehorse and the White Pass and Yukon Route Railway” *Cahiers de geographie du Quebec*, volume 34, number 91, 1990, p. 45-79. [Several references to Canol]


Coates, Kenneth S. “Canol pipeline” *Canadian Encyclopedia* [online]


_____.* The Forgotten War: volume I*, Missoula: Pictorial Histories, 1981. [Includes some Canol material]


*Documents on Canadian External Relations*, 11, 1944-1945, Part II, Chapter 8, Section C: Canol Project, p. 1450-1492.


Drapeau, Raoul. “Pipe dream: with creative engineering and heroic endurance, freezing, beleaguered workers pushed the Canol pipeline through the Brutal Arctic wilderness during World War II, but it was a project that should never have been started” *Invention and Technology*, winter, 2002, p. 25-25. [online at http://www.americanheritage.com/articles/magazine/it/2002/3/2002_3_24.shtml]


_____. “The evolution of Canol” *Polar Notes*, number 1, November, 1959, p. 28-34. [accessed at www.dartmouth.edu/~arctic/Polar_Notes/polar1.html]


_____. “U. S. Army taps Canadian oil for Alaskan-based operations” *World Petroleum*, volume 14, number 12, November, 1943.


_____. “The story of Canol and the impact on the land and people” B. A. thesis, Trent
University, 1978.

_____. *Sovereignty or security?: government policy in the Canadian north, 1936-1950*, Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 1988. [several references to Canol]


Harris, E. A. “Canol, the war’s epic blunder” *The Nation*, May 5, 1945, p. 513-514.


_____. “On the trail of history” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 78, summer 1994, p. 8-11. [Canol]


_____. “Oil from the arctic” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 27, number 3, fall, 1943, p. 2-6. [also published in *The Lamp*, volume 25, number 8, 1943]


Kershaw, Gerald Peter and L. J. Kershaw. *A national historic resource, the Canol project, Northwest Territories*. Yellowknife, Government of the Northwest Territories, 1982. [The Kershaw’s were affiliated with the Department of Geography at the University of Alberta and Arctic and Alpine Environmental Consulting]


*Michael V. Pregnoff and John E. Rinne*. Connections: the EERI Oral History Series, Earthquake Engineering Research Institute, University of California, 1996. [Brief mention of Rinne’s work with Canol]


*Norman Wells Historical Society*. Yellowknife, 1988. [1 videotape] [Archival footage of building of Canol project and interview with Ed Hodgson, Norman Wells Historical Society]


_____.


“Oil for the planes of Alaska” Beaver, outfit 274, September, 1943, p. 4-14. [Canol]


Rutherford, Elaine. “Echoes along the Canol road: workers remember the project” Far North Oil & Gas Review, volume 2, number 5, August/September, 1986.

Shaw, Saxon. “Pipeline for victory” Canadian Business, volume 16, number 10, October, 1943, p. 32-36, 77. [Canol]


Stelck, C. R. “The Canol Project” Centennial Lectures in Geology, Department of Geology, University of Calgary, 1975.


“This is no picnic! The Canol Project in World War II” [accessed at www.iwitnessstohistory.org/ResidentPages/Canol/canol.htm]


Wolf, Donald E. *Big Dams and other Dreams; the Six Companies Story*, Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 1996. [History of Bechtel and other firms; short section on Canol]


Carson Energy Services

Castrol Oils (Canada) Ltd.

Centra Gas


Central-Del Rio [later PanCanadian/EnCana]

Chauvco Resources

Chevron Canada


Hall, Diana. “Community gardens as an urban planning issue” MPlan thesis, University of British Columbia, 1996. [Chapter 6 deals with the use of a former Chevron refinery site]


ChevronTexaco

Chinalta Petroleums Ltd.
Co-Enerco

Compton Petroleum

Computalog

Consumers Cooperative Refineries


_____.*. *Living the Dream: membership and marketing in the co-operative retailing system*, Saskatoon: Centre for the Study of Co-operatives, University of Saskatchewan, 1997.


Consumers Gas Company

_____. *First Century of Consumers’ Gas, including the one hundredth annual report, 1948*, Toronto, 1948.


*Sixty Years*, Toronto: 1934.


Cooperative federee de Quebec

Roch, Benoit. “Planning a feasible growth rate: the Cooperative federee de Quebec’s Petroleum Divison” MBA research paper, Concordia University, 1991. [Petroles Sonic]

Danoco Canada Petroleum Company Ltd. [pseud?]


Distillers’ Corporation-Seagrams Ltd. [Invested in Frankfort Oil Company and Texas Pacific Oil in the United States]


Dome Petroleum [later Amoco/BP Canada]


Foster, Peter. *Other People’s Money: the banks, the government and Dome*. Toronto, 1984.

Hong, James H. W. *Comparison of two takeover cases in Canada: Dome Petroleum Ltd.’s takeover of Hudson’s Bay Oil and Gas Ltd. and Imperial Oil Ltd.’s takeover of Texaco Canada Inc.* MBA research project, St. Mary’s University, Halifax, 1990.


Davidson, Kenneth M. “The Conoco play: or, you can wriggle but you can’t get free” in Megamergers: corporate America’s billion-dollar takeovers, ?: Beard Books, 2003, p. 65-68. [Takeover offer by Dome]


Simon, Scott B., Timothy O. Buckley, and Andrew Harrison. “The arrangement procedure under section 192 of the Canada Business Corporations Act and the


Dominion Oilfields Supply Company Limited

Dow Canada


Dreco Energy Services

Dresser Titan

Canadian Petroleum History Bibliography by Doug Cass
Additions and comments welcomed
dcass@glenbow.org (403) 268-4203
“Dresser Titan’s history recalled” Oilweek, volume 30, number 28, August 20, 1979, p. 60-61. [25th Anniversary]

Du Pont Canada


Edmonton Exchanger

Enbridge [formerly Interprovincial Pipeline]
Heaps, Toby A. A. and Michael H. Rea. Four Companies and a Code: looking at the operations of Nexen, Enbridge, EnCana and Taan in Colombia and Ecuador, [accessed at www.corporateknights.ca/stories/colombia_intro.asp]


De Sousa, H. “Critical analysis of the EnTRAC project for Enbridge gas distribution” MBA project, Athabasca University, 2005.


Adams, Laura. Leap of Faith, np: Amazon Digital, 2012. [Kalamazoo River oil spill]


Dew, Gavin. [Enbridge Northern Gateway project] MBA thesis (in progress) Oxford University


Wilson, Gary and Tracy Summerville. “Pipelines or pipedreams? A comparative study of municipal reactions to the Enbridge Northern Gateway Pipeline in British Columbia and Alberta” paper presented to the Canadian Political Science Association, Victoria, 2013.

Hughes, J. David. The Northern Gateway Pipeline: an affront to the public interest and long term energy security of Canadians, Vancouver: Global Sustainability Research Inc, 2011.


McCreary, T. A. “Pipelines, permits, and protests: Carrier Sekani encounters with the Enbridge Northern Gateway Project” Cultural Geographies, 2013.


Johnson, Kevin. “Proud voices: an analysis of First Nation opposition to the Northern
Gateway Pipeline Project” MS thesis, Oklahoma State University, 2013.


Cox, Zachary. “A better way: using risk society, the new ecological paradigm and the human exceptionalism paradigm to understand opposition to the Enbridge Northern Gateway Pipeline” paper presented to Under Western Skies conference, Calgary, 2014.


White, Brittany. “Social Media as a Green virtual space: examining the Alberta oil sands and the Northern Gateway Pipeline on Twitter” MES thesis, Dalhousie University, 2013.


Stendie, Larriasa and Laurie E. Adkin. “In the path of the pipeline: environmental citizenship, aboriginal rights and the Northern Gateway Pipeline Review” in Laurie E. Adkin, ed. First World Petro-Politics: the political ecology and governance of Alberta, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2016. [Chapter 13]


EnCana [formerly Canadian Pacific Oil and Gas/PanCanadian Petroleum/Alberta Energy Company]

*Rude Oil*, Richmond Hill: Big Tree Video and Consulting, 2002. [written by Nadja Drost, edited by David Hemolin] [1 video] [OCP consortium’s work in Ecuador]


*Between Midnight and the Rooster's Crow*. Directed, produced and written by Nadja Drost. 2005. [Multinationals are working to extract billions of dollars of oil reserves from beneath Ecuador's rainforest. This film documents the environmental and social impact the EnCana Corporation is having on Ecuador as they build a heavy crude pipeline from the Amazon, across the Andes, to the Pacific coast. Also looks at the relationship between EnCana and the government of Ecuador.]


Arsenault, Christopher. “Loud Bangs and Quiet Canadians: power, property relations
and anti-Encana sabotage in northeastern British Columbia, October 2008-August 2009”

Aaen, Karoline Nolso. “Ecological and Sociological Impacts of oil exploitation in and

Lock, Aneke Catharina. “Creating fragile dependencies: corporate social responsibility

Enerflex
Jaremko, Gordon. “Supplier of the year [Enerflex]” Oilweek, volume 53, number 44,

Energy Navigator

Enserco
Lorenz, Andrea. “Supplier of the year [Enserco]” Oilweek, volume 52, number 44,
November, 2001, p. 44-46.

Esso Chemical Canada
years”, “The Valley years”, “Now the future”.

Ethyl Corporation
Wilson, Timothy Ross. “Trade Rules: Ethyl Corporation v Canada (NAFTA Chapter
11) – Part I: Claim and award on jurisdiction” NAFTA Law and Business Review of the
Americas, volume 6, 2000, p. 52+; Part II: Are fears founded?, volume 6, 2000, p. 205+.

Gaines, Sandford E. “Triangulating Sustainable development: international trade,
environmental protection and development” Environmental Law Review, volume 32,

_____. “Ethyl Corporation and Canada” in Environmental Policy Implications of
Investor State Arbitration under NAFTA Chapter 11, p. 17-22. [online at
http://www.cec.org/files/PDF/ECONOMY/Final-Gaines-T-E-Symposium05-
Paper_en.pdf] [published in International Environmental Agreements, volume 7, number
2, June 2007, pp. 171-201]

Lang, J. Eugene. “In Defense of NAFTA investor-state dispute settlement procedure:
Ethyl Corporation v. Government of Canada” E-merge: a graduate journal of
international affairs, volume 5, December, 2004. [online at www.carleton.ca/e-merge]

Frost, Tony S. “Ethyl Corporation of Virginia: the MMT battle in Canada” case study,
University of Western Ontario, 2002.


_____. “Canadian Environmental Policy and Technological Innovation: Air Pollution and the Automobile” PhD thesis, York University, [in progress].


Export Development Corporation


Unheim, Per. “Reforming the financier to reduce intrastate conflict: Export Development Canada and OECD guidelines” MA research paper, Carleton University, 2006. [online at http://www.carleton.ca/cifp/docs/edc_oecd_guide.pdf]


Fairbank Oil

Fekete Associates

Fortier & Associates
“Fortier marks 25 years of service to the oil industry” Business Life in Western Canada, volume 2, number 7, November/December, 1974, p, 94-95.

Flint Energy Services Limited

Foothills Pipelines
Frog Lake Energy Resources Corporation

FWI Canada Ltd.
“‘Pumping them out’ Canadian Petroleum, volume 18, number 11, November, 1977, p. 31-34. [30th Anniversary]

Gardner-Denver
“Gardner-Denver celebrates 100th anniversary” Oil in Canada, volume 11, number 28, May 11, 1959, p. 24-29.

Gas and Oil Products
“Gas and Oil Products” in Elsie C. Morrison and P. N. R. Morrison, eds Calgary, 1875-1950: a souvenir of Calgary’s seventy-fifth anniversary, Calgary, 1950, p. 82.

Gaz Metropolitain


University, 1995.


Despars, Pierre. « Analysis of methods used to establish the return on equity in regulated industries » MBA research paper, Concordia University, 1995.

Normandin, Marc. « An expanded economic feasibility test for utilities » MBA research paper, Concordia University, 1996.


Genco Pressure Control Ltd.
“Will Genco’s next 20 years be as successful as the first?” Roughneck, volume 36, number 11, September, 1988, p. 59-60, 62.

Gibson Energy
Hunting, Penelope, ed. The Hunting History, London, 1991. [Pages 77 to 82 deal with Canadian subsidiary Gibson Energy]

Globe Oil

“Advance of Globe Oil Company is reviewed by President [C. C. Cross]” Western Oil Examiner, March 25, 1950, p. 10.

Gluscar Limited


Golden Eagle


Great Eastern Oil and Import Company [subsidiary of Texaco]


Great Northern Oils


Greater Winnipeg Gas Company


Gulf Canada [later ConocoPhilips]


Bianco, Anthony. The Reichmanns: family, faith, fortune and the empire of Olympia &


Court, W. L. “The new sign in your future” *Gulf Commentator*, [History of British American and Gulf]


Halliburton
“50 years of service to the Canadian Petroleum industry” Canadian Petroleum, volume 20, number 12, December, 1979, p. 39.


Heritage Oil


Johnson, Dominic. Shifting Sands: oil exploration in the Rift Valley and the Congo Conflict, Goma: Pole Institute, n. d. [online at ]


Home Oil [later Enbridge Inc.]


“Home Oil Company; Prairie Cities Oil Company; Royalite Oil Company” *Canadian Finance*, March 7, 1937, p. 12.

Home Oil Distributors


Hudson’s Bay Oil and Gas. [later Amoco/BP Canada]


Hong, James H. W. *Comparision of two takeover cases in Canada: Dome Petroleum Ltd.’s takeover of Hudson’s Bay Oil and Gas Ltd. and Imperial Oil Ltd.’s takeover of Texaco Canada Inc.* MBA research project, St. Mary’s University, Halifax, 1990.


Gray, James H. “Hudson’s Bay and Continental – the happiest oil marriage” *Western Oil Examiner*, June 1, 1956, p. 10-12.


Husky Oil


Chan, Anthony B. *Li Ka-Shing*, Toronto, 1997. [Major stockholder]

Gray, Earle. “Corporate profile: the guiding principle is growth” Oilweek, volume 19, number 13, May 13, 1968, p. 28-30, 32, 38, 40. [Husky Oil/Glenn Nielson]


Shortell, Ann. Money has no country, Toronto: Macmillan, 1991. [Chapter on Li Ka-Shing and his investments]


IHS Energy


Imperial Oil

Wildcat one thirty-four: the oil discovery that has given Canada new horizons is ten years old, Toronto: Imperial Oil, 1957.

“Oil in Canada salutes Imperial Oil’s 75 years in Canada” Oil in Canada, volume 7, number 45, September 5, 1955, p. 18-22, 24-26.


Broadfoot, Barry and Matt Nichols. Memories: the story of Imperial’s first century as told by its employees and annuitants. Toronto, 1980

Ewing, John S. “The History of Imperial Oil Ltd.” unpublished study, Business History Foundation Inc., Harvard University Business School, 1951. [Contents: Chapter 1, Oil in Canada: the beginning; Chapter 2, New Industry: the first years, 1867-1880; Chapter 3,
The Men and the Company: 1880-1898; Chapter 4, Enter Standard Oil: 1881-1898; Chapter 5, The New Regime: 1898-1904; Chapter 6, The Pendulum Swings: 1905-1911; Chapter 7, The Effects of the Dissolution: new problems; Chapter 8, Enter Imperial Oil Limited; Chapter 9, Marketing in Canada: 1912-1930; Chapter 10, Marketing in Canada: from depression to war: 1931-1939; Chapter 11, Growth of Refining: Cross-Canada Chain; Chapter 12, Crude Oil Search – Canada: 1913-1939; Chapter 13, Crude Oil Search, South America [NOT WRITTEN]; Chapter 14, Operations in South America [NOT WRITTEN]; Chapter 15, The Results to 1939: profits, policies and people; Chapter 16, New crude oil search and discovery: 1939-1947; Chapter 17, World War II and afterwards: 1939-1947; Chapter 18, Moving the Oil: the development of transporation; Chapter 19, The Company and its Workers: employee relations from 1919; Chapter 20, Changes in the Imperial Scene: the outlook, stagnation or growth?][Copy in Imperial Oil fonds, Glenbow Archives]


Laxer, James. The Big tough expensive job: Imperial Oil and the Canadian Economy. Erin, 1976.


Imperial Oil. A Canadian Achievement, Delivery of Alberta Crude oil at Sarnia, Ontario,
April 24, 1951. Toronto, 1951.

Imperial Oil. *Facts and Figures about Canadian Oil*. Toronto, 1952.

Imperial Oil. *The trail of ’48 [souvenir of the opening of the Edmonton refinery, July 17, 1948]*. Toronto, 1948. [Contains account of moving Canol refinery from Whitehorse to Edmonton]


Imperial Oil. *Wildcat one thirty four: the oil discovery that has given Canada new horizons is ten years old*. Toronto?, 1957.

Imperial Oil. *A History of Imperial Oil*, Toronto: ca. 1957. [Adapted from G. A. Purdy *Petroleum – Prehistoric to Petrochemicals*]


Imperial Oil. *The story of Imperial Oil*. Don Mills, 198?.

Imperial Oil. *The oil seekers: searching for oil in western Canada*. Calgary, no date.

Imperial Oil. *The role played by Imperial Oil Limited in the development of aviation in Canada*, Toronto: 1948.

Hong, James H. W. *Comparison of two takeover cases in Canada: Dome Petroleum Ltd.’s takeover of Hudson’s Bay Oil and Gas Ltd. and Imperial Oil Ltd.’s takeover of Texaco Canada Inc.*. MBA research project, St. Mary’s University, Halifax, 1990.


Faulkner, Peter. “Original oilpatch” *Oilweek*, volume 51, number 1, January, 2000, p. 32-35. [100th anniversary of Imperial oil refining]
“Oil Imperoyal made history” *Oil in Canada*, volume 6, number 15, February 8, 1954, p. 24, 26. [Refinery at Halifax]

Gray, Earle. “Corporate profile: from baler twine to columbium, Imperial is BIG in everything” *Oilweek*, volume 18, number 26, August 14, 1967, p. 16-17, 20-23.


_____. “Managerial intentions and wage determination in the Canadian petroleum industry” *Industrial Relations*, volume 36, number 2, April, 1997, p. 178-205.

_____. ”"Imperial Oil's Joint Industrial Council: Preliminary Findings on a Formal Non-Union Plan" University of Calgary School of Business Working paper (95-26).

_____. “A Century of Employee Representation at Imperial Oil,” in Paul Gollan, Bruce

Canadian Petroleum History Bibliography by Doug Cass
Additions and comments welcomed
dcass@glenbow.org (403) 268-4203


“Imperial Oil is 75” *Western Business*, volume 29, July 1955, p. 28-30.

“Winnipeg, the frontier division” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 18, number 4, November/December, 1934, p. 31-34.

“Birth of an oil well” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 31, number 2, April, 1947, p. 2-5. [Leduc #1]


“Imperial Oil presents ‘Oil for Canada’” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 33, number 2, April/May, 1949, p. 31-33. [Film]

“Science shapes our future: 25 years of research at Sarnia” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 33, number 4, October/November, 1949, p., 2-9.
“‘A Mile Below the Wheat’” Imperial Oil Review, volume 33, number 4, October/November, 1949, p. 10-14. [Film]


“More Power for B. C.” Imperial Oil Review, volume 37, number 3, November, 1953, p. 2-8. [Re-building of loco refinery]

“An honourable discharge” Imperial Oil Review, volume 38, number 1, May, 1954, p. 16-17. [Pipeline from Cygnet, Ohio to Sarnia]

Jacot, Michael. “Prairie pioneer goes modern” Imperial Oil Review, volume 38, number 2, August, 1954, p. 207. [Regina refinery]

_____. “Oil field on top of the world” Imperial Oil Review, volume 39, number 1, February, 1955, p. 2-6. [Norman Wells]

“The First 75 years” Imperial Oil Review, volume 39, number 4, September 8, 1955, p. 9-20.


Parr, E. R. “The wildcat that blew up in our faces” Imperial Oil Review, volume 42, number 3, June, 1958, p. 2-7. [Pouce Coupe, 1921]

Wesley, Gordon. “The boom town that can’t get excited” Imperial Oil Review, volume 42, number 5, October, 1958, p. 2-7. [Sarnia]


Martin, Albert. “The origins of service” Imperial Oil Review, volume 54, number 2, April, 1970, p. 4-7. [Service stations]
Knight, James. “Here at home” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 56, number 1, 1971, p. 1-31. [Brief history of Imperial across Canada]

“Where it all began” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 56, number 2, 1971, p. 2-15. [History of Imperial in Ontario]


“At work by the Atlantic” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 57, number 1, 1972, p. 10-23.


Fetherling, Doug. “Of ice and oil” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 62, number 6, 1978, p. 22-25. [Imperial Oil films over the years]

Nichols, Mark. “Fifty years of men and ideas” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 63, number 4, 1979, p. 7-12. [Research at Imperial]


_____.. “Ten tough years : and now, the new frontier [1970s]” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 64, number 6, 1980, p. 22-25.

_____.. “Life and times of a western refinery: it has been 50 years since Imperial opened a refinery in Edmonton…today Strathcona refinery is among the largest in Canada” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 82, number 430, Autumn, 1998, p. 6-11.

_____ “The oil well that changed the west” Imperial Oil Review, volume 80, winter 1996, p. 2-9. [50th Anniversary of Leduc]

_____ “Investing in life” Imperial Oil Review, volume 84, spring 2000, p. 6-9. [History of charitable giving]

_____ “Yesterday...” Imperial Oil Review, volume 84, number 437, summer, 2000. [Imperial Oil Archives]

Miller, Paul. “Up, up and away: taking to the air with Imperial” Imperial Oil Review, volume 64, number 5, 1980, p. 10-13.

_____. “A new day for Norman Wells” Imperial Oil Review, volume 67, number 1, 1983, p. 7-12.


_____. “The way we were” Imperial Oil Review, volume 73, winter 1989, p. 28-30. [Imperial Oil archives]

_____ “Imperial at war” Imperial Oil Review, volume 79, winter 1995, p. 6-11.


Tindal, Doug. “Judy Creek renewed” Imperial Oil Review, volume 70, fall 1986, p. 2-6. [Enhanced recovery in the Swan Hills, Alberta]


Rose, Barbara Wade. “The Loon’s Necklace & beyond” Imperial Oil Review, volume 82, winter, 1998, p. 6-11. [Imperial’s role in the history of Canadian films]


Russell, Ernest W. “Imperial Oil Ltd.” In Ogden Whistle: a history of Millican, Ogden Flats, Maryland, Valleyfield, Bonnybrook, South Hill, Cepeear, Lynnwood, Lynnwood Ridge, River Glen, Crestwood, C.P.R. Ogden Shops, Calgary: Ogden Area History Committee, 1975, p. 74-76.


_____. “Emergence of a defended community in the face of corrosive agents: the social impact of urban environmental contamination" paper presented to Canadian Sociology and Anthropology Association, Halifax, 2003


“Imperial Oil” *Notable Corporate Chronologies volume 1*, Detroit: Gale, 2001, p. 1138.


Foster, Peter. “Imperial rule” *Saturday Night*, November, 1982, p. 28-32. [Succession planning; adapted from *Sorcerer’s Apprentices*]


Stillman, C. O. “Twenty years of oil refining at Sarnia” *Imperial Oil Review*, July, 1917, p. 3-4.


“Our development in Eastern Ontario, 1878-1918” *Imperial Oil Review*, April, 1918, p. 3-7.
Wolfe, F. J. “The oldest and the youngest – our Western Ontario Division” Imperial Oil Review, May, 1918, p. 3-4.

Shatford, S. S. “The Halifax sales division – an interesting history” Imperial Oil Review, June, 1918, p. 3-5.


Imperial Oil and the Canadian Oil Industry, Toronto: Wood Gundy, 1974.


Downing, Donald. “Perspectives of acquisition and merger: the acquisition of Texaco Canada Inc. by Imperial Oil Limited” Research paper, Pepperdine University, 1991.

Smith, Donald M. Imperial in the beginning: the story of early oil history, before and during Imperial Oil’s early oil refinery operations in and around the Petrolia Oil region, no date. [Preserving Canadian Heritage series]


Elder, P. S. Heating up Cold Lake: public participation and Esso Resources’ heavy oil project, Calgary: Faculty of Environmental Design, University of Calgary, 1981. [Occasional papers]

Wenig, Michael M. “Should the polluter pay?” LawNow, volume 28, number 4, February/March, 2004, p. 44-45. [Imperial Oil v Quebec Minister of the Environment]


Case studies on effective practices in the employment of persons with disabilities, Ottawa: Consultation Group on Employment Equity for Persons with Disabilities, 1994. [Includes Imperial Oil]


“World’s most travelled refinery” Canadian Finance, April 7, 1948, p. 4-5.


Bott, Robert. “Imperial Oil’s dominant role in the Canadian Oil Industry” paper presented to the Oil Springs Ontario 150 years – back to the future conference, Sarnia/Petrolia, 2008.


_____.


Jackson, Antony G. Mergers and concentration, Ottawa: Library of Parliament, 1989. [Includes reference to Imperial-Texaco merger]

Russell, Ernest W. “Imperial Oil Limited” in Ogden Whistle..., Calgary: Ogden Area History Committee, 1975, p. 74-76.

Hillel, Joseph and Patrick Demers. Regular or super, [video re Esso Service Station on Nun’s Island, Montreal designed by Mies van der Rohe]


Li, Jinyan and David M. Piccolo. “Reviving the modern rule in the interpretation of tax statutes: baby steps taken in Canada Trustco, Mathew, Placer Dome and Imperial Oil” CLPE Research paper 31.2007 [online at]

Davis, Laura K. “Margaret Laurence’s correspondence with Imperial Oil: an anti-imperialist at work” Journal of Canadian Studies, volume 44, number 1, winter, 2010, p. 60-74.

Williams, Anthony Thomas. “The political economy of the Canada Council” MA thesis, Simon Fraser University, 1974. [Re Imperial Oil appointments to the Council]


“Four Imperial Oil Tankers Sunk” in Fraser McKee Sink all the shipping there: the wartime loss of Canada’s merchant ships and fishing schooners, St. Catherines: Vanwell, 2004.

McCandless, G. P. “The Company union: its place in the labour picture” BA thesis, McMaster University, 1947. [Several references to Imperial]

Perrin, Douglas E. “Imperial Oil” in “Canadian Monopolies and Combinations” BA thesis, McMaster University, 1949, p. 82-85.

“Un projet de $4 million d’Imperial Oil (Esso)” Cinema Quebec, number 4, spring 1976. [Re the Newcomers/Arrivants television series][In French]


Inland Natural Gas Company Ltd.
Inter-city Gas Corporation

International Petrodata

International Petroleum [subsidiary of Imperial Oil]


Toman, R. De la Pedraja. *Petroleo, electricidad, carbon y politicion en Colombia*,


ExxonMobil del Peru. ExxonMobil: 100 Anos de Historia en el Peru: One Hundred Years of History in Peru, Lima, 2014.

International Resource Management Corporation (IREMCO)

International Submarine Engineering Ltd.

Interprovincial Pipeline [later Enbridge Inc.]

Stevens-Guille, H. LeM. “The Interprovincial pipeline” Canadian Oil and Gas Industries, volume 4, number 4, April, 1951, p. 32-34.


The Inside Story, Edmonton: Vicom, 1989. [video]


Interprovincial Steel [IPSCO]


Iroquois Gas Transmission System

Irving Oil


Gaudet, P. J. “Assessment of Irving Oil’s supply” MBA project, Athabasca University, 2007.

Rogers, David N. “Action in rem and Mareva injunction: the need for a coherent whole” *Journal of Maritime Law and Commerce*, volume 14, 1983, p. 513+. [Irving Oil Limited v Biornstad Corporation re damage to Irving property by ship Beaurivage]


Joy Oil Company
Guillet, Edwin C. *Freedom of speech: a study of the evidence in the King versus Margaret Austin and the Joy Oil Company, 1944, for breach of defence of Canada regulations*, Toronto: 1944. [Famous Canadian trials, volume 14]

Keltic Petrochemicals Inc.

Kenting Drilling


Kerr-McGee

Key Oilfield Rentals
“Key Oilfield Rentals celebrates its 25th anniversary with a name change to Enterra Canada Ltd.” *Roughneck*, volume 41, number 4/5, February/March, 1993, p. 10, 12, 22, 34.

Klohn Leonoff Consulting Engineers

Ledcor
*Ledcor: the first sixty years*. Edmonton: JuneWarren, c. 2007. [Major construction company that has worked on many oil industry projects]
Lorrnel Consultants

Magnorth

Manitoba Oil and Gas

McCull-Frontenac Oil Company [later Texaco, then Imperial]

McElhanney Group Ltd.
Gordon, Katherine. Maps, Mountains & Mosquitoes, the McElhanney Story, 1910-2010, Vancouver: McElhanney Group Ltd., 2010. [Surveying, engineering and mapping company who worked on pipelines and other oil and gas projects in B. C. and Alberta]

McManus Petroleum Ltd.

Midstream

Mid-West Petroleum [pseud?]

Mobil Oil Canada [later ExxonMobil Canada]


Moore, Fred H. My Visit with Mobil Oil of Canada Ltd. Calgary: Mobil, ca. 1957. [Moore was a lifelong executive with Mobil Oil and lived in Calgary as Executive-Vice President of Canadian operations in 1956-1957]

Mohawk Canada Limited [later Husky]

Canadian Petroleum History Bibliography by Doug Cass
Additions and comments welcomed
dcass@glenbow.org (403) 268-4203
De Luca, Carmelo. “Strategic analysis for Mohawk Canada Limited within the Western Canadian retail petroleum industry” MBA thesis, Simon Fraser University, 1998.

Mohawk Oil Company [later Husky]

Monenco
Sexton, Jack. Monenco: the first 75 years, 1982. [Several references to pipeline work]

Mountainwest Resources Ltd. [pseudonym][Calgary-based]

National Supply
“National Supply celebrates 50 years of service to Canadian oil industry” Oil in Canada, volume 7, number 28, May 9, 1955, p. 16, 18.

Newfoundland Refining Company/Shaheen Natural Resources
Humphreys, Vic. “Seven-year plans of Shaheen’s company culminate in Come by Chance refinery” Oilweek, volume 24, number 33, October 1, 1973, p. 18-20.


Newport Petroleum Corporation

Nexen
Heaps, Toby A. A. and Michael H. Rea. Four Companies and a Code: looking at the operations of Nexen, Enbridge, EnCana and Talisman in Colombia and Ecuador, [accessed at www.corporateknights.ca/stories/colombia_intro.asp]


Alexandrovna, Repina Daria. “The environmental reporting in the natural gas industry:


Niko Resources
Islam, M. Azizul and Aminul Islam. “Environmental incidents in a developing country and corporate environmental disclosures: a study of a multinational gas company” working paper, 2009 [online at ]

Noble Drilling Corporation
Rodengen, Jeffrey. *The Legend of Noble Drilling*, Fort Lauderdale: Write Stuff Enterprises Inc., 2001. [Includes brief references to Canol, Hibernia, acquisition of Peter Bawden Drilling and their Canadian Division]

Norcen Energy Resources [later Anadarko]


Northern Badger Oil & Gas Ltd.

Northern and Central Gas [later Norcen/Union Pacific Resources/Anadarko]

Northern Ontario Natural Gas Company


North West Redwater Partnership

Northwestern Utilities

“Northwestern Utilities matches areas growth” Western Oil Examiner, August 29, 1953, p. 18-19.


NOVA [formerly Alberta Gas Trunk Line] [later TransCanada Pipelines]


“Nova – An Alberta Corporation” in William Pasnak, Alberta Blue Skies and Golden


Passing through Edson, Calgary: NOVA Gas Transmission Ltd., n. d. [Video] [Pipeline in Edson area]


Cade, Carlo. “NGOs, the Government and the Private sector in Chile” Inter-American Foundation working paper, 1996. [GasAndes]


Espinoza, Guillermo A. and Lucia Sepulveda Ruiz. GasAndes: una historia a tres voces, proponent, comunidad y gobierno: la evaluacion de impacto ambiental de GasAndes, Chile: Case de la Paz, 1996.


Nowsco Well Service


NRG Resources Ltd.

Ocelot [later Methanex]

Oilwell Supply

Pacalta Resources

Pacific Petroleums [later PetroCanada]


Pacific Rubiales
Cardinal, Pierre-Alexandre. “Labour rights and the Canada/Colombia FTA: a fundamentally flawed culture” *Revue Quebecoise de droit international*, volume 26, number 1, 2013. [Brief mention of this Canadian company in the context of the Free Trade Agreement with Colombia]
Pan American Gas Corporation


Panarctic [later Petro-Canada, Suncor]


_____. “Oil and Gas in the Canadian Arctic” *Canadian Business Review*, volume 2, number 4, Autumn, 1975.


Leslie, Michele. “Alberta oil company trashes the Arctic” *Alternatives*, volume 22, number 1, January, 1996, p. 3+.


Fusco, Leah. “Developing Canada’s oil frontier: Panarctic and the Bent Horn Project”

PanCanadian Petroleum [later EnCana]


Pembina Pipeline


Pengrowth


Pennzoil

Petro-Canada [later Suncor]


Summerville, Paul A. “The Political economy of State oil companies: the cases of Brazil,


_____ . Crown Corporations, Toronto: OISE: National Film Board of Canada, 1977. [Sound recording, 30 minutes] [The Chairman of Petro-Canada discusses crown corporations, their ownership, operations and relations with private industry, and Petro-Canada in particular as it functions within the internationally-dominated energy industry and helps carry out Canada’s energy policy and distribution of oil resources; interview by F. Conrad Raabe]


Dominion Securities Pitfield. Petro-Canada, an examination of its position in the Canadian oil industry, 1984.


“Petro-Canada” Notable Corporate Chronologies, volume 1, 2001, p. 1703.


Bott, Robert. “The perils of Petro-Canada” Canadian Business, volume 52, number 6,
June, 1979, p. 88-96.


Abdullah, Mian Mumtaz. “Corporate behaviour as viewed by the corporate law authority” *Economic Review*, July, 1993. [Shareholders revolts against several firms including Petro-Canada]


Welch, T. C. “Ownership change and organizational culture: the privatization of Petro-Canada, Telesat Canada, Teleglobe Canada, Canadair and De Havilland Aircraft of Canada” MBA research paper, Concordia University, 1993.


Bell, Joel. “Government oil companies: quo vadis?” *Journal of Business Administration*, volume 13, numbers 1 and 2, 1981, p. 99-126. [Bell was vice-president of Petro-Canada]


Killing, J. Peter with Gary Neville, “Petro-Canada Limited” in Joseph N. Fry, J. Peter


Petro-Canada International

Clayton, David G. “The political economy of Petro-Canada International” MA research essay, Carleton University, 1983.


Petrochemical Company of Saskatchewan


Petrofina [later PetroCanada]
Gray, Earle. [History of Petrofina], unpublished manuscript, ca. 1980.


Petrogas Processing Ltd.

PetroKazakhstan


Petrolex

Petromanox

Petromont Oil and Gas

Petrosar

Peyto Exploration & Development Corp.

Phillips Petroleum Resources Ltd.
“The 10th largest oil company in the U. S. is again doing business in Canada” *Roughneck*, volume 36, number 7, May, 1988, p. 28, 30, 32.

Poco Petroleum [later Burlington Resources]

Polymer Corporation


Bothwell, Robert. “Polymer Corporation” *Canadian Encyclopedia [on-line]*

Canadian Petroleum History Bibliography by Doug Cass
Additions and comments welcomed
dcass@glenbow.org (403) 268-4203

Polysar


Powerex Corporation [Wholly-owned power and gas marketing subsidiary of B. C. Hydro]

Producers Pipelines Inc.


Proprietary Energy Industries Inc.

Quadrill Resources

Quebec Natural Gas Corporation
[This firm was the subject of a royal commission by Judge Elie Salvas into corruption in the Union Nationale Government in the 1950s]

Quinns Oilfield Supply Ltd.

Rainbow Pipe Line Company Ltd.

Ram River Oils


Ranchmen’s Gas and Oil Company

Ranger Oil [later Canadian Natural Resources]


Regent Drilling
“Regent drills 24 million feet in 30 years” *Opportunity in Alberta*, volume 2, number 2, winter, 1977, p. 106.

Renaissance Energy [later Husky]


Riley’s Datashare

Royalite Oil [later Gulf Canada/ConocoPhilips]

Royalite Oil. *A Pattern in integration*. Calgary, 196?.


“Royalite Oil celebrates 40th anniversary this week” Oilweek, volume 11, number 49, January 23, 1961, p. 20.

Royalite Oil. A Pattern of Integration, Calgary?, 1961 [40th anniversary] [1 film]


Kerr, Aubrey. “Royalite - the glory that was” Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology, volume 18, number 3, July/September, 1979, p. 14; also Corridors of Time, Calgary, 1988, p. 32-53.


“Canada’s first high pressure natural gasoline plant” Imperial Oil Review, volume 17, number 4, September/October, 1933, p. 12-14. [Turner Valley]


“Original Turner Valley discovery well may be back in production” Royaltie Oil Reporter, volume 2, number 2, August 1951, p. 10-11.


“Royalite Hi-Way industrial pioneer” Royalite Reporter, volume 5, number 3, autumn 1957, p. 16-17.

Safety Boss Inc.


Sanjel Corporation

SaskEnergy


Saskoil


Hulme, Kristin. “Making the shift from pink collars to blue ones: women’s non-traditional occupations” Labour/Le travail, volume 57, spring, 2006. [Several mention of female workers at Saskoil]

Saskatchewan Power
White, Clinton O. Power for a province: a history of Saskatchewan Power, Regina: Canadian Plains Research Center, University of Regina, 1976.

Savanna Energy Services Corporation

Sceptre Resources [later Canadian Natural Resources]


Schlumberger

Finch, David. From the Beginning: Schlumberger’s history in the Canadian oil and gas industry, Calgary: Schlumberger, 2010.

Scurry-Rainbow [later Home/Enbridge]


Serjeant Company Limited

Shawinigan Chemicals [sometime subsidiary of BA/Gulf]

Shell Canada


Historical Highlights: Shell Canada Ltd. Calgary, 1980.


“Geological party pessimistic after trip to Alberta in 1914” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 1, number 5, July, 1953, p. 4.

“Public relations Division organized; to be headed by W. J. Speerstra” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 2, number 1, March, 1954, p. 1. [also mentions E. A. McLennan, Yvette Clark, Vivian Stack]

“This is Midale” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 2, number 2, April, 1954, p. 4-5.


“Fenn – North Big Valley” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 2, number 8, October, 1954, p. 4-5.

“Saskatchewan sagebrush” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 4, number 8, November, 1956, p. 4-5.

“1957 – another year of progress for Shell in Canada” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, January, 1958, p. 3.

“1958 – a year of progress” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 7, number 3, March, 1959, p. 3.

“Sarcee – past and present” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 7, number 4, April, 1959, p. 3.

“1959 - a look at Shell’s activites in the last year of the decade” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 8, number 1, January, 1960, p. 4.

“Colorful town of Pincher Creek is Shell District Headquarters” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 8, number 6, May, 1960, p. 4.

“50 years young” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 9, number 3, March, 1961, p. 3.

“Shell Canadian tankers” *Shell News [Toronto]*, volume 1, number 2, September, 1946,
“Carlow plant” Shell News [Toronto], volume 1, number 3, October, 1946, p. 6-7.

“Montreal refinery” Shell News [Toronto], volume 1, number 4, November, 1946, p. 6-7.

“Origin and early years of Shell” Shell News [Toronto], volume 1, number 11, January, 1949, p. 3; February/March, 1949, p. 12. [from Shell Magazine]


“Shell and the age of flight” Shell News [Toronto], volume 5, number 4, December, 1951, p. 6-10.


“1933 to 1953 – 20 years of progress” Shell News [Toronto], volume 6, number 7, April, 1953, p. 8-11. [Shell Montreal East Refinery]


Sirianni, Carmen. “Case study plus: union and management collaborate to democratize work at the Shell Sarnia plant” [online at http://www.cpn.org/topics/work/unionmanagement.html]


Pidskalny, Alison. *Thinking big: through the eys of our employees*, Athabasca Oil Sands Project. 2003. [Chiefly illustration]

Fidan, E. “Organizational evolution of the Unconventional gas group from birth to maturation and through a major acquisition – Shell Canada” MBA project, Athabasca University, 2007.

**The Spirit Sings and the Lubicon**


McLoughlin, Moira. “Of what was the Spirit Singing? In Museums and the Representation of Native Canadians: negotiating the borders of culture, New York: Garland, 1999, p. 3-16. [Chapter 1]


Zalik, Anna. “Oil ‘futures’: Shell’s Scenarios and the social constitution of the global oil market” Geoforum, volume 41, number 4, 2010, p. 553-564. [includes oil sands]

McCandless, Robert G. “Postponed decisions: petroleum exploration on Canada’s western continental shelf” BC Studies, # 178, summer 2013, p. 71-96.

Sherritt International Corporation [Toronto]


Smith Tool

Societe quebecoise d’initiatives petrolieres = Quebec Petroleum Operations Company [SOQUIP]


Fourier, Pierre. Les societes d’Etat et les objectifs economiques du Quebec: une evaluation preliminaire, Quebec: Office de planification et de developpement du Quebec, 1978. [Includes SOQUIP, Hydro Quebec and Societe quebecoise d’exploration miniere]


Solid Resources Ltd.
“Solid Resources Ltd.” in Michael Caldwell and Marc Davis. The Wizards: millionaire

Soligaz

Duquette, M. And M. Deluca. “Enjeux environnementaux au Quebec: le cas de la mobilisation ecologiste contre le projet Soligaz” Environmental issues in Quebec: the case of environmentalist mobilization against the Soligaz project” Revue de l’Energie, volume 44, numbe 454, 1993, p. 792+. [In French]

Solv-Ex

Sproule

Startech Energy [later ARC Energy Trust]

Statoil Canada
Grigore, Vlad. “What results from a program designed to facilitate the reduction of the environmental footprint of the employees of an oil and gas company in Calgary, Alberta?” MSc thesis, Royal Roads University, 2010.


Offerdal, Julie Strand. “Heller filantropi enn demokrati: Statoil’s CSR i utlandet = Democracy rather than philanthropy: Statoil’s CSR abroad” MA thesis, University of Bergen, 2012. [In Norwegian][Canadian oil sands operations are one of the case studies included]

Strike Energy Inc.

SubOceans Marine Canada Ltd.

Sulpetro [later Imperial]


Rosenberg, Hilary. *A Traitor to his class: Robert A. G. Monks and the battle to Change Corporate America*, Hoboken: John Wiley and Sons, 1999, p. 48-50. [Monks was a director for some years]

Sun Oil [later Suncor]


Sun Oil. *A guide to Sun’s newest frontier: western Canada*. Calgary, 195?.


Orchard, Bob and Jim Hilborn “From the tar sands to offshore Labrador” *Canadian Petroleum*, volume 19, number 9, September, 1978, p. 48-50.

Boychuk, Rick. *River of Grit: six months on the line at Suncor*. Edmonton, 1996. [1986 lockout at the Suncor oilsands plant at Fort McMurray]


Paquin, L. “History of land reclamtion at Suncor” in *Global Land*


“Athabaska oil sands will yield huge reserves in one of Canada’s greatest ventures” Suntech News [Sun Oil/Toronto] Autumn, 1964, p. 4-6.

“Sun is Drilling in – Nova Scotia” Our Sun [Sun Oil/Philadelphia], volume 12, number 5, April, 1947, p. 34-35.

“Here’s Sunoco Dynafuel’s ‘farthest north’” Our Sun [Sun Oil/Philadelphia], volume 12, number 5, April, 1947, p. 44. [northern Ontario]


“Tar sands history 200 years old” Great Canadian Oil Sands News, volume 1, number 2, April, 1968, p. 2.


Hogarth, Murray. “Doing sustainability – the Ecos Corporation story” *Journal of Business Administration*, 1999. [One of their clients was Suncor in Alberta]


D’Cruz, J. R. *Suncor Inc.* Institute of Public Administration of Canada, case study 1.96.

Suncor Employee Communications Team. *Suncor Oil Sands: 40th Anniversary*, [DVD]


Castro, M. R. “The development, management and usability of security measures surrounding remote access requirements to an energy company’s IT network” MBA project, Athabasca University, 2006.

Proudfoot, J. C. “Developing an existing strategic business relationship within the Suncor energy supply chain” MBA project, Athabasca University, 2006.


Bone, Jeffrey. “Legal Impact of Sustainability Pledges on the fiduciary duties of corporae directors” LLM thesis, University of Calgary, 2012. [Chapter 4 is a case study of Suncor]

Blevins, T. R. “Recovery of heavy oil” *Energy Sources*, volume 1, number 2, 1974. [Includes mention of GCOS plant]

Superior Propane


Supertest Petroleum Corporation [later BP then Petro-Canada]


Syncrude


“Special report on Syncrude Canada” Oilweek, volume 29, number 26, August 7, 1978, p. 11-58.

Syncrude. Syncrude story, no date.

One Billion [barrels for Canada]. Fort McMurray: Fort McMurray today, 1998. [Chiefly photographs]


Whiteway, Patrick. “Pushing the envelope” Canadian Mining Journal, volume 117,
number 3, June, 1996, p. 6-9, 11, 17+.


Manuel, Paul. Through the Generations: learning from the past, living in the present, looking to the future, Fort McMurray: Syncrude, 2005. [overview of Aboriginal Development program]

Wyman, F. Paul. “Simulation of tar sands mining operations” Interfaces, volume 8, number 1, November, 1977, p. 6-20.

Talisman [formerly Bow Valley Industries]


Heaps, Toby A. A. and Michael H. Rea. Four Companies and a Code: looking at the operations of Nexen, Enbridge, EnCana and Talisman in Colombia and Ecuador, [accessed at www.corporateknights.ca/stories/colombia_intro.asp]


Security: global governance and new multilateralisms, Aldershot: Ashgate, 2006. [Chapter 8]


Craig, DeAnn. “The identification and quantification of project-specific, unsystematic, political risk in oil and gas companies: three case studies: ConocoPhillips-Venezuela,


_____. “Sudan's humanitarian disaster: will Canada live up to its responsibility to protect?” International Journal, 2005.


Sarat, Austin, Lawrence Douglas and Martha Merrill Umphrey, eds. Law and Catastrophe, Stanford: Stanford University Press, 2007. [Several references to Talisman]


Talisman and Arakis]

Piggott, Peter. Canada in Sudan: war without borders, Toronto: Dundurn, 2009. [Chapter on Talisman]


Shankleman, Jill. Oil profits and peace: does business have a role in peacemaking? U.S. Institute of Peace, 2006. [Several references to Talisman]


_____.. Oil, diamonds, and human rights in the marketplace: campaigning to stop the capitalization of Sudanese oil development and the international trade in conflict diamonds, Saarbrucken: VDM Verlag, 2008.

Travis, Hannibal. “Genocide in Sudan: the role of oil exploration and the entitlement of the victims to reparations” Arizona Journal of International and Comparative Law, volume 25, number 1, 2008. [Also Florida International University Legal Studies Research paper, no. 08-05]


154-158.


Tesco Drilling Technology


Texaco Canada Limited [later Imperial]


Hong, James H. W. Comparison of two takeover cases in Canada: Dome Petroleum Ltd.’s takeover of Hudson’s Bay Oil and Gas Ltd. and Imperial Oil Ltd.’s takeover of Texaco Canada Inc. MBA research project, St. Mary’s University, Halifax, 1990.
Law, Charles. “Corporate profile: trust Texaco to go where the most profits flow” Oilweek, volume 18, number 46, January 1, 1968, p. 20-24, 30.


Downing, Donald. “Perspectives of acquisition and merger: the acquisition of Texaco Canada Inc. by Imperial Oil Limited” Research paper, Pepperdine University, 1991.


Jackson, Antony G. Mergers and concentration, Ottawa: Library of Parliament, 1989. [Includes reference to Imperial-Texaco merger]

Dessureault, Andre F. “A change in the distribution channel for Texaco lubricants in St. John’s Nfld.: a feasibility study” MBA research paper, Concordia University, 1988.

Schabas, Ezra and Carl Morey. Opera Viva: the Canadian Opera Company: the First Fifty years, Toronto: Dundurn, 2000. [Several references to Texaco’s sponsorship of Texaco Opera Theatre]


Total SA

Crowley, Claire K. “How context affects uncertainty disclosure and communication in environmental impact assessment: a case study of energy development in northern Alberta” MSc thesis, University of Saskatchewan, 2016. [Joslyn North Oil Sands Project].

TransCanada PipeLines


*International Legacy: our legacy to the world,* Calgary: TransCanada, 2001. [TransCanada closed down its international operations in 2000]


Abdelkader, Benamira. “Impact de la fermeture des raffineries montrealaises sur la rentabilite du project TransCanada Pipelines (TCPL) = Impact of the closure of Montreal refineries on the profitability of the TransCanada Pipelines (TCPL) project, MSc thesis, University of Montreal, 1988. [online at http://papyrus.bib.umontreal.ca/ispui/bitstream/1866/1121/1/a1.2g341.pdf][In French]


Ordner, James. “Environmental protection vs job creation: social movements and the Keystone XL pipeline” PhD thesis (in progress) University of Kansas


Hayden, F. Gregory. *Conflicts in the Licensing Process for TransCanada’s Keystone XL pipeline,* University of Nebraska Faculty Publications, 2011.


Hernmarck, Fanny. “Yes We Can – stop Keystone XL Pipeline, En diskursanalys av miljörörelsens motstånd = Yes We Can - Stop Keystone XL Pipeline: A discourse analysis of the environmental movement's resistance” BA thesis, Lund University, 2016. [In Swedish]


Sanchez, Michael. “We don’t have an energy policy: the lack of a cohesive and overarching U. S. energy policy and its effects on U. S. energy security” MA thesis, Johns Hopkins University, 2015. [Many references to Keystone XL]

Young, Matthew R. “The risk versus economic benefits for the alternative route of the Keystone Pipeline in the Nebraska region” MSc thesis, Sam Houston University, 2016.


Trans Mountain Pipeline [later part of Terasen]


“The Story of Trans Mountain oil pipeline” *Canadian Oil and Gas Industries*, volume 6, number 11, November, 1953, p. 41-51.


Trimac


Tropical Oil [subsidiary of International Petroleum, Imperial Oil]

*Ecopetrol: 60 years* [online at http://www.ecopetrol.com.co/especiales/Libro60anios/eng/presentacion.htm]

Turbo Resources


“The package is the product” *Business Life in Western Canada*, April, 1980, p. 80-81.


Ultramar


**Union Gas**

“Union Gas Marks 50 years of Public Service” *The Gas Line [Union Gas]*, volume 14, number 1, December, 1961.


Brodie, M. W. “Manpower planning – career planning at Union Gas Limited: a study of manpower planning relative to the needs of high talent individuals in the early stage of their career and management’s role in the coaching, counselling and structural fulfillment of these needs” MBA thesis, University of Windsor, 1983.


**Union Oil of California**

**United Directional Drilling**

**United Oils**

**Unocal Canada**
Wartime Oils


Hume, George S. “Wartime Oils from western Canada” *Canadian Oil and Gas Industries*, volume 11, number 8, August, 1958, p. 56-57.


Weatherford Oil Tool Company Ltd.


Westcoast Transmission [later Duke Energy]


Kelly, M. C. “Recommendations to Westcoast Energy for improving customer satisfaction through listening to customers” MBA project, Athabasca University, 2009.

Westcoast Decalta [later Talisman]


Western Minerals [later Petrofina]

Western Oil Consultants

Western Propane

Western Rock Bit


Western Zagros

White Bear Oil and Gas

Williams Brothers
BIOGRAPHY AND AUTOBIOGRAPHY

“A. D. Murray dies, was active in oil” *Western Oil Examiner*, July 22, 1944, p. 3.

“A. E. Halverson of Imperial to retire” *Western Oil Examiner*, April 22, 1950, p. 2.

“A. G. DeMont, 1896-1953” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 37, number 2, June, 1953, p. 34. [A. Gordon DeMont]


“Alberta pioneer Geo. H. Cloakey dies” *Western Oil Examiner*, August 19, 1950, p. 4. [Seneca Oil, McLeod Oil]

Aldrich, Winthrop W. *Colonel Stewart and the Standard Oil Company of Indiana*, New York, 1929. [Contains references to the Continental Trading Company Ltd. of Canada]

“Alex Hannah had many friends” *Western Oil Examiner*, June 14, 1947, p. 5. [Bennett, Hannah & Sandford law firm]


Anderson, Don. *Oil seekers: a celebration of what it was like: when men were men, and women were mighty pretty*, Mountain View: Paper Boy Inc., 1997[?]. [The story of driller Wilbur Anderson, ?-1957 in Turner Valley and northern Alberta]


“Another pioneer, Albert Mabee, gone” *Western Oil Examiner*, December 6, 1947, p. 2. [Calgary-Alberta Oils]

“A.P.A. President B. L. Thorne dies” *Western Oil Examiner*, March 25, 1944, p. 4. [Alberta Petroleum Association]


“Archie K. Leitch dies in Vancouver” *Western Oil Examiner*, November 10, 1945, p. 8. [Crows’ Nest Oils]


“Arthur F. Mewburn passes away at Edmonton” *Western Oil Examiner*, October, 1957, p. 27.

“Arthur Kendall dies at Regina” *Western Oil Examiner*, January 8, 1944, p. 2. [Bata Oils Ltd.]


Ball, Max W. *This Fascinating Oil Business*. Indianapolis, 1940. [Contains material on Canada]

_____. “Canada’s fascinating oil business!” *Canadian Business*, volume 14, March, 1941, p. 34-41, 76+.


Barnes, Gordon. [Memoirs] 2010? [Worked in gas plant at Hartell, then Bitumount, then Western Propane in Turner Valley; president of the Canadian Gas Producers in 1976]


_____ “The early days: some Alberta pioneers” Canadian Oil and Gas Industries, volume 6, number 6, June, 1953, p. [Clarence Snyder, W. Stewart Herron, Robert Wilkinson]

_____ “An engineer looks at the law: tracing the development of the laws relating to petroleum and natural gas” Canadian Oil and Gas Industries, volume 7, 1954, p. 5-6.


Beattie, Earle. “Watch out for scouts” Imperial Oil Review, volume 39, number 2, April, 1955, p. 2-6. [Oil scouts]


Beeby-Thompson, Arthur [1873-1968]. Black gold: the story of an oil pioneer. Selected experiences and incidents associated with sixty years of world-Petroleum Exploration and
Bell, Judy. “It was just a matter of time: Walter Hill’s 58 years in Fort McMurray” Canadian Petroleum, volume 21, number 5, May, 1980, p. 22-23.


_____.* As Restless as a Viking.* Calgary: Benson Ranch, 2016. [Second volume of memoirs]


*Best Canadian Essays, 2009,* Tightrope Books, 2009, [essay on impact of oil sands]

“Bill Neemann, oil pioneer, passes at 71” *Western Oil Examiner,* March 15, 1941, p. 7. [Illinois-Alberta]


_____.* Charles Jackson, M. D. 1805-1880 and Francis Alger, 1807-1863; further information on their charges of plagiarism against Abraham Gesner, 1797-1864*” *Geoscience Canada,* volume 5, number 2, 1978, p. 79-82.


_____.* James Miller Williams*” in *Canadian Scientists and Inventors: biographies of people who have made a difference,* Markham: Pembroke, 1997, p. 119-122. [Reprinted 2008, p. 194-197]


*Bosses*, Kelowna: Filmwest, 2006. [Includes profile of Gord Hunter of Lennox Welding and Supply which fabricates oil equipment] [Video]

“Boswell observes 3 decades service” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 9, number 11, December, 1961, p. 2. [James W. Boswell]


Bratrud, Harold. [Autobiography] [Bratrud’s obituary in the Calgary Herald, September 21, 2004 mentions he published an autobiography but none appears to be held in a library. He worked for the Alberta Oil and Gas Conservation Board]


_____.


_____.


_____.


_____.


_____.

*James H. Gray*, Calgary: Fifth House, 2006. [Gray reported on Turner Valley for Winnipeg newspapers and worked for the *Western Oil Examiner* and Home Oil in Calgary; he later became a best-selling prairie historian]

_____.


_____.


_____.


_____.


Burr, Christina. “Joseph Emanuel Armstrong” *Dictionary of Canadian Biography,* [online at biographi.ca][Petrolia businessman and politician]


Byfield, Mike. “Jim Gordon: the greening of Turner Valley” *Oil & Gas Inquirer,* March 1, 2010. [online]


“C. E. Snyder dies of heart attack” *Western Oil Examiner,* July 26, 1947, p. 2. [Clarence E. Snyder/Snyder & Head Drilling]

_____. “Walter Oscar Kupsch, 1919-2003” Proceedings of the Royal Society of Canada, Seventh series, volume 1, 2002, p. 146-149. [on-line at www.rsc.ca] [Professor of Geology at the University of Saskatchewan who was a specialist in the history of geology]


“Calgary oil firm President dies” Western Oil Examiner, November 7, 1953, p. 4. [Duncan C. MacDonald, Del Rio Producers Ltd.]

“Calgary oil man meets tragic end” Western Oil Examiner, June 9, 1945, p. 5. [Francis P. ‘Phil’ Byrne]

“Calgary oil man W. H. Atkinson dies” Oilweek, volume 19, number 10, April 22, 1968, p. 27.

“Call in ‘The Doc’” Canadian Petroleum, volume 18, number 3, March, 1977, p. 21-24. [Dr. Albert Hanson]

Cameron, Bryce. Under Sand, Ice and Sea: the memoirs of an oilman. Toronto/Vancouver: Erracht Publishing/Trafford Publishing, 1999. [Cameron's work as a Petroleum Engineer encompassed three continents and four decades. Commencing in the Middle East in the 1930s, the trail led to the Caribbean, North America and eventually the North Sea. During World War II, Mr. Cameron was commissioned in the British Army with the Royal Engineers and was involved in the defense of Britain's shores preparing sea-based oil fires to thwart Hitler's proposed invasion. After the war, it was back to the Middle East, a two-year spell in Trinidad, Canada's Arctic and the North Sea]


_____. “Quick tempers, brutality and southern hospitality [Part V]” *Oil in Canada*, volume 3, number 4, November 27, 1950, p. 16.

_____. “The trip back to Canada and a permanent position [Part VI]” *Oil in Canada*, volume 3, number 19, March 12, 1951, p. 18.


_____. “Men in the oil business: top geologist led first Canadian seismic survey” *Oil in Canada*, volume 4, number 8, December 24, 1951, p. 18-19. [Ted Link]


“Chandler funeral held at Cut Bank” *Western Oil Examiner*, November 14, 1942, p. 4. [Jesse Emmett Chandler]


“Chevron boss quits - ‘the fun has gone’” *Oilweek*, volume 37, number 37, October 3, 1986, p. 3. [Gerald Henderson]


Christian, Howard. *35 Years behind the counter*, Fredericton: H. J. Christian, 1992. [Christian operated a grocery store in Nashwaaksis, New Brunswick that was also an Imperial Oil dealership]

“Clarence A. Eames, 1881-1949” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 33, number 4, October/November, 1949, p. 31.

Clarke, Philip J. “Old Charlie was a real blast” *Oilweek*, volume 39, number 1, January 25, 1988, p. 18. [Charles Stalnaker]


____. “Markin’s magic: the man behind Canadian Natural’s meteoric rise into the intermediate ranks is back where he belongs - up top” *Oilweek*, volume 44, number 51, December 20, 1993, p. 21-25. [Allan Markin]


“Colourful career heralds Harrison entry to Western Canadian Petroleum presidency” *Oil in Canada*, volume 4, number 5, December 3, 1951, p. 13. [R. H. C. Harrison]


Crane, Don. *The Crane’s Tale*. Durham, 1999. [Vignettes of a geological engineer in northern Canada]


_____. “Watchdog of the medical beat” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 40, number 3, June, 1956, p. 2-7. [Dr. J. H. Johnston]


“Cunningham-Craig had faith in Alberta oil in early days” *Western Oil Examiner*, June 29, 1946, p. 2.

*Curious minds: the lamplighter.* Halifax, 1986. [1 videotape] [Life of Abraham Gesner]


_____. “Farewell to a man who blazed a trail for other journalists” *Oilweek*, volume 41, number 3, March 5, 1990, p. 3. [C. Vernon Myers]

_____. “A fond farewell” *Oilweek*, volume 47, number 23, June 3, 1996, p. 70. [Senator Earl Hastings]

_____. “History lessons” *Oilweek*, volume 48, number 13, April, 1997, p. 38. [Nathan Tanner]


“Daniels heads Royalite Oil Company, succeeds Heard” *Western Oil Examiner*, July 29, 1950, p. 6. [C. U. Daniels]


____. “Mary Clark Sheppard on her father – Karl Clark – and the quintessential oilsands research breakthrough” *Oilsands Review*, September, 2011.


____. “Overcoming the early geotechnical challenges of the oilsands” *Oilsands Review*, April, 2013, p. 45-46. [Norbert Morgenstern]

____. “Gone crazy over sand” *Oilsands Review*, July, 2013, p. 50-51. [Bert MacKay]

Davies, Brian. *The Explorationist*, kindle, n.d. [Seismic career in several countries]


“Death of Charlie Dingman; member of pioneer oil family” *Western Oil Examiner*, March 16, 1946, p. 1. [Alberta Department of Lands and Mines/Home Oil]
“Death of early oil field backer” Western Oil Examiner, January 15, 1944, p. 2. [Oliver S. Nickels, Southern Alberta Oil Company]

“Death takes Calgary pioneer oil man” Oilweek, volume 15, number 7, March 30, 1964, p. 16. [Floyd Kellog Beach]

Decoursey, Duke. The Yellowknife Years, Squamish: Parkview Publishing, 1986. [Decoursey was a journalist but there is mention of oil wells in the book]


Dewiel, John Ernst Fredrik. [Autobiography][Dewiel’s obituary in the Calgary Herald, May 12, 2016 mentions he published an autobiography but none appears to be held in a library. He worked as a geologist for Texaco, Wintershall Oil, Calham Resources and V-Zay Smith Associates]


Dingus, Lowell and Mark Norrell. Barnum Brown: the man who discovered tyrannosaurus rex. Berkeley/Los Angeles: University of California Press, 2010. [Brown was a consulting geologist for several early Turner Valley companies and also later for the Prince of Wales on his ranch. The book contains a very brief mention of his oil consulting around the world, including Alberta].
Donoghue, Jack. *PR: Fifty Years in the Field*, Niagara Falls: Dundurn, 1994, p. 156-165. [Contains a chapter “Public Relations and the Abuse of Political Power” regarding the fight by the Independent Petroleum Association against the National Energy Program when he worked for FWJ Communications in Calgary]

Dornian, Nicholas. [Autobiography][Dornian’s obituary in the *Calgary Herald*, September 5, 2016 mentions he published an autobiography but none appears to be held in a library. He operated his own geophysical consulting firm Dornian Consulting]

“Dr. E. H. Boomer outstanding scientist dies” *Western Oil Examiner*, November 3, 1945, p. 2.


“Early Lloydminster drill operator dies” *Western Oil Examiner*, May 9, 1953, p. 10. [Charles H. Withers]


“Edward Kenney of Ranchmen’s dies” *Western Oil Examiner*, June 22, 1940, p. 6.


“End 57 years of service as Shellman enters retirment” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 9, number 8, August/September, 1961, p. 3. [Rudolph Martin, Gerrit A. A. Middelberg]


“Every time we see a downturn, we are eventually in for one heck of an upturn!”: an interview with Dan Hampson and Brian Russell”. Recorder, April, 2009, p. 10+.

“Executive Vice-President for Petroleum Association” Western Oil Examiner, January 14, 1950, p. 5. [G. W. Auxier]


“First Montreal refinery retirement” *Shell News [Toronto]*, volume 1, number 2, September, 1946, p. 1, 3. [Teddy Ware]


“Florence Smith was Royalite secretary” *Western Oil Examiner*, July 21, 1945, p. 2.

“Floyd Beach retires from Alberta Conservation Board” *Western Oil Examiner*, March 4, 1950, p. 2.


“Former oil official dies” *Western Oil Examiner*, August 13, 1949, p. 6. [Clarence A. Eames]


“Fred M. Graham, pioneer oil man dies in Calgary” Western Oil Examiner, April 28, 1951, p. 2. [Sunset Oils, McDougall-Segur Oils]

“Fred Whitaker dies in Calgary” Western Oil Examiner, September 8, 1945, p. 5. [Okalta]

“Frederick A. Elves pioneer oil man dies in Calgary” Western Oil Examiner, October 18, 1952, p. 7. [Calgary Brokers Ltd]

Freeman, Randy. “Agony and ecstasy” *Up Here*, volume 18, number 5, July/August, 2002, p. 54-56. [San Francisco journalist Milford Flood works on Canol]

“From Okotoks Days to Drilling Superintendent” Western Oil Examiner, February 25, 1950, p. 14-15. [Charlie Visser] [from Imperial Oil Review]


Fulton, Wendell E. “Henry Robert Emmerson” Dictionary of Canadian Biography [online at www.biographi.ca] [President of New Brunswick Petroleum Company]

“G. Harrison Smith, 1880-1949” Imperial Oil Review, volume 33, number 2, April/May 1949, p. 40.

“G. L. Stewart, Imperial’s new President” Imperial Oil Review, volume 33, number 3, August/September, 1949, p. 8-9.

“G. L. Stewart, Chairman of the Board” Imperial Oil Review, volume 37, number 2, June, 1953, p. 16-17.

“G. P. Griffith had pioneering spirit” Western Oil Examiner, November 22, 1947, p. 2. [George P. Griffith/Machinery Depot Ltd.]
“G. W. Auxier, president of WCPA succumbs to heart attack” *Oil in Canada*, volume 3, number 43, August 27, 1951, p. 12. [George William Auxier/Western Canada Petroleum Association]

“Gaining on the lean years” *Drilling Canada*, volume 1, number 2, Spring, 1980, p. 15-16. [Mark Blain]


Garstad-Rosenau, Elsie. *Oil patch: recollections of the way things were*. Edmonton, 1997.


“Geologist W. B. Fry passes at Kamsack” *Western Oil Examiner*, November 18, 1944, p. 2.


“Geophysicists are important and needed...”: an interview with Ron Clowes” *Recorder*, June, 2009, p. 8+.

“George Crooks dies in Calgary” *Western Oil Examiner*, November 2, 1946, p. 2. [Calgary Stock Exchange]

“George Kipp dies at Los Angeles” *Western Oil Examiner*, July 21, 1945, p. 4.


Giles, Maurice. “He took the ‘skunk’ out of oil [Herman Frasch]” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 40, number 3, June, 1956, p. 8-10.


Gillespie, Alastair W. “Minister of Energy” in *Made in Canada: a businessman’s adventures in politics*, Toronto: Robin Brass Studio, 2009. [Chapter 10][Gillespie was Canada’s minister of energy from 1975 to 1979]


“Gordon Campbell had colorful career” *Alberta Oil Examiner*, volume 1, number 44, December 18, 1926, p. 6. [Pioneer of Montana and southern Alberta – sent to prison]


_____. “Meet our Mr. Les Rowland” *Oilweek*, volume 15, number 33, September 28, 1964, p. 3.


_____. “Will the real Mr. Shaw please stand up” *Oilweek*, volume 19, number 21, July 8, 1968, p. 5. [James Shaw]


Gray, F. W. “Pioneer geologists of Nova Scotia: the men and their times” *Collections of the Nova Scotia Historical Society*, number 26, 1945, p. 19+. [Includes Abraham Gesner] [also
Dalhousie Review, volume 26, number 1, 1946, p. 10-13


_____ Troublemaker!: a personal history. Toronto, 1978. [Gray reported on Turner Valley for Winnipeg newspapers and later worked for the Western Oil Examiner and Home Oil in Calgary; he later became a best-selling prairie historian]

_____ “‘Link’ in the oil chain” Canadian Business, volume 23, August, 1950, p. 24-26, 70.


_____ “Bruce Rose, 1885-1956” Journal of the Alberta Society of Petroleum Geologists, volume 4, number 7, 1956, p. 172. [Canadian petroleum geologist who worked in western Canada and at Queen’s University]

“H. A. Benjamin dies in Calgary” Western Oil Examiner, March 3, 1945, p. 2. [Calgary Stock Exchange]

“H. H. Hewetson new Imperial President” Western Oil Examiner, October 20, 1945, p. 2.

“H. H. Hewetson, Chairman of the Board” Imperial Oil Review, volume 33, number 3, August/September, 1949, p. 10-11.

“H. V. O’Reilly back in oil game again” Western Oil Examiner, March 22, 1947, p. 2.

“H. W. Love’s early faith in Irma field” Western Oil Examiner, December 28, 1946, p. 3. [Editor of Irma Times]

“H. W. Roberts oil veteran dead” Western Oil Examiner, October 14, 1944, p. 2. [Harold Willacy Roberts]


____. “Bright lights and skulduggery: Abraham Gesner’s kerosene” Beaver, August/September, 2000, p. 32-37.


____. “The law and Abraham Gesner: why the developer of kerosene died a poor man” paper presented to conference at Centre for Canadian Studies, Mount Allison University, 1988.
Something of a troublemaker: the careers of Abraham Gesner [Forthcoming]

Hajash, Michael ‘Micky’. It’s Been Fun!: the story of Michael (“Mickey”) Hajash, Victoria: First Choice Books, 2006. [Saskatchewan geophysicist who worked for the Imperial Oil/EssO/Exxon group in Alberta, Iraq, United Arab Emirates, United States, Singapore, Kuala Lumpur, and the United Kingdom; he retired to Victoria, British Columbia]


Hamilton, Donald F. Flying Overloaded: adventures of a Canadian Arctic pilot, Kelowna: Donald F. Hamilton, 2006. [Worked as a pilot for Hudson’s Bay Oil and Gas for several years, also for J. C. Sproule & Associates, Renewable Resources/Contact Airways survey for Polar Gas Pipeline]


“Harold Alvin Gorrell, 1924-1985” Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology, volume 32, number 4, 1985, p. 268. [Canadian petroleum geologist who worked primarily outside the country except for some time in Alberta]

“Harold Riley, 68, prominent Albertan” Western Oil Examiner, January 5, 1946, p. 2. [Calgary Stock Exchange]


Hayes, Pamela D. “Grace Anne Stewart, 1893-1970” in Aurele La Rocque, ed. Biographies of geologists, Materials for the study of the history of geology, prepared in Geology 851, a seminar in the history of geology, 1953-1958, Sixth supplement, Columbus, Ohio: Ohio State University, Department of Geology, 1971, p. 15-16. [Canadian-born geology professor at Ohio State who often worked in Alberta]


“He sells surfaces [Frank A. Hogan]” Imperial Oil Review, volume 31, number 2, April, 1947, p. 24-25.

“He works for the employees [R. C. ‘Roly’ Moore]” Imperial Oil Review, volume 31, number 1, February, 1947, p. 35.

Heikkinen, Eleanor. “Tribute: requiem for a strong but quiet Alberta builder” Oilweek, volume 54, number 14, April 7, 2003, p. 15. [Ian McLaren Cook]


_____. “New deputy is ‘energy’ leader” Canadian Petroleum, volume 16, number 10, October, 1975, p. 48. [George Govier]

Hemstock, Alex. Letters to Braeside Farm, 1942-1945, Lulu.com, 2012. [Imperial Oil employee and his work on the Canol project]


“Herbert Greenfield, Calmont president and former Alberta premier, is dead in Calgary” Oil in Canada, volume 1, number 44, August 29, 1949, p. 4-5.

“Herman Frasch” American National Biography, volume 8, 1999, p. 408-409. [German mining engineer and inventor who worked for Imperial Oil for a few years]

“Hewetson resigns from Imperial Oil” Western Oil Examiner, September 2, 1950, p. 13.

[Hibernia offshore oil development] in Claire Hoy, Clyde Wells: a political biography, Toronto: Stoddart, 1992. [Several references]

Hilborn, James D. and Bob Orchard. “The man at Gulf Oil’s helm” Canadian Petroleum, volume 20, number 6, June, 1979, p. 20-22. [John Stoik]


“Historical Perspective on Seismic Exploration: an interview with Peter Bediz” Recorder, February, 2005. [www.cseg.ca]


_____ “Pro-files: Jeffrey E. Smith” Reservoir, volume 24, number 9, October, 1997, p. 12.


“How Houston Miller retired in January” Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary], volume 8, number 2, February, 1960, p. 2.


“How How George Ball became his own boss” Imperial Oil Review, volume 36, number 3, November, 1952, p. 2-9. [Service station dealer]

Howard, John. “Men in the oil business: Hi-Way Refineries’ head kept faith in the west’s future” Oil in Canada, volume 3, number 2, November 13, 1950, p. 22. [Charles Cecil Hay]


“How Hunter’s death shock to many” Western Oil Examiner, July 19, 1947, p. 2. [A. W. Hunter]


I Like to See Wheels Turn, Montreal: Co-produced by the National Film Board and the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, 1981. [Profile of K. C. Irving]

“Ian Smyth takes over the reins of the Canadian Petroleum Association” Oilweek, volume 29, number 36, October 16, 1978, p. 11.


“Imperial Oil pioneer dies” Imperial Oil Review, volume 5, May, 1921, p. 11, 16. [Jacob Lewis Englehart]

“Imperial Oil President named director of Royal Bank” Western Oil Examiner, November 5, 1949, p. 6. [G. L. Stewart]

“Imperial Personalities [Louis Charles Lajoie], Imperial Oil Review, volume 18, number 4, November/December, 1934, p. 19, 35.

“Imperial Personalities [John R. Simpson], Imperial Oil Review, volume 17, number 4, September/October, 1933, p. 29-30.


“In memoriam: Doug Irish” Far North Oil and Gas Review, volume 4, number 4, Fall, 2002, p. 48, 51. [Inuvialuit Petroleum Corporation, Polar Energy Services]


Irwin, J. L. “Men in the oil business: Sam Coultis - pioneer of Alberta’s oil industry” *Oil in Canada*, volume 4, number 52, October 27, 1952, p. 24, 36.


“It is important to pursue a career not just for the money, but for professional satisfaction…”: an interview with Larry Lines” *Recorder*, March, 2008, p. 14+.


“J. R. White, Imperial’s new President” *Imperial Oil Review,* volume 37, number 2, June, 1953, p. 14-15.


“Jacob Lewis Englehart” *Who’s Who in Canada: an illustrated biographical men and women of the time,* volumes 6-7, 1914.


“Jacob Lewis Englehart: mover in oil and rails” in Michael Barnes, ed. *Canadians all 8: portraits of our people,* Toronto: Gage Educational Publishing Company, 1989.

____. “The persistent Mr. Patrick” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 44, number 3, June, 1960, p. 29. [Allan Poyntz Patrick]


“James McGrath, 1899-1951” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 36, number 1, March/April, 1952, p. 32.


____. “Profile [Don Binney]” *Oilweek*, volume 51, number 49, December, 2000, p. 42-43.


_____. “Eco-oil evangelist” *Alberta Oil*, October, 2008. [Joe Lukacs]


_____. “Environmental safeguards are as old as the oilsands sector itself” *Oilsands Review*, March, 2012. [Erdal Ylidirim]

_____. “Canadian Petroleum History Society remembers oil boom spies and secrecy” *Alberta Oil*, February, 2010. [Derry MacFarlane]

_____. “Gordon Kelly thinks the oil sands could be Canada’s ticket to a clean energy future” *Alberta Oil*, January, 2010.

“Jim Drumheller launched one of the west’s early service rig fleets” *Oil & Gas Inquirer*, August 15, 2006. [online]

“Joel S. E. Lloyd dies in Calgary” *Western Oil Examiner*, October 6, 1945, p. 3.


“John Rhodes Patton - profile” *Canadian Petroleum*, volume 10, number 9, September, 1969, p. 56-58, 60. [Canadian Fina]


Johnston, Arthur B. *Recollection of oil drilling at Oil Springs, Ontario with notes on the Shaw gusher, the Drake well in Pennsylvania, the first flowing well and a description of the different operating systems to the present time.* Tillsonburg: Harvey F. Johnston, 1938.


“Julius Zaetschy passes in Calgary” *Western Oil Examiner,* March 9, 1946, p. 4. [Keho Dome Oils/Del Monica Oils]

“K. A. Henderson, 1904-1949” *Imperial Oil Review,* volume 34, number 1, March/April, 1950, p. 34. [Kenneth Henderson]


_____. “Mr. industrial pollution” *Canadian Petroleum,* volume 20, number 2, February, 1979, p. 78-80. [Dr. Jim McCoubrey]

_____. “A man of the world” *Canadian Petroleum,* volume 20, number 2, February, 1979, p. 97-100. [George ‘Firm’ Bentley/Polysar]


_____. “Dry hole” Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology, volume 24, number 2, April, 1985, p. 35-36. [Vern Hunter]

_____. “Campbell Murray Hunter” Reservoir, volume 27, number 4, April, 2000, p. 22-23; also Recorder, volume 25, number 1, April, 2000, p. 16; also Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology, volume 39, number 4, April, 2000, p. 19-20; also Corridors of Time II, Calgary, 2000, p. 65-67.


_____.


_____.

“Donaldson Bogart Dowling” Reservoir, volume 25, number 4, April, 1998, p. 27; also Corridors of Time II, Calgary, 2000, p. 219-221.

_____.


_____.


_____.


_____.


_____.


_____.

“J. B. Tyrrell” Reservoir, volume 24, number 8, September, 1997, p. 33.

_____.

“Queen Elizabeth Islands of the Arctic: Bryce Cameron” Recorder, volume 25, number 6, June, 2000, p. 34; also Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology, volume 39, number 6, June, 2000, p. 11-12; also Corridors of Time II, Calgary, 2000, p. 68-69.

_____.


_____.


_____.


_____.


_____.


_____.


_____.


_____. “Glenbow Museum” Negotiator, April 2002, p. 16. [Eric Harvie]


____. “Obituary: James Kemp Ziegler” The PEGG, May, 2005. [online at http://www.apegga.org/Members/Publications/peggs/Web05-05/obituary.html]


Kneale, John G. Volcano Rising: an ambassador’s story, Ottawa: Baico Publishing, 2013. [Kneale was Canada’s ambassador to Ecuador from 1998 to 2001 – during his term Canadian companies continued exploring for oil in the country; several Canadian oil workers were kidnapped, a story recounted in the book 100 Days in the Jungle]

Knight, Harry A. The well that couldn’t be tamed: the true story of Atlantic #3: an autobiography. Edmonton, 1989.


"Know your directors – Alexander C. Newton” Royalite Oil Reporter, volume 4, number 3, April, 1954, p. 15.


Kotkas, Perry. “In memorium: Dr. Oscar A. Erdman, P. Geol. CSPG Honourary Member” Reservoir, number 11, December, 2010, p. 33-34.

Krusche, Harald Viktor. [Memoir] Krusche’s obituary in the Calgary Herald, March 15, 2014 mentions he wrote an autobiography but none appears to be held in a library. Krusche was a chemical engineer and worked at Celanese

Krutko, Mike. Mike Krutko’s Amazing Adventures, Victoria, Trafford, 2004. [Memoirs of bush pilot and road builder who occasionally worked for oil companies including Imperial Oil and Union Oil]


Laflamme, Joseph C. K. Le docteur Thomas Sterry Hunt, Quebec: A. Cote, 1892. [Also published in 1893 L’Annuaire de l’Universite Laval, 1892-1893]

“Lake Port Captain [George Findlay]” Imperial Oil Review, volume 31, number 6, December, 1947, p. 29.

Lang, Hans D. “Dr. Heinrich Schluter, 23.7.1899-1.4.1991” Nachrichten Deutsche Geologische Gesellschaft, number 44, 1991, p. 6-7. [German petroleum geologist who worked for a time in Canada]


La Rocque, Aurele. “Grace Anne Stewart” *Ohio Journal of Science*, volume 71, number 4, 1971, p. 254. [Canadian-born geology professor at Ohio State who often worked in Alberta]


“Linn Farish, oil man, died in adventurous Balkans war campaign” Western Oil Examiner, November 10, 1945, p. 2. [Cities Service/Alberta Gas and Fuel]

“Lionel C. West dies in Toronto” Western Oil Examiner, May 2, 1942, p. 3. [Commonwealth Petroleum, West Petroleum]


____. “Profile [Norm Gish]” *Oilweek*, volume 50, number 47, December, 1999, p. 36-38.
____. “Profile [Laura Miller]” *Oilweek*, volume 51, number 6, February, 2000, p. 42-44.
____. “Profile [Herb Spear]” *Oilweek*, volume 52, number 26, July, 2001, p. 53-56.
____. “Profile [Arthur S. Millholland]” *Oilweek*, volume 52, number 1, January, 2001, p. 31-33.
____. “Profile [Carol Crowe]” *Oilweek*, volume 52, number 9, March, 2001, p. 39-41.
____. “Profile [Darrell Baird]” *Oilweek*, volume 52, number 12, April, 2001, p. 49-51.
____. “Profile [Rob Woronuk]” *Oilweek*, volume 54, number 9, March, 2003, p. 52-56.

Canadian Petroleum History Bibliography by Doug Cass
Additions and comments welcomed
dcass@glenbow.org     (403) 268-4203
____. “Profile [James Cran]” *Oilweek*, April, 2004, p. 70+.
____. “Profile [Randall Gossen]” *Oilweek*, July, 2004, p. 70+
____. “Profile [Bob Reid]” *Oilweek*, 2004, p. 38-43.


MacDonald, Donald C. *The Happy Warrior: political memoirs*, Toronto: Dundurn, 1998, p. 252-290 [Chapter 18 deals with Energy and chapter 19 with Resources and the North – MacDonald was the leader of the Ontario NDP for many years]


MacLeod, A. Doreen. The Yellow Gold is Black, Pictou: A. Doreen MacLeod, 2016.


“Maliphant marks 25th year with Shell” Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary], volume 10, number 1, January, 1962, p. 2. [H. C. Maliphant]

“Man of the month: William O. Twaits” Canadian Oil and Gas Industries, volume 13, number 6, June, 1960, p. 35-36.


“Marten, wolves and caribou all part of Cormack Brothers’ life in north” Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary], volume 4, number 3, p. 4-5,8. [George Cormack]


“Max Ball” *Oil in Canada*, volume 6, number 46, September 13, 1954, p. 3.


May, Gary. *[William H. McGarvey]* [forthcoming].


“McCaw retires as Shell buyer” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 7, number 1, January, 1959, p. 3. [J. A. McCaw]


_____.

_____.


“Meet the man – Bill Sanson – the golden trail that led to Sunoco” *Suntech News [Sun Oil Co./Toronto]* spring, 1963, p. 6.

“Meet the man – Ron Suksi – technical tiger grabs enthusiasm by the tail” *Suntech News [Sun Oil Co./Toronto]*, summer, 1963, p. 6.


“Meet the man – Mac Rourke – the quiet hustler who serves ‘la belle province’” *Suntech News [Sun Oil Co./Toronto]*, winter, 1963-1964, p. 6-7.
“Meet the man – George Burns – how to make headway – break new ground” Suntech News [Sun Oil Co./Toronto], spring, 1964, p. 5.

“Meet the man – Ken F. Heddon – the live-wire salesman reaches the trop – and keeps right on selling!” Suntech News [Sun Oil Co./Toronto], autumn, 1964, p. 2-3.

“Meet the man – W. L. (Bill) Oliver – the whirlwind salesman with a sporting streak” Suntech News [Sun Oil Co./Toronto], winter, 1964, p. 2-3.


“Meet the man – Graydon Harrison – technical troubleshooter – in two languages” Suntech News [Sun Oil Co./Toronto], summer, 1965, p. 4.

“Meet the man – R. D. McLeary – continuity is the key to Bob’s success” Suntech News [Sun Oil Co./Toronto], autumn, 1965, p. 6-7.

“Meet the man – Earl Law – ex-jet aircraft navigator finds challenge in solving industrial lubrication problems of Canadian industries” Suntech News [Sun Oil Co./Toronto], July, 1966, p. 5.

“Meet the man – Gary Nickerson – to Gary Nickerson the sales field is a school as demanding as any college” Suntech News [Sun Oil Co./Toronto], November, 1966, p. 7-8.


“Memorial: Frank C. Tempest” Alberta Professional Engineer, volume 12, number 5, December, 1958, p. 13 [Imperial Oil employee].


“Men in the oil business: ‘father of the tar sand industry’ did 20-year job” Oil in Canada, volume 2, number 12, January 23, 1950, p. 16-17. [Sidney C. Ells]

“Men in the oil business: Charlie Visser, specialist on mud, likes wildcats” Oil in Canada, volume 2, number 24, April 17, 1950, p. 1, 16-17.


“Miss Wilson retires” *Shell News [Toronto]*, volume 3, number 3, July/August, 1949, p. 11.


Morrison, Joan. “The man and his mountain” *Oilweek*, volume 23, number 40, November 20, 1972, p. 3. [Dr. W. I. Wright]

____. “Personality profile: Arctic port better than pipelines suggests APOA chairman, A. O. Brown” *Oilweek*, volume 24, number 1, February 19, 1973, p. 65. [Doug Brown/Arctic Petroleum Operators Association]

____. “Personality profile: Furlong’s kaleidoscopic career ranges from research to writing” *Oilweek*, volume 24, number 34, October 8, 1973, p. 21-22. [Dave Furlong]


“Most northerly Shell woman employee enjoys all the comforts of an urbanite” \textit{Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]}, volume 4, number 6, September 1956, p. 4, 8. [Lona Waite]

Mugridge, Samantha-jane. “From horses to helicopters: Bill Sydorko’s 45-year career in seismic field work mirrors an industry’s coming of age” \textit{Recorder}, volume 20, number 9, November, 1995, p. 4-7.


Myers, C. Vernon. \textit{Fifty Years in a Furnace: Autobiography of a Nonconformist}. Spokane, 1989. [Publisher of \textit{Oilweek} and \textit{Myers Investment}]


National Film Board of Canada. \textit{The Man from Petrocan}, Montreal, 1984. [1 videocassette] [Wilbert Hopper]


“Nelson S. Smith dies, well known oil man” Western Oil Examiner, March 22, 1941, p. 8. [Former MLA]

“New CAODC president fills post at critical time” Oilweek, volume 13, number 43, December 10, 1962, p. [Bill Booth/Canadian Association of Oilwell Drilling Contractors]


“Nick Taylor - the liberal oilman” in Paul Grescoe and David Cruise, The money rustlers. Markham, 1985, p. 38-55. [Lochiel exploration]

Nickle, Carl O. “Herschel Eugene Denton dies March 30 as Joseph Lake Viking success is realized” Oil in Canada, volume 1, number 24, April 11, 1949, p. 4.


_____. “Saint or sinner?” Canadian Business, 2002. [Rick George of Suncor]
Slick Water: fracking and one insider’s stand against the world’s most powerful industry. Vancouver: Greystone Books, 2015.

Nitescu, Florica. Trajan and Florica through the valley, Calgary: Florica’s Book, 1997. [Deals primarily with their escape from Europe, but also with their life in the Calgary oilpatch]


“Nominate Hewetson for Standard Board” Western Oil Examiner, April 29, 1950, p. 6. [H. H. Hewitson, Chairman of Imperial Oil]


“Fort McMurray branch mourns loss of enthusiastic engineer” *The PEGG*, January, 2003. [Krishan Kumar] [online at http://www.apegga.org/Members/Publications/peggs/Web01-03/obit.htm]


“Obituary: Life Member Dr. Andrew Younger” *The PEGG*, April, 2006. [online at http://www.apegga.org/members/Publications/peggs/Web04-06/obit.htm]


“Obituaries: Dr. Roger Moore Butler” *The PEGG*, June, 2005. [online at http://www.apeggga.org/Members/Publications/peggs/Web06-05/obituary_Moore.html]


Ohler, Shawn and Vicki Hall. *100 Days in the Jungle*, Toronto: Key Porter, 2000. [8 oil workers, including 7 Canadians, are kidnapped and taken hostage in Ecuador in September, 1999]

“Oil Creek – started drill 23 years ago” *Alberta Oil Examiner*, volume 1, May 1, 1926, p. 1. [Waterton]


“Oil operator Jack Gerke dies” *Western Oil Examiner*, April 14, 1945, p. 2.
“Oilweek’s man of the year: Govier’s public service lauded” Oilweek, volume 29, numbers 46-48, January 8, 1979, p. 12, 14-15, 17. [George Govier]

“Oldtimer in Alberta oil circles passes” Western Oil Examiner, July 22, 1944, p. 2. [Shibley G. Carscallen, Richfield Oil]


“Once youngest big game guide in B. C., Owen Philipps now hunts for oil” Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary], volume 5, number 7, October, 1957, p. 1.


_____ “A cornerstone in Sarnia’s petrochemical growth” Canadian Petroleum, volume 20, number 2, February, 1979, p. 74-77. [Ian Rush/Polysar]


Osburn, Chaz. “In for the long haul: Fairbank family of Oil Springs has been producing oil longer than any other in the world” Ontario Oil & Gas, June, 2008, p. 42-45.


“Pacific Pete official dies” Western Oil Examiner, August 15, 1953, p. 3. [George W. Peters]


“Patrick Bowlen dies in Toronto” Western Oil Examiner, September 28, 1946, p. [Texas-Canadian Oil]


Payne, Alice V. Quin Cola: Tom Payne’s search for gold. Okotoks, 2000. [Chapter 11 deals with Metro Oil and Gas company in the Leduc field]

Peckford, Brian. Some Day the Sun will Shine and have not will be no more, St. John’s: Flanker Press, 2012.

Peet, Fred J. “Turner Valley oil field” in Miners and Moonshiners: a personal account of adventure and survival in a difficult era, Sono Nis Press, 1983. [Chapter 4].


“Personality profile: some serious thinking, plenty of laughter – that’s life for Link” Oilweek, volume 10, number 49, January 23, 1960, p. 34-35. [Ted Link]

“Personality profile: a research scientist gets his first degree” Oilweek, volume 11, number 37, October 29, 1960, p. 18. [James W. ‘Jimmy’ Young]


“Personality profile: Howells rejects promotion but ends up vice president” Oilweek, volume 12, number 8, April 10, 1961, p. 28. [W. C. Howells]

“Personality profile: Royalite’s Charles Hay optimistic oilman” *Oilweek*, volume 12, number 34, October 9, 1961, p. 40.

“Personality profile: Geoffrey W. Crickmay” *Oilweek*, volume 12, number 37, October 30, 1961, p. 44.


“Personality profile: Pipeliners’ new president seeks industry cooperation” *Oilweek*, volume 13, number 7, April 2, 1962, p. 45. [W. L. Daniels]

“Personality profile: Triad’s new president” *Oilweek*, volume 13, number 8, April 9, 1962, p. 27. [C. A. E. O’Brien]

“Personality profile: Gordon W. Walker” *Oilweek*, volume 13, number 27, August 20, 1962, p. 34. [Alberta Gas Trunk Line]

“Personality profile: John King heads fast growing empire” *Oilweek*, volume 13, number 31, September 17, 1962, p. 38. [King-Stevenson Gas and Oil]

“Personality profile: C. R. Bickel’s oil career starts, ends in Calgary” *Oilweek*, volume 13, number 32, September 24, 1962, p. 31. [Shell]

“Personality profile: Dr. G. W. Govier - Alberta’s top conservation authority” *Oilweek*, volume 13, number 34, October 8, 1962, p. 36-37.


“Personality profile: Pipeliners president sees good times ahead” *Oilweek*, volume 14, number 16, June 3, 1963, p. 62. [Bill Gant]


“Personality profile: came for six months stayed to head CAODC” *Oilweek*, volume 14, number 44, December 16, 1963, p. 27. [Jerry F. D’Arcy/Canadian Association of Oilwell Drilling Contractors]

“Personality profile: from water-boy to IPAC president” *Oilweek*, volume 15, number 10, April 20, 1964, p. 72. [Ed Galvin]
“Personality profile: Glenn Nielson leads Husky into unprecedented growth” *Oilweek*, volume 15, number 38, November 2, 1964, p. 28.

“Personality profile: Binning charts CAODC course” *Oilweek*, volume 16, number 1, February 22, 1965, p. 120-121. [Ralph Binning/Canadian Association of Oilwell Drilling Contractors]

“Personality profile: Blexrud takes continental view” *Oilweek*, volume 16, number 16, June 7, 1965, p. 54. [Owen H. Blexrud]


“Personality profile: double-barrelled challenge faces new Mobil president” *Oilweek*, volume 17, number 47, January 9, 1967, p. 20. [Arne Nielsen]

“Personality profile: McLaren to head Calgary’s geological research institute” *Oilweek*, volume 18, number 17, June 12, 1967, p. 29. [Digby J. McLaren]

“Personality profile: Jim Irwin isn’t worried about drilling’s future” *Oilweek*, volume 21, number 1, February 23, 1970, p. 64.


“Personality profile: total energy policy too complex says new HBOG president Jones” *Oilweek*, volume 21, number 24, August 3, 1970, p. 21. [Carl Jones]


“Personality profile: veteran pilot diversifies Arctic Islands air service” *Oilweek*, volume 23, number 3, March 6, 1972, p. 42-43. [Weldy Phipps]

“Pete Duncan’s tall tales and tankers” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 36, number 2, September, 1952, p. 12-16. [Naval architect]


____. “The Fairbank Collection at the University of Western Ontario” *Western Ontario Historical Notes*, volume 17, number 2, September, 1961, p. 89-91.


Pickersgill, J. W. *My years with St. Laurent*, Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1975. [includes material on TransCanada Pipelines controversy]


“Pioneer arctic explorer saw oil potential early” *Oilweek*, volume 13, number 30, September 10, 1962, p. 31. [V. Stefansson]

“Pioneer of the oil sands” *Western Miner*, volume 40, number 9, September, 1967, p. 40. [Sidney Ells]

“Pioneer oil man A. G. Spooner dies” *Western Oil Examiner*, December 2, 1944, p. 6. [Vulcan Oils, Spooner Oils]

“Pioneer oil man R. H. Breckon dies” *Western Oil Examiner*, November 11, 1944, p. 2. [Mill City Petroleums, Vera Oilfields]


“Portrait of a girl geologist [Diane Loranger]” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 31, number 5, October, 1947, p. 48-49.

Power, Michael. “William Costello Kennedy” *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*, volume XV [online at www.biographi.ca] [Secretary-Treasurer of the United Gas and Oil Company of Ontario Limited and President of the Windsor Gas Company]


“Preached and held the faith since 1891” *Alberta Oil Examiner*, volume 1, number 9, April 17, 1926, p. 1. [Archibald Dingman]

“President Heard of Royalite Oil Company will resign post” *Western Oil Examiner*, July 1, 1950, p. 8.

“President R. V. LeSueur of Imperial Oil Ltd. Dies” *Western Oil Examiner*, September 8, 1945, p. 3.


“Profile” they call him “the coach”” *Canadian Petroleum*, volume 18, number 4, April, 1977, p. 38-39. [George Caron]

“Profile: safety and training led to CAODC formation” *Drilling Canada*, volume 1, number 1, winter, 1980, p. 15-16. [Ralph Binning]

“Profile: he creates the standards - others have to meet them” *Canadian Petroleum*, volume 19, number 6, June, 1978, p. 30-32. [Vince Milo/sour gas anti-corrosion]


“Profile: Jake Epp” *Oilweek*, volume 51, number 14, April, 2000, p. 33-35.


“Profile: James Knight” *Oilweek*, volume 51, number 36, September, 2000, p. 47-50.

“Profile: Dianne Hall to quit NOVA” *Oilweek*, volume 38, number 6, March 9, 1987, p. 2-3.


“Profiles: Raymond D. MacDonald” *Recorder*, volume 22, number 6, June, 1997, p. 34.


“Prominent oilman and former premier dies in Calgary” *Western Oil Examiner*, August 27, 1949, p. 2. [Herbert Greenfield]


Purcell, Ann W. *Don’t Call me Dirty Names*, Dallas:Px Press, 1975. [U. S. petroleum geologist and geophysicist who worked for a time in Canada]


“R. B. Bennett dies in England” *Western Oil Examiner*, June 28, 1947, p. [Royalite/other Imperial Oil subsidiaries]

“R. M. Worthington to head COSA” *Oilweek*, volume 12, number 29, September 4, 1961, p. 39. [Canadian Oil Scouts Association]

“R. Swift Hodson ‘taking it easier’” *Western Oil Examiner*, August 3, 1946, p. 5. [James Richardson and Sons]


Rankin, Alex. “Oilman of the year: elder statesman of Canadian oil” *Oilweek*, volume 19, number 46, January 6, 1969, p. 20-23. [Ernest Manning]

“Ralph Leslie Rutherford” *Canadian Oil and Gas Industries*, volume 5, number 3, March, 1952, p. 58.


“Ray Althouse resigns” Royaliter, volume 4, number 2, March/April, 1958, p. 5.


Rea, W. H. “There must be incentives” Great Canadian Oil Sands News, volume 10, number 7, July, 1977, p. 3. [Rea retired as Chairman]


“Remember the guy who used to say you could get oil out of dirt? St. John’s Edmonton Report, volume 2, number 26, June 2, 1975, p. 14. [Robert C. Fitzsimmons].


Richards, P. M. “West’s first oil man” Saturday Night, volume 66, July 17, 1951, p. 31-32.

“Rickert in Alberta oil industry from the start” Alberta Oil Examiner, volume 1, number 33, October 2, 1926, p. 1. [Julius Rickert]


“Robert Wilkinson resigns position with National Petroleum” *Western Oil Examiner*, June 1, 1946, p. 2.


Rose, George M. “Frederick Ardell FitzGerald” *A Cyclopaedia of Canadian Biography: being chiefly men of the time: a collection of persons distinguished in professional and political life: leaders in the commerce and industry of Canada, and successful pioneers*. Toronto, 1886, p. 708-709. [President of Imperial Oil]

Ross, Hugh Mackay. *The manager’s tale*, Winnipeg: Watson & Dwyer, 1989. [Ross was HBC manager at Waterways when Canol pipeline workers passed through]

Rozsa, Lola. *My Name is Lola*, Calgary: University of Calgary Press, 2013. [Lola’s husband Ted Rozsa founded Frontier Geophysical and her story includes a description of their years travelling the west on company business]

Rowland, Les. “Pioneer oil scribe remembered” *Oilweek*, volume 41, number 44, December 17, 1990, p. 5-6. [Carl Nickle]
_____. “Men in the oil business: dean of pipe line builders has a 30,000 miles record” *Oil in Canada*, volume 2, number 44, September 4, 1950, p. 21-23. [Guy S. Connors]

_____. “Meet our editor Earle Gray” *Oilweek*, volume 15, number 23, July 20, 1964, p. 3.

_____. “Personality profile: youthful decision-maker prefers ‘doing’ to ‘directing’” *Oilweek*, volume 17, number 1, February 21, 1966, p. 144-146, 148-150. [Maurice Strong]

_____. “Men in the oil business: Max Ball - most versatile of the petroleum experts” *Oil in Canada*, volume 1, number 6, December 6, 1948, p. 14-15, 18.

_____. “A real oldtimer retires” *Oilweek*, volume 22, number 46, January 3, 1972, p. 5. [Henry ‘Hank’ Gilbertson]

_____. “Last of the oil tycoons” *Oilweek*, volume 22, number 47, January 10, 1972, p. 5. [R. A. Brown Jr.]

_____. “Farewell to a fine and faithful editor” *Oilweek*, volume 29, number 5, March 18, 1978, p. 3. [Jim Armstrong]

_____. “10,000 years in the industry” *Oilweek*, volume 30, number 12, April 30, 1979, p. 3. [Oilfield Technical Society]


_____. “A loss to free enterprise” *Oilweek*, volume 29, number 20, June 26, 1978, p. 3. [Henry Henuset]

_____. “Five generations in petroleum” *Oilweek*, volume 24, number 12, May 7, 1973, p. 3. [Lloyd Stafford, Henry Gilbertson, Woodrow Wilson, Hubert Somerville/Oilfield Technical Society]

_____. “Canada’s veteran pipeliner” *Oilweek*, volume 24, number 11, April 30, 1973, p. 3. [Roger Clarke]

_____. “Cam Sproule - pioneer of the north” *Oilweek*, volume 21, number 15, June 1, 1970, p. 3.

_____. “A great pipeliner retires” *Oilweek*, volume 29, number 44, December 11, 1978, p. 3. [David G. Waldon]

_____. “Another oldtimer is gone” *Oilweek*, volume 31, number 41, November 17, 1980, p. 3. [Johnny R. Johnston]


“S. F. Heard on leave after 30 years in industry” *Oil in Canada*, volume 2, number 39, July 31, 1950, p. 12. [Royalite president]


Sanderson, Marie. *High heels in the tundra: my life as a geographer and climatologist*, Universe Inc., 2009. [Sanderson, 1921-2010, was a professor of geography at the University of Windsor and interacted extensively with the oil industry in the Arctic]


Schulich, Seymour with Derek DeCloet. *Get Smarter: life and business lessons*, Toronto: Key Porter, 2007. [Very brief chapter on his oil investments][Schulich is one of Canada’s major philanthropists; the bulk of his fortune came from mining and oil investments, particularly from Canadian Oil Sands Trust]


“Scotty Avison completes 42 years with Imperial Oil” Western Oil Examiner, May 8, 1954, p.4. [D. J. Avison]

“Seismic imaging would not be possible without a solid mathematical understanding of seismic waves...”: an interview with Gary Margrave”. Recorder, January, 2009, p. 10+.

“Senator Michener early oil operator” Western Oil Examiner, June 21, 1947, p. 2. [Edward Michener/Commonwealth Petroleums]

“Sewell retires from gas plant’ Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary], volume 8, number 12, December, 1960, p. 2. [Sam J. Sewell]

“S. F. (Bob) Heard leaves Royalite” Royalite Oil Reporter, volume 1, number 4, September, 1950, p. 3.

“SGS history” [located at www.sgshome.ca/history.php] [Saskatchewan Geological Survey]

Shackelton, Phil. “Men in the oil business: geological chief talks oil, still loves field exploring” Oil in Canada, volume 1, number 19, March 7, 1949, p. 8-10. [George S. Hume]


Shek, Bill. “Pumping gas over forty years ago” in I’ll Never Forget my first car, Toronto: Dundurn, 2005, p. 45-47. [Working at Imperial oil gas station in Toronto]

“Shell anniversaries – 25 years” Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary], volume 1, number 11, January, 1954, p. 2. [G. A. A. Middleberg]

“Shell anniversaries – 25 years” Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary], volume 1, number 12, February, 1954, p. 2. [J. H. Radford]

“Shell anniversaries – 30 years” Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary], volume 2, number 1, March, 1954, p. 2. [L. C. Herwig]

“Shell anniversaries – 30 years” Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary], volume 2, number 2, April, 1954, p. 2. [Lloyd M. Heter]

“Shell anniversaries – 30 years” Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary], volume 2, number 5, July, 1954, p. 2. [H. B. Grist]

“Shell anniversaries – 25 years” Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary], volume 2, number 11, January, 1955, p. 2. [L. E. Wichmann]

“Shell anniversaries – 25 years” Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary], volume 2, number 12, February, 1955, p. 2. [A. Junger]

“Shell anniversaries – 25 years” Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary], volume 3, number 1, March 1955, p. 2. [Leo Wessling]

“Shell anniversaries – 25 years” Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary], volume 3, number 6, September, 1955, p. 2. [Merrill M. Greig]

“Shell anniversaries – 30 years” Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary], volume 4, number 1, April, 1956, p. 2. [Len W. Walpole]

“Shell anniversaries – 30 years” Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary], volume 4, number 3, June, 1956, p. 2. [Ben Van de Schilden]
“Shell anniversaries – 25 years” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 4, number 3, June, 1956, p. 2. [R. H. Miller]

“Shell anniversaries – 30 years” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 4, number 11, February, 1957, p. 2. [Kel A. Sorenson]

“Shell anniversaries – 30 years” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 5, number 4, July 1957, p. 2. [Malcolm E. Hale]

“Shell anniversaries – 30 years” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 5, number 7, October, 1957, p. 1. [C. R. Bickel]

“Shell anniversaries – 25 years” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 6, number 8, August, 1958, p. 2. [F. E. ‘Earl’ Wilson and Mark E. McKinsey]

“Shell anniversaries – 30 years” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 7, number 1, January, 1959, p. 2. [Gerrit A. A. Middelberg]

“Shell anniversaries – 25 years” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 7, number 1, January, 1959, p. 2 [J. W. Roche]

“Shell anniversaries – 30 years” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 7, number 2, February, 1959, p. 2. [J. H. Radford]

“Shell anniversaries – 35 years” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 7, number 3, March, 1959, p. 2. [L. C. ‘Lee’ Herwig]

“Shell anniversaries – 25 years” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 8, number 6, June, 1960, p. 2. [P. L. Kartzke]

“Shell anniversaries” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 8, number 8, August, 1960, p. 2. [A. F. ‘Fraser’ MacDonald]

“Shell anniversaries – 30 years” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 8, number 9, September, 1960, p. 2. [M. M Greig]

“Shell anniversaries – 25 years” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 8, number 9, September, 1960, p. 2.

“Shell anniversaries – 25 years” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 9, number 4, April, 1961, p. 2. [J. F. Redmnd, E. R. Shorey]

“Shell man marks thirtieth years” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 8, number 1, January, 1960, p. 2. [A. Junge]
“Shell Oil appoints Calgary man to be vice-president” Western Oil Examiner, December 13, 1952, p. 11. [Paul L. Kartzke]


Sleigh, Daphne. The Man Who Save Vancouver: Major James Skitt Matthews, Vancouver: Heritage House, 2008. [Matthews was a manager for Imperial Oil from about 1899 to 1921 in British Columbia and there is passing mention of this in the biography].


and in *Oil-Industry History*, volume 9, number 1, 2008, p. 47-56.]

Steel, F. M. “Oil pioneers of western Canada” *Canadian Oil and Gas Industries*, volume 8, number 8, August, 1955, p. 35-39.


“Steve Beveridge oil pioneer dead” *Western Oil Examiner*, February 4, 1944, p. 2.


Stewart, Wayne. *Citizenship in the 21st Century: lessons from the present*, Calgary: Wayne Stewart, 2005. [Stewart was a Shell Canada executive for many years and there is some autobiographical material in the book, he also has brief profiles of oil executives Ross Phillips and Harold Millican]


Stratford, R. K. “Thirty years in petroleum research” Canadian Oil and Gas Industries, volume 8, number 1, January, 1955, p. 53-57.

“Success of Board greatly due to … [D. P. Goodall]” Western Oil Examiner, February 5, 1955, p. 4.


“Ten years on... and the best is yet to come” *Canadian Petroleum*, volume 19, number 6, June, 1978, p. 16-17. [Charles Hetherington]


_____. “The polydextrous Dr. Stratford” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 40, number 2, April, 1956, p. 6-9.


“The driller that history forgot” *Imperial Oil Review*, volume 39, number 1, February, 1955, p. 21. [Dr. H. C. Tweedel]


“The man at the top of it all” *Drilling Canada*, volume 1, number 3, Summer, 1980, p.23. [Red Arrow Drilling/Red Geck]


“Third generation member of family in oil business” *Western Oil Examiner*, September 4, 1954, p. 3. [David McLeod, British Petroleums Ltd.]

“31 Years with Shell” *Shell News [Toronto]*, volume 1, number 5, December, 1946, p. 2. [Tom Deacon]


“Thomas E. Burns, of Royalite dies” *Western Oil Examiner*, January 25, 1941, p. 4.


“Throngs pay last respects to memory of J. H. McLeod” Western Oil Examiner, June 17, 1944, p. 1, 8. [President of Royalite]


“T. J. S. Skinner oil pioneer dies” Western Oil Examiner, March 11, 1944, p. 4.

“Tom Montgomery…Imperial builder” Imperial Oil Review, volume 30, number 5, October, 1946, p. 2-7.


_____. “Jacob Lewis Englehart” Dictionary of Canadian Biography, volume XV. [online at www.biographi.ca]


“25 – Year mark observed by Chief Accountant” Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary], volume 1, number 7, September, 1953, p. 2. [Charles L. Lory]


“Valley Pipeline secretary passes” Western Oil Examiner, February 10, 1945, p. 2. [Clarence E. Young]


“van der Schilden enters retirement” Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary], volume 7, number 9, September, 1959, p. 3. [B. van der Schilden]


“Vulcan Oil President W. Peterson resigns” *Western Oil Examiner*, February 4, 1950, p. 10. [W. G. Peterson]

“W. C. Mainwaring, OBE, new director” *Royalite Oil Reporter*, volume 1, number 2, February, 1950, p. 5.

“W. D. Lundy, oil pioneer, dies on derrick float” *Western Oil Examiner*, March 1, 1941, p. 2.


“W. J. Rowley dead, prominent in oil” *Western Oil Examiner*, March 3, 1945, p. 2. [William J. Rowley]

“W. T. R. Hunter” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 2, number 2, April, 1954, p. 1. [death of William Thomas Reid Hunter]


“Walker Taylor ends long service with Imperial Oil” *Western Oil Examiner*, March 14, 1953, p. 3.


______. “Zoltan Hadnagy” *Geolog*, volume 8, part 4, 1979, p. 59. [Canadian petroleum geologist; 1950-1979]


“Walpole retires” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary],* volume 7, number 6, June, 1959, p. 2. [L. W. Walpole]


Warke, James Alexander. “Canadians abroad: in the Moslem world” *Journal of Canadian Petroleum Technology,* volume 23, number 4, July/August, 1984, p. 35-37; also *Corridors of Time II,*


“Warren H. Lyon dies in south” *Western Oil Examiner,* July 8, 1944, p. 3. [Associated Oilfields of Alberta]


Wassell, Gordon C. “Six months in the Arctic” *SPE Natural Gas Technology symposium, May 18-19, 1972, Omaha, Nebraska.* [Gas Arctic Systems Study group][Wassell worked for Northern Natural Gas Company]

“We have found the elephants but there is a lot… that has not been found”: an interview with Bob Rintoul, *Recorder,* September, 2008, p. 11+.

“We should prioritize education as well as training…”: an interview with Mauricio Sacchi. *Recorder,* October, 2009, p. 22+.

Weadick, Guy. “Alberta cowpoke turns doctor” *Canadian Cattlemen,* March 1, 1949; reprinted as pamphlet. [J. O. G. ‘Pete” Sanderson]

Webb, J. B. “Memorial: Benjamin Franklin Hake” *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology,* volume 22, number 1, March, 1974, p. 82-84.


“Western Oil industry mourns death of C. E. Mills, pioneer drilling contractor” *Oil in Canada*, volume 1, number 32, June 6, 1949, p. 10. [Charles Edwin Mills/Northern Development Company Ltd.]


“Wichman retires at end of 30 years” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 8, number 1, January, 1960, p. 2.
“Widely known driller passes” *Western Oil Examiner*, November 7, 1942, p. 2. [Jesse Emmett Chandler]


“William Roy Newman” [see http://www.umanitoba.ca/libraries/units/agriculture/Billnewman.shtml] [Newman, 1908-1991 was a hardrock and petroleum geologist, mostly in western Canada, throughout his life – he left his library to his alma mater, the University of Manitoba]


“Williams is pioneer in many Alberta oil fields” *Alberta Oil Examiner*, volume 1, number 33, October 2, 1926, p. 1. [J. O. Williams]

“Wilson retires after 27 years with company” *Shell Chinook [Shell Oil Co./Calgary]*, volume 8, number 9, September, 1960, p. 2. [F. E. ‘Earl’ Wilson]


Wolfe, Jane. The Murchisons: the rise and fall of a Texas dynasty, New York, 1989. [pages 158-159 briefly mention Clint Murchison’s involvement with Trans-Canada Pipelines]


[ ] [Memoirs] Recorder, volume 31, number 1, January, 2006; volume 31, number 2, February, 2006.


Young, Barbara. “Sudhir Jain” *Recorder*, volume 19, number 6, June, 1994, p. 5. [Commonwealth Geophysical]


FICTION, DRAMA & POETRY & MUSIC


Alexie, Robert. *Pale Indian*, Toronto: Penguin Canada, 2005. [Novel] [In 1972, John Daniel, an eleven-year-old Blue Indian from Aberdeen in Canada's Northwest Territories, and his six-year-old sister, Eva, were brought to live with a white couple in Alberta, having been removed from their parents by the Powers that Be. John promised he'd never go back. But in October 1984, at twenty-two, he broke that promise. A job with a drilling company brought him back to the land of his people, and Tina Joseph, to whom he was deeply attracted, encouraged him to confront the sad truths of his parents' lives.]


_____.*The Dirty Scenario.* Don Mills, 1974. [Novel]


_____.*The Marigot Run.* Toronto, 1984. [Novel]


_____.*Oilpatch Empire.* Toronto, 1985. [Novel]

_____.*Death Spiral.* Edmonton, 1989. [Novel]


Beahan, G. *Hard Target*. St. John’s, 1990. [Comic novel of intrigue in Newfoundland’s oilpatch]


*Burn: the Robert Wraight Story,* 2004. [TV movie dealing with Wiebo Ludwig and his campaign against Alberta oil industry]


Chastain, Allen B. *Quebec conspiracy,* ?: Allen B. Chastain, 2006. [Novel about fictitious oil discovery in northern Quebec]

Christensen, Peter. *Rig talk.* Saskatoon, 1981. [Poems]


Collins, Robert J. *Rory’s wildcat.* Toronto, 1965. [Juvenile fiction]

Collis, Stephen S. “Reading Wordsworth in the Tar Sands” *The Goose,* volume 13, number 2, 2015. [Long poem on participation in the 5th annual tar sands healing walk, organized by the Athabasca Chipewyan First Nation at Fort McMurray]

Cosgrove, Edmund. *Terror of the Tar Sands,* Toronto: Burns and McEachen, 1968. [Juvenile fiction][“A plot to use laser technology to extract oil”]

Crawford, G. J. A. *Local and other rhymes.* Petrolia, 1908. [Poems]


Curriu, Jen et al, eds. *The enpipe line: 70,000 kilometers of collaborative poetry written in resistance to Enbridge’s proposed Northern Gateway Pipeline,* Smithers: Creekstone Press, 2012.

An Eye for an Eye

_____. An Eye for an Eye, Calgary: Ghost River Theatre, 2001. [Play about Weibo Ludwig] [Also adapted as a radio drama for CBC]


Doerkson, Margaret. Jazzy, Don Mills: General, 1981. [Novel set in Alberta during the fifties ‘the dawn of the oil boom’]

Downstage Creation Ensemble. Good Fences, 2012. [Play dealing with conflicts between farmers and the oil industry- staged at Alberta Theatre Projects]

Dronyk, Dymphny. Contrary Infatuation, 2007?. [Contains several poems dealing with oil industry]

Dunn, R. J. “And the grass grew greener...as I meandered through the Oilpatch. Vernon, 2002. [Poems]


Ferrari, Gits. The Oil Sands of Alberta, ebook, 2009.

Fleming, Felicity. The Land with no girls: lonely single mom shared by household of men, kindle, n.d. [Oil sands]


Goodale, Alfred. Going North, Kindle, n.d. [Novel]


Govier, Katherine. Between Men, 1987 [Calgary oil boom]


Helmer, Ron. *A peddler in the patch*, Calgary: Munro, 1989. [Novel about a Canadian struggling to save his firm from bankruptcy during a slump in the oil industry and his affair with a woman named Angela]


Hill, Lawrence. *Illegal* [Novel regarding African-American soldiers on the Alaska Highway and Canol Pipeline] [forthcoming]

Holliday, Joseph. *Oil trails in Headless Valley*. Toronto, 1954. [juvenile fiction]


Horne, Christine. *Tarstopping*, Edmonton: NeWest Press, 2015. [Novel. Protesters have occupied Calgary’s parks and public areas, hoping to shut down the oilsands]


[____. *Whipstock*, Edmonton: NeWest Press, 2001. [Story of Nellie Manville, a woman employed in an oil company cafeteria, and her mother Florence, a landman]


Innes, Hammond [pseud. of Ralph Hammond]. *Campbell’s Kingdom*. London, 1952. [Innes spent three months in Canada researching this thriller about oil exploration] [on-line at peel.library.ualberta.ca]

Jackson, Basil. *Rage Under the Arctic*, New York: W. W. Norton, 1974. [Submarine oil tanker spill in the Arctic]


Koller, Katherine. *Last Chance Leduc* – [Play produced at Lunchbox Theatre, Calgary in 2012]


MacLean, Alistair. *Athabasca*. Don Mills, 1980. [Novel: Two of the biggest oilfields in the world, one in Alaska, the other in Canada, are simultaneously threatened with sabotage. The oil flow could be interrupted in any one of thousands of places down the trans-Alaskan pipeline]


Matheson, Glenn. *The Americanadian: the fate of Canada is in his hands...* AuthorHouse, 2011. [Novel. Superpowers fight over the oilsands]


Morrissey, Donna. *What they Wanted*, Toronto: Viking, 2008. [Novel] [Donna Morrissey explores both new and familiar terrain: the wild shores of a Newfoundland outport and the equally wild environment of an Alberta oil rig. After Sylvanus Now suffers a heart attack, family tensions come to the fore: daughter Sylvie must deal with her feelings of estrangement from her mother, while her brother Chris, a natural artist, frustrates his dreams by going to work on an oil rig]


O’Neal, Carolyn.  *Silent Grace*, Midnight Breeze, 2013.  [Juvenile novel about a First Nations girl in Alberta who is traumatized by oil sands development]


_____.*Hard Hats and Stolen Hearts*, 1977.  [play about Oil sands and Fort McMurray]

Perrault, Ernest G.  *Spoil! a novel of High Tension and Intrigue in the Canadian Arctic*, Toronto, 1975.

_____.*The Twelfth Mile*.  Toronto, Doubleday, 1972.  [Novel re oil drilling rigs off the west coast]


Rhoades, Sandra K.  *A risky business*,  Don Mills, Harlequin Enterprises, 1986.  [Harlequin romance involving female oil scout in Alberta]


_____.*Exxoneration*.  Toronto, 1974.  [Novel]

_____.*Balls*.  Toronto, 1979.  [Novel]

Scarlet, Simone. *Along in Athabasca*. Kindle, n.d. [Single mom has a polyamorous affair]


Sikabonyi, Lazlo A. *The billion barrel oil swindle: a novel*. Hicksville, 1976. [Experiences of Calgary author with a company said to be Ranger Oil]

Slater, Ian. *Firespill*. New York, 1977. [Novel about two supertankers, Russian and American, that collide in the Pacific off the coast of Washington. The resulting oil spill causes a firestorm, endangering the U.S. and Canadian coastline, as well as the lives of the President's wife and children, who are vacationing in Washington. The spill and attempts to contain it also implicate the Russian president and the Canadian prime minister] [Optioned by MDP Worldwide for movie production around 2001-2002 but I could find no information that it had been completed]


Watson, Jada. “This is my Prairie”: Corb Lund and the Albertan fossil fuel energy debate” *American Music*, volume 34, number 1, 2016, p. 43-86.


**HUMOUR**


FILM, AUDIO, VIDEO & EXHIBITIONS

*A Mile Below the Wheat*, Imperial Oil, 1949. [Leduc discovery] [1 film]


Alberta Energy and Utilities Board. *A Salute to the People of the EUB*, Calgary: EUB, 2006. [videotape] [History and evolution of the Board]

*Alberta Gas*, CTV: McIntyre Media, 2009. [20 minute video]

Anaid Productions. *The Rig*, Edmonton, 2006. [13 part reality TV series on Outdoor Life Network featuring the crew of Poncho Well Servicing Ltd. in northern Alberta]

*Arctic Oil Spills*, Toronto: University of Toronto, Media Centre, for the Office of Research Administration, 1977. [Producer/director Gail Singer] [1 film]

Asfeldt, Hans and Alison Bortolone. [Documentary based on *Responsibility for the Land: Conversations on Fracking in Alberta* conference 2012]

_____. [Documentary on fracking] *AlbertaVoices Film Series*, 2013.


Avolution Media. *The Spark that Ignited the World*, 2008. [DVD][16 minute production re the beginnings of oil in Lambton County, Ontario]


Beaubien, Conrad and Conservision Productions Inc. *Petrolia, Ontario*, Unionville, 1985. [1 videocassette]

Bowie, Geoff. When is enough, enough? Oley: Bullfrog Films, 2004. [Video] [Mikisew Cree’s challenge to the expansion of the Athabasca oil sands]


Budney, Jen with contributions from Marcella Durand, Pablo Neruda and Vaclav Smil. Beneath a petroliferous moon, Saskatoon: Mendel Art Gallery, 2013. [Catalogue of an exhibition of contemporary art about the petroleum industry held at the Mendel Art Gallery in 2012]

Calvert, Pamela. The Beloved Community, Detroit: Detroit Public Television, no date. [Profile of legacies of petroleum contamination in Sarnia]

Campbell, Harry and Laurence Hyde. Treasure of the Foothills, Montreal: National Film Board, 1945. [Re Turner Valley] [film]

Canada’s Toxic Chemical Valley, produced by VICE, 2012?


Carleton Productions. Oil Import Policy, 1979. [film]

Cinetel Film Productions Ltd. The Calgary Story, Edmonton, 1979. [Includes an interview with an oilman] [1 film]


Devlin, Bernard. Oil, Montreal: National Film Board, 1953. [Fred Davis visits oilfield near
Dick, Ronald and Sydney Newman. *Struggle for oil.* Ottawa, 1951. [1 film] [Development of oil resources of the Canadian prairies and its effect on the economy of the west]


Dufresne, David, with Philippe Lamarre, Raphaëlle Huysmans, Hugues Sweeney and Dominique Willieme. *Fort McMoney,* 2013. [Fusion of documentary and video game]


Edward Burtynsky. “Oil” Exhibition of photographs 2012 [Travelling exhibition - Edward Burtynsky: OIL was organised in close collaboration with Huis Marseille Museum for Photography in Amsterdam, Gallery Nicholas Metivier in Toronto and the artist himself.]


*Fabulous Oil Sands,* Suncor, 1967. [Film]

Film Arts Ltd. *Black Gold of Bothwell,* Toronto: Film Arts Ltd. 1977.

*Fubar II,* FU2 Productions Ltd, 2010. [Fictional story of two Calgarians who move to Fort McMurray to work on pipelines]


Canadian Petroleum History Bibliography by Doug Cass
Additions and comments welcomed
dcass@glenbow.org (403) 268-4203
Den Gode Naboen = The Good Neighbour. Directed by Astrid Schau-Larsen. Norway: Ramz Media, 2013. [Follows the journey of Julie Strand Offerdal as she researches Statoil’s impact on the lives of people living next to their Canadian oil sands operations][In Norwegian][Also available in English]

Hard Oil. Montreal, National Film Board, 1980. [1 film]. [Early oil in southwestern Ontario, 1850-1900] [released on DVD by National Film Board in 2006 – 28 minutes]


Hibernia: a pioneer’s journey to the Grand Banks, St. John’s: G. M. Media Productions, 199? [video]


Ivanova, Julia. *Limit is the Sky*, Edmonton: National Film Board, 2016. [impact of low oil prices on temporary foreign workers in Fort McMurray]


*License to drill*, Discovery Channel, 2010. [Reality TV show about MGM Energy, Nabors Drilling and Akita Drilling exploring in the Beaufort].


Museum of the Highwood, producer, Dara Murphy, videographer and editor. *Living in Little Chicago*, High River: 2008. [CD] [Little Chicago was also known as Royalties]

National Film Board. *Prospection [decision to drill]*, Ottawa: 1962. [Produced by Crawley Films for the NFB and Imperial Oil] [oil exploration in Alberta]


*Offshore Oil and Natural Gas*, Skerrett Communications/Atlantic Geoscience Society, 1992. [1 video]

*Offshore Oil: are we ready?* Montreal, National Film Board, 1981. [1 film] [Explores in depth the impact of offshore oil on Norway and Scotland and the potential impact of Hibernia]

*Oil Means Trouble*. Montreal: National Film Board, 1985. [Impact of offshore oil]

*Oil Women* [Reality TV series in development by Tricon Films in 2008 – no indication it was completed]


*Peter Lougheed*, Life and Times, CBC, 1996.


Petrolia: a reflection on the past, produced, narrated and directed by Mark McNabb, Skylight Video Productions, 1991. [Video]

Phillips, Dale and Jerry Krepakovich. Beyond the Frontier. Montreal: National Film Board, 1991. [film] [Three approaches to Arctic oil exploration: including Esso’s artificial island technology, and Dome’s ice-island construction]

Pipe dreams: Northern Gateway Pipeline, multi-episode CTV television series, 2010.

Pipeline Wars: a burning debate about our future, Justin Robinson, 2014?

Pop Sandbox. Pipe Trouble, 2013. [Videogame produced in conjunction with documentary Trouble in the Peace]

Prairie Bonanza. Montreal, 1959. [1 film] [Petrochemical industry]


Quest for Energy, Edmonton: Alberta Culture and Multiculturalism, Friends of the Athabaska Oil Sands, n. d. [video]

Riding the Tornado, Toronto: National Film Board, 1986. [Booms and busts in the Alberta oil industry in the 1970s and 1980s.]


Sable Offshore Energy Project: all systems are go, Halifax: Vantage Communications, 1999. [Video]


Sand Barrier, Produced by the National Film Board and Syncrude Canada, 1979. [Oilsands]

Search Unending, Edmonton: Imperial Oil, 1946. [1 film] [Review in Western Oil Examiner, October 26, 1946, p. 2 and November 9, 1946, p. 3]


*Story of Oil*, Montreal, National Film Board, 1953. [Visit to a field near Edmonton]


Syncrude Canada Ltd. *Breaking the sand barrier*, produced by JEM Film Productions Ltd, 1982. [Video]


*Tar Sands*, Calgary: Creative Associates Ltd., 1977. [produced for the Petroleum Resources Communication Foundation] [film/video] [Methods of recovering oil from oil sands: the Great Canadian Oil Sands strip-mining operation, an in-situ recovery project, and new Syncrude plant under construction]


*Tipping Point: The Age of the Oil Sands*, Directed by Tom Radford and Niobe Thompson., Edmonton: Clearwater Media, 2011. [Pollution of the Athabasca River and its effects on Fort Chipewyan]

Trans-northern Pipeline Company. *Via pipeline*, 1953. [1 film] [New 442 mile petroleum pipeline] [Shell Oil Company of Canada, British-American Oil Company, and McColl-Frontenac oil Company also involved in production]

Venturing Forth, season 5, episode 7, oil and gas, Filmwest Associates, 2008. [Documentary film series by Brenda Chambers re First Nations business in Canada]


Wilkinson, Charles and Tina Schliessler, Peace Out, North Vancouver: Shore Films, 2011. [The film provides commentary from a host of energy executives, scientists, and activists etc re development of the Peace River watershed]

Worst Case Scenario. [blowouts] Montreal, 2000. [1 film][ It investigates the Alberta Energy and UtilityBoard's (EUB's) process for determining whether the drilling of a sour-gas well near Rocky Mountain House by Shell Canada in west-central Alberta is in the public interest. The Clearwater Coalition challenged Shell’s proposal]


York, David. Wiebo’s War, Toronto: 52 Media Inc, 2011. [Documentary re Wiebo Ludwig]

BOOK & FILM REVIEWS

Aitken, J. D.  Review of Canada’s Energy Crisis, by James Laxer, Geoscience Canada, volume 1, number 4, 1974,p. 56.


Ayers, Jeffrey M. Review of From Free Trade to Forced Trade; Canada in the Global Economy, by Peter Urrutzi. Canadian Journal of Sociology, September-October 2003, p.


Burns, R. M. Review of Natural Resources in U. S.-Canadian Relations, volume 1: the


Good, Alex. Review of Carbon Shift: how the twin crises of oil depletion and climate change will define the future, by Thomas Homer-Dixon, Quill & Quire, April, 2009.


Gouglas, Sean. Review of Alberta’s petroleum industry and the conservation board, by David H. Breen, Canadian Historical Review, volume 78, number 1, March, 1997, p. 94-96.

Gow, Bonar A. Review of Developing Alberta's Oil Sands: From Karl Clark to Kyoto, by Paul Chastko. The Canadian Historical Review, Volume 87, Number 1, March 2006, p. 162-164.


_____.


_____.


_____.


_____.


_____.


Oliver, Thomas A.  Review of Sellout: the giveaway of Canada’s energy resources, by Philip Sykes, Geoscience Canada, volume 1, number 2, 1974, p. 45-46.


AUTHORS

Aaen, Karoline Nolso.
Abbott, Catherine Good.
Abbott, Martin G. Tom Capital Associates, Calgary.
Abdelkader, Benamira. Professor of Economics, University of Montreal.
Abele, Frances D. Professor of Public Policy and Administration, Carleton University.
Abizaid Bucio, Olga Maria. Senior Analyst, FOCAL [Canadian Foundation for the Americas] Ottawa
Abonce Meza, Ramon. Professor of Architecture, Monterrey Institute of Technology and Higher Education, California
Abt, Barbara Jean.
Abugov, Marvin B. Communications, SFM Network, Edmonton.
Abusharaf, Adila Mustafa. 1967-. International Development Research Centre, Ottawa
Acebron, Rafael Martinez. University of Sao Paulo, Brazil
Acker, M.
Ackhoff, Russell L.
Acorn, Glen.
Acosta, Kerly. British Columbia Institute of Technology.
Adamczewski, Jacqueline.
Adams, Annmarie. Professor of Architecture, McGill University, Montreal
Adams, D. K.
Adams, Erika. Graduate student, Carleton University.
Adams, Frank D. 1859-1942.
Adams, James.
Adelman, M. A. 1917-. Professor Emeritus of Economics, Massachusetts Institute of Technology
Adkin, Laurie. 1958-. Professor of Political Science, University of Alberta.
Adria, Marco. 1959-. Professor in Faculty of Extension, University of Alberta
Agashae, Zoe.
Ages, Alard. 1924-. Fisheries Scientist, British Columbia.
Ahern, William. Executive Director, California Public Utilities Commission
Ahmed, Asad.
Aitken, Hugh G. J. 1922-1994. Professor of Economics, Amherst College, Massachusetts
Aitken, Mary Joy. 1956-. Business consultant, Kitchener, Ontario.
Aktor, Omar.
Alade, Emmanuel Bankole. 1965-. Lawyer, City Law Offices, Fort Saskatchewan, Alberta
Al-Ahwal, Saleh Abdullah Hussain
Alam, Shah Md Jubaer.
Albath, Lars. Lawyer, Berlin, Germany
Albrecht, D. J.
Alexandrovna, Repina Daria.
Allan, J. Donald
Allan, John A. 1884-1955. Professor of Geology, University of Alberta.
Allan, Ruth
Allcut, E. A. 1888-. Professor, University of Toronto.
Allen, A. R.
Allen, G. W.
Allen, Gene. Professor of Journalism, Ryerson University; director of research and senior producer for Canada: a People’s History.
Allen, Iris.
Allen, Samuel J.
Allison, Clay S.
Alston, Philip. Professor of Law, New York University.
Allwright, David Edward. Professor of Business, Bissett School of Business, Mount Royal University, Calgary
Al-Mahdi, M. S. Economist, OPEC.
Almed, Sadrudin A.
Alper, Donald K. Professor of Political Science and Director of the Center for Canadian-American Studies, Western Washington University.
Altvat, Norbert.
Alvarez-Garcillan, M.
Amernic, J. H.
Amesse, Fernand. 1946-2003. Professor of Marketing, HEC, Montreal
Ammara, Azzedine.
Amos, Gerald. Haisla First Nation.
Anistakis, Dimitry. Professor of Canadian History, Trent University, Peterborough.
Anderson, Catherine.
Anderson, Don.
Anderson, Douglas O.
Anderson, F. J. Professor of Economics, Lakehead University, Thunder Bay.
Anderson, Justin David.
Anderson, Owen L. Management consultant, Vancouver; visiting Professor, Simon Fraser University, Burnaby
Anderson, Robert.
Anderson, William P. Professor of Geography, Boston University.
Andre, Susan.
Andreae, Christopher. 1949-. Industrial Archaeologist, President, Historica Research Limited, Delaware, Ontario.
Andreasen, Bethe E.
Andrew, Mark.
Andrews, Graeme.
Andrieux, J. P. Businessman and author, St. John’s, Newfoundland.
Angelescu, George.
Angel, Angela C. Graduate student, University of Alberta.
Anger, Dorothy Catherine.
Angers, Michael.
Angert, Cory. Doctoral student in Management, University of Houston.
Angolano, Joseph L. Graduate student, London School of Economics.
Angus, Linda.
Anielski, Mark Peter.
Annesley, David. Public relations consultant, Calgary.
Annesley, Fred.
Anthony, G.
Anthony, Joseph L.
Apuzzo, Alba Maria R. Manager, NOVA Chemicals, Calgary.
Arai, Yuki.
Archambeault, Guy.
Archibald, Ralph G.
Arico, Ruby Socorro.
Arikainen, A. I.
Arku, Cynthia.
Arku, Frank S.
Armstrong, Bruce.
Armstrong, Christopher. Professor of Canadian History, York University
Armstrong, Gerald.
Armstrong, J. M.
Armstrong, Muriel.
Armstrong, Terence E.
Arnett, E. James.
Arnold, Emmy.
Arnold, Stanley.
Arnold, Stephen. Professor of Business, Queen’s University, Kingston.
Arnold, Theresa J.
Aronsen, Laurence. Professor of History, University of Alberta.
Arsenault, Chris.
Arsenault, Helene.
Arthur, Doug.
Arts, Astrid.
Arvay, Joseph L. Lawyer, Arvay Finley, Vancouver
Asch, Michael. University of Victoria.
Asgar-Deen, Michele.
Ash, William Mathews Vacy. 1907-. President, Shell Oil of Canada.
Ashford, D.
Ashley, C. A.
Ashworth, William.
Askew, John Coulson. 1948-.
Astrachan, Anthony.
Atkins, Frank J. Professor of Economics, University of Calgary.
Atkins, Laura.
Atkinson, Benjamin. Senior Economist, Competition Bureau, Ottawa.
Atkinson, Amy Elizabeth.
Atkinson, Michael M. Professor of Political Science, McMaster University.
Atterbury, Paul.
Attwood, Daryl. Engineer, Lloyd’s Register, Aberdeen, Scotland
Atwood, George H.
Auge, Benjamin.
Axford, Eric C.
Axford, P.
Ayers, Jeffrey M. Professor of Political Science, Saint Michael’s College, Vermont.
Ayerst, William F.
Ayoub, Antoine. Professor, Universite du Quebec.
Azer, Alison. Writer and researcher, Calgary.
Babaian, Sharon. Historian, Canadian Museum of Civilization, Ottawa
Babe, Robert E.
Babineau, Jean.
Babiuk, Colin B.
Baddoura, Daisy.
Badejo, Ifueko Sandra. Graduate student, Faculty of Law, University of Alberta.
Baetz, Mark C. Professor, Wilfrid Laurier University
Bagnell, Kenneth. Author, Toronto.
Bagramov, L.
Baiden, R. M.
Bailie, James Gerald.
Baillie, Robert A.
Bains, K. S.
Baker, Eric Edward.
Baker, Melvin.  Professor of History, Memorial University of Newfoundland
Baklanoff, Eric N.  Professor of Economics, Louisiana State University
Baldwin, John Russel.  1945-.  Statistics Canada, Ottawa.
Bale, Gordon.
Balestro, Moises Villami.
Ball, Norman R.  1944-.  Director of Center for Society, Technology and Values, University of Waterloo; former archivist, National Archives of Canada.
Ball, Ron.
Ballantine, A. C.
Ballantyne, Janet
Ballantyne, Richard S.
Ballem, John. 1925-2010.  Lawyer and novelist, Calgary.
Baltazar, Ramon.  Professor of Management, Dalhousie University.
Bamberg, James H.  Professor of History, Cambridge University, England.
Banack, David.
Banik, Niranjan.
Banita, Georgiana.  Professor of Literature and Media, University of Bamberg, Germany.
Bankes, Nigel. 1956-.  Professor of Law, University of Calgary.
Banks, Douglas Brian.  1944-.
Banks, Ferdinand E.
Bannon, Ian.
Banta, Russell.
Banting, Pamela.  Professor of English, University of Calgary.
Barbe, Raoul J.
Barbeau, Jacques.
Barclay, Jim.
Barclay, Lou Anne A.  Professor of Management Studies, University of the West Indies, Mona, Jamaica
Bartoett, Bruce.
Baril, Raymond.
Barker, Mary L.  Professor of Geography, University of Victoria.
Barker, Terry.
Barkhouse, Joyce.  1913-.  Writer, Bridgewater, Nova Scotia.
Barkway, M.
Barlow, Maude. Chairperson, Council of Canadians, Ottawa.
Barnes, Anthony Howard.
Barnes, C. R.
Barnes, Gordon.
Barnes, Michael. 1934-.
Barnett, Douglas E.
Baron, Don.
Barr, Brenton M.  Professor of Geography.
Barr, David A.
Barrett, Scott A.
Barrie, Doreen.  Professor of Political Science, University of Calgary.
Barry, Leo.  Politician and Judge, Newfoundland.
Barry, Patricia Steepee.
Barry, Thomas W.
Barry Roy, Suzanne.
Bartlett, Richard H.  Professor of Law, University of Saskatchewan.
Bartsch, Thomas C.
Barzel, Yoram.  Professor of Economics, University of Washington.
Basham, Frank C.  Talisman Energy.
Basham, Peter W.
Bashevkin, Sylvia B.  Professor of Political Science, University of Toronto.
Bass, Rick.
Bastian, Peter.
Bates, Linda A.
Battram, S. P.
Baugh, David J.  Professor of Political Science, Red Deer College, Alberta.
Bauman, Paul T.
Baureiss, Gunter.  Professor of Sociology [retired], University of Alberta.
Bayly, J. U. Lawyer, Yellowknife, NWT.
Bayoumi, Tamim.
Bayrakal, Suna.  Graduate student, York University.
Beach, Floyd Kellogg.  1884-1964.
Beach, R. A.
Beahan, G.
Beakhurst, Graham.
Beasley, O. Thomas.  Houston, Texas.
Beates, Susan J.
Beaton, Kendall.
Beaubien, A. S.
Beauchamp, Benoit.  Executive Director, Arctic Institute of North America, University of Calgary.
Beauchemin, L.-O.
Beaudin, Maurice.  Canadian Institute for Research in Regional Development, University of Moncton.
Beaudoin, Georges.
Beck, Brian.
Beck, Ken.
Beckie, Jim
Beckie, K. N.
Beckman, Kip.
Begg, Jim.
Begg, Michael.
Beggs, Karen D.
Begin, Helene.
Behary, Alicia Backman.
Behrens, Christian.
Behrman, A.
Beigie, Carl E. Executive Director, C. D. Howe Institute [1973-1982], Professor of Business, University of Toronto
Beique, Paul L.
Beisinghoff, Niels.
Belanger, Danny.
Belding, R. James.
Bell, Ann.
Bell, C.
Bell, Joel. Chair, Sheldon Chumir Foundation for Ethics in Leadership, Calgary.
Bell, Judy.
Bell, T.
Bellamy, Matthew J. Lecturer in Economics and History, Carleton University, Ottawa.
Bellis, Chris J. Frontier Engineering Ltd.
Belliveau, John Edward. 1913-.
Belzile, Germain.
Bendek, Michael.
Benediktson, Stephan V.
Bengtson, Nels A.
Benhaddai, Mohamed.
Benidickson, Jamie. Professor of Law, University of Ottawa.
Benjamin, Marcus.
Bennett, Edward M.
Bennett, Gillian. Playwright.
Bennett, Richard.
Bennett, Russell. Playwright.
Benoit, Frances.
Bentley, G. Firman. President of Polysar Petrochemicals and Petrosar.
Bentsen, Roman G.
Beny, Laura N. Professor of Law, University of Michigan.
Bercha, Robert.
Bercuson, David. Professor of Canadian History, University of Calgary.
Bereziuk, Bryan.
Berg, O.
Berg, Peter.
Berge, N. E.
Berger, C.
Berger, Thomas R. Lawyer and Judge, Vancouver.
Bergevin, Philippe.
Bergman, Brian. Journalist, Calgary.
Berlie, Elmer.
Bernard, Jean-Thomas. 1946-. Professor of Economics, Laval University, Quebec City
Bernard, Marie-Christine.
Bernard, Michel.
Berndt, Ernst R. Professor of Economics, University of British Columbia
Bernofsky, Gene.
Bernstein, Steven.
Berry, Gerald L.
Berry, Glyn Raymond. 1946-2006. Diplomat.
Bertrand, Robert J.
Beson, Matthew.
Bessier, David A.
Best, Ted.
Bews, Andrew Cameron.
Bexell, Magdalena. Professor, Lund University, Norway.
Beynon, Peter Kenny.
Bhar, E.
Bhargava, Abha. 1955-. National Energy Board.
Bhargava, Gura. Professor of Sociology, University of Saskatchewan.
Bianchi, Ed.
Bianco, Anthony
Bickerton, James. Professor of Political Science, St. Francis Xavier University
Biggs, Lesley. Head, Department of Women’s and Gender Studies, University of Saskatchewan.
Billard, Richard T.
Bing, R. A.
Binnema, Theodore. 1963-. Professor of Canadian History, University of Northern British Columbia.
Binney, Don. Member, Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame.
Birley, Susan. Interviewer, Petroleum Industry Oral History Project, Phase I.
Bitter, Peter H. von. Professor of Geology, University of Toronto.
Bjornson, J. C.
Black, Alexander Joseph.
Black, Brian. Professor of History and Environmental Studies, Penn State Institutes of Energy and the Environment, Altoona, Pennsylvania.
Black, David. Professor of Political Science, Dalhousie University, Halifax.
Black, Doug
Black, Edwin R. Professor Emeritus of Political Science, Queen’s University, Kingston
Black, Harry.
Black, Heather.
Black, Laurel.
Black, M. J.
Black, Toban. Graduate student in Sociology, University of Western Ontario.
Blackley, Gordon.
Blackman, Lorne.
Blackwood, Elizabeth.
Blain, Robert. Natural Resources Canada.
Blair, D. J.
Blair, David.
Blair, S. Robert. 1929-2009. President of NOVA corporation. [son of Sidney Martin Blair]
Blake, A. J.
Blakely, David W. B.
Blakeney, Allan. 1925-. Former Premier of Saskatchewan.
Blakey, Ellen Sue.
Blanchard, Roger D. Professor of Chemistry, Northern Kentucky University.
Blane, Donald F.
Blinn, Rosemary C.
Bliss, L. C.
Bliss, Michael. 1941-. Professor Emeritus of Canadian History, University of Toronto.
Blitzer, Mel. Management consultant, Calgary.
Block, R. W.
Bloemhof, Barbara Lynn. Professor of Economics, McMaster University.
Blom, Karl.
Blomqvist, A. G. Professor of Economics, University of Western Ontario, London.
Bloom, Chester.
Bloom, Douglas Palmer.
Blumer, Serenity.
Blundell, Andy. Graduate student, Interdisciplinary Graduate Program, University of Calgary.
Bocking, Stephen.
Bodley, John H.
Boersma, Dora.
Boessenkool, Kenneth J.
Bogue, Margaret Beattie.
Bohmer, Edith E.
Boiral, Olivier. Professor of Management, Laval University, Quebec City.
Bojечko, Cynthia J.
Bone, Robert M. 1933-. Professor of Geography/Native Studies, University of Saskatchewan.
Bonikowsky, Laura Neilson. Subject editor, Canadian Encyclopedia.
Bonisteel, Sarah.
Bonnell, Robert D.
Booth, Amy.
Boothroyd, Peter. Professor of Community and Regional Planning, University of British Columbia.
Borden, Joseph L.
Borden, R. L.
Borick, Christopher. Muhlenberg College, Allentown, Pennsylvania.
Boscariol, J. W.
Boshoff, Marc James.
Bosquet, M.
Bothwell, Paul D. Alberta Energy and Utilities Board.
Bothwell, Robert. 1944- Professor of Canadian History, University of Toronto.
Bott, Robert. 1945-. Journalist and author, Calgary.
Boudrot, Jake.
Boulet, Yves.
Bourdon, Reginald Andre.
Bourgault, Chantale.
Bourgeois, Bernard. 1944-.
Bourque, P.-A. Laval University.
Bourassa, Andre.
Bovey, Edmund C.
Bow, Brian John. Professor of Political Science, Dalhousie University, Halifax.
Bowden, Gary Lee. Professor of Sociology, University of New Brunswick.
Bowen, Lisa Balfour.
Bowen, Ted.
Bowen, Lynne. Writer and historian, British Columbia.
Bowers, B.
Bowhay, Robert W.
Bowie, Geoff.
Bowler, Mark M.
Bowles, Roy T.
Bowman, Clem.
Bowman, Waldo G. Engineer.
Bowyer-Smith, Marc.
Boxall, Peter C. Professor of Economics, University of Alberta.
Boychuk, J.
Boychuk, Rick.
Boyd, Colin.
Boyd, David R.
Boyd, Stephanie
Boyer, M. Martin. Department of Finance, HEC Montreal.
Boyle, R.. W.
Bozec, Richard.
Bradbury, Nicholas.
Bradford, Peter Amory.
Bradley, Paul G. Professor of Economics, University of British Columbia
Bradshaw, Michael J. 1959-. Professor of Geography, University of Leicester, England.
Bragg, Ed.
Brainerd, Arthur E. Professor of Geology, Syracuse University.
Bramley, Matthew.
Brander, James A. Professor of International Trade, University of British Columbia.
Brandie, G. W.
Brandsegg, Kristian Bjarnoe. Graduate student, Lund University, Norway.
Branscombe, Art.
Brassard, Charles
Brassard, E. B.
Brassard, Guy.
Bratt, Duane. Professor of Political Science, Mount Royal University, Calgary.
Braun, Thomas.
Breau, Sebastien. Professor of Geography, McGill University.
Bredin, E. M.
Breen, David Henry. Professor Emeritus of Canadian History, University of British Columbia.
Bregha, Francois. 1952-. Principal, Stratos Inc [consultants], Ottawa.
Brennan, Brian. Journalist and writer, Calgary.
Brenner, Reuven.
Brereton, Paul F.
Breese, William G. Edmonton.
Brethour, Patrick.
Breton, Albert. Professor of Economics, University of Toronto.
Breton, Dominique.
Breton, Michele. Professor of Finance, HEC, Montreal.
Brett, J. D.
Brewer, Douglas O.
Brezina, Danielle. Legal counsel, Alberta Energy and Utilities Board.
Brimble, Shelly.
Brind’Amour, Jacques. Chief Executive Officer, La Financiere agricole Quebec.
Brink, A. Stephen.
Brisbois, Richard.
Britt, Katrina.
Brittain, W. D.
Britten, James Edward.
Broadfoot, Barry. 1926-. Journalist, Toronto.
Brocklebank, J. H.
Brodie, Gilbert.
Brodie, M. W.
Brody, Hugh.
Bron, Ingrid.
Bronfman, Samuel.
Bronson, Harold Emory. 1916-.
Brook, Adrian G.
Brooks, Cheryl.
Brooks, David B. 1934-. International Development Research Centre, Ottawa.
Brooks, Stephen.
Brost, Edward.
Brouilette, B.
Brower, Derek.
Brown, Bahngrell W.
Brown, David.
Brown, Douglas M.
Brown, Dugald.
Brown, Glen F.
Brown, J. W.
Brown, James R. C.
Brown, John James. 1916-
Brown, Jordan L. F.
Brown, Kevin J.
Brown, M. P. Sharon
Brown, R. A. S.
Brown, R. Blake. Graduate student in history, Dalhousie University
Brown, Rosemary.
Brown, Si.
Browning, John M.
Browning, P.
Brownlie, Mark.
Brownsey, Keith. Professor of Political Science, Mount Royal University, Calgary.
Brucher, Wolfgang. Professor of Geography, University of Saarlandes, Germany
Bruder, C.
Bruemmer, Fred.
Brugger, Monique.
Brunee, Jutta.
Bruni, M. J.
Brush, Lisa. COO, Sunrise Seniors Living Real Estate Investment Trust.
Brussa, J. A.
Bruton, M. E.
Bryan, P. A.
Bryant, Thomas Alex.
Bryce, David M.
Bryce, Robert.
Bryce, Robert B.
Brym, Robert. Professor of Sociology, University of Toronto.
Bucheli, Marcelo. Professor of Business, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign.
Buckingham, J.
Buffington, John Charles.
Bulmer, C. A. S.
Burch, R. Douglas.
Burchmore, Patricia.
Burden, Bud.
Burge, Edgar.
Burgess, David. Professor of Economics, University of Western Ontario.
Burgess, J. Marshall
Burich, Denise.
Burk, C. F.
Burke, Frank M.
Burke, Lyle H. APA Petroleum Engineering Inc.
Burke, Marie.
Burley, Dave.
Burney, Derek. Canadian Diplomat.
Burns, R. M.
Burns, R. W.
Burr, Christina. Professor of Canadian History, University of Windsor.
Burr, K. K.
Burridge, Frank L.
Burrill, Gary.
Burrows, Brian Richard.
Bursill, Claude.
Burton, Alfred Gordon.
Burton, Brian.
Burton, John.
Busby, Colin.
Bushnell, Angela M.
Butler, Barbara.
Butler, J. D.
Butler, Jim
Butler, Richard.
Butorac, Anne Vesna.
Butt, Roger.
Butterworth, John E.
Butts, Kent Hughes. Professor of Political Military Strategy and the Director of the National Security Issues Branch in the Center for Strategic Leadership, U. S. Army War College, Pennsylvania.
Byers, Michael.
Byfield, Mike.
Byrne, Patrick.
Byrne, T.
Bystryk, Walter L.
Cabana, Steven.
Cade, Carlo.
Cadigan, Sean. Professor of Canadian History, Memorial University of Newfoundland
Cadrin, Gaston.
Cai, Wenguo.
Cain, Bobbi.
Caine, Ken J.
Cairns, Robert D.
Cake, Gary.
Calamai, Peter. Journalist, Toronto Star.
Calantone, Carl S. Trans-Canada Pipelines.
Calderbank, Bruce. Consultant, Hydrographic Survey Consultants, Calgary.
Caldwell, Lynton K. Professor Emeritus of Public and Environmental Affairs, Indiana
    University.
Caldwell, Michael.
Caldwell, W. Glen E.
Calkins, William.
Calvert, Pamela.
Cameron, Alexander.
Cameron, Bryce. 1911-?. Petroleum engineer, Burma, England, Calgary and Victoria.
Cameron, D. L.
Cameron, Gavin. Graduate student, University of Calgary.
Cameron, N. Glenn. Lawyer, Partner Stikeman Elliott, Calgary.
Cameron, T. A.
Camp, F. W.
Campanella, David.
Campbell, Brian L. Professor of Sociology, Mount Allison University, Sackville, New
    Brunswick
Campbell, Bruce.
Campbell, Christian.
Campbell, Claire. Professor of Canadian History, Bucknell University, Pennsylvania. [formerly
    at Dalhousie]
Campbell, Colin John.
Campbell, Duncan Robert.
Campbell, Fin.
Campbell, G. R.
Campbell, Harry S.
Campbell, Harvie.
Campbell, Joel. Teacher at Lambton Central Collegiate and Vocational Institute in Petrolia,
    Ontario.
Campbell, Lyall.
Campbell, Robert.
Campbell, W. S.
Campbell, Walter.
Cant, Chris.
Cantlie, Susan.
Capalino, Reid F.
Capelle, Philippe Maurice.
Caplan, Neil.
Caporale, Guglielmo Maria.
Careless, J. M. S. 1919-. Professor Emeritus of Canadian History, University of Toronto.
Carew, Andrea M. E. English Nature, U.K.
Carey, Lisa.
Cargill, Susan V.
Cariou, Warren. Professor of English, University of Manitoba.
Carleton, Don E. Director, University of Texas at Austin Center for American History.
Carley, Stephen Douglas.
Carliess, P.
Carlsson, Lina.
Carlyle, Kathleen.
Carmichael, Edward A. 1951-. Chief Economist, J.P. Morgan Chase Canada.
Carmichael, Robert W.
Carmody, Chi. Professor of Law, University of Western Ontario.
Carney, Pat. Former Federal Cabinet Minister.
Carpenter, A. W.
Carpenter, Sandy.
Carpenter, Thomas.
Carpentier, Jean-Marc. Journalist and scientific analyst, Radio-Canada.
Carr, Brian R.
Carr, Josephine.
Carrigy, M. A. Research Council of Alberta.
Carrillo, Patricia. Professor, Department of Civil and Building Engineering, Loughborough University and visiting professor, University of Calgary.
Carruth, Alan A. Professor of Economics, University of Kent, England.
Carruthers, Jeff.
Carson, A. Scott. Professor of Business, Queen’s University, Kingston.
Carson, Valerie.
Carss-Gofton, Jill Wendy.
Carten, M. A.
Carter, Angela Valerie. Professor of Environmental Studies, Grenfell College, Memorial University of Newfoundland.
Carter, H. D.
Carter, N. M.
Carter, R. C.
Carter, Roger C.
Carter, Sean David.
Carter, T. R.
Cartwright, Vanessa.
Carver, Andrew B.
Casari, M.
Case, John.
Casey, Allan.
Casey, T. Timothy. Professor of Political Science, Mesa State College, Arizona.
Cashman, Anthony Walcott. 1923-. Author, Edmonton.
Cass, Douglas E., 1952- Director, Library and Archives, Glenbow Museum, Calgary.
Casson, Mark.
Castonguay, R.
Castro, M. R.
Catania, Peter. Professor of Engineering, University of Regina.
Cavanaugh, Joan.
Celmainis, A.
Cerkasov, A.
Cestre, Ghislaine. Professor of Marketing, Ecole des Hautes Etudes Commerciales, University of Lausanne, Switzerland.
Chakera, Ali.
Chamberlain, Paul Geoffrey.
Chambers, Cynthia. Professor of Education, University of Lethbridge.
Chambers, Edward J.
Chambers, John W.
Chambers, Richard.
Champion, Lorain C.
Chan, Anthony B. Professor of Communications, University of Washington.
Chan, Kok-sum.
Chan, Pauline.
Chan, Wing H.
Chandler, Graham. Writer, Calgary.
Chandler, Harry.
Chandler, M. A.
Chang, Dan.
Chang, Jian.
Chanlat, Alain.
Chanmeka, Arpamart.
Chao, Gloria.
Chapman, Harry.
Chapman, Keith. Professor of Geography, University of Aberdeen, Scotland.
Chapman, Nancy.
Chapman, W. M.
Chapman, Philip M.
Chapman, R.  
Chaput, U. J.  
Charles, Homer.  
Charles, W. W.  
Charlton, Suzanne Murphy.  
Charron, Andrea.  Doctoral Student, Royal Military College of Canada, Kingston.  
Chartier, Melanie.  
Chasson, Youri.  
Chastain, Allen B.  
Chastko, Paul.  Professor of History, University of Calgary.  
Chatterton, Brian.  
Chaundy, David.  
Chawrun, W. P.  
Cheng, Peter.  
Chepesiuk, Ron.  
Cheung, Joseph K.  
Chevassus, Elisabeth.  
Chiasson, Cindy.  Executive Director, Environmental Law Centre, Edmonton.  
Chiles, James R.  A lawyer, he writes and lectures on technology.  
Chircop, Aldo.  Professor of Law, Dalhousie University, Halifax.  
Chodos, Robert.  Freelance writer, editor, translator, journalist.  
Choquette-Levy, Nicolas.  Oil Sands Leadership Initiative.  
Chorel, Gwynn.  
Chouinard, Jean-Guy.  
Christensen, Julia.  Graduate student, Department of Geography, McGill University.  
Christensen, Peter.  
Christian, Howard.  
Chui, Jenny King-Lai.  
Chung, W. W.  
Chungcharoen, Ekachidd.  
Churchill, Ward.  
Chyz, Stewart.  
Ciccaientelli, Paul.  Professor of Sociology, Western Michigan University.  
Cicchetti, C. J.  Pacific Economics Group, Pasadena, California.  
Cioni, Anthony.  
Ciulei, Sorin Catalin.  Graduate student, University of Alberta.  
Cizek, Petr.  Doctoral student, University of British Columbia; formerly a consultant with Dehcho First Nations regarding impact of industrial development.  
Clancy, Peter. 1949-.  Professor of Political Science, St. Francis Xavier University, Antigonish, Nova Scotia.  
Clare, Gerald.  
Clark, Bryan M.  
Clark, K. C.  
Clark, Karl A.  Member, Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame.
Clark, R. H.
Clark, Timothy David.
Clark, Vivien. [later Corwin] Professor of Business, University of Victoria.
Clark-Jones, Melissa. Professor of Sociology, Bishop’s University, Lennoxville, Quebec.
Clarke, D.
Clarke, Duncan.
Clarke, Curtis.
Clarke, Matthew.
Clarke, Philip J. 1929-2006. Geologist, Calgary; contributor of historical materials to \textit{Negotiator} and \textit{Oilweek}
Clarke, Stephen Glenn.
Clarke, Tony. Director, Polaris Institute, Ottawa.
Clarkson, Stephen. 1937-. Professor of Political Economy, University of Toronto.
Classen, Hans G.
Classen, Willard J.
Clavet, Frederick.
Claypool, Dan. Member, Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame.
Clayton, A. H.
Clayton, David G.
Cleland, Mike. President, Canadian Gas Association.
Cleland, Noel. Consulting Engineer, Calgary
Clermont, Benoit Michel.
Cleveland, Gordon.
Cloutier, Bernard.
Cloutier, Gilles.
Coad, Leonard A. Enbridge Energy.
Coates, Kenneth. Professor of Canadian History and Dean of Arts, University of Waterloo.
Coates, Laura M.
Cobban, Tim. Professor of Political Science, University of Western Ontario.
Coburn, Leonard L.
Cochrane, H. G.
Cochrane, Robert Osborne. 1948-2010. Geologist and petroleum engineer. Deeply involved in Lambton County petroleum history.
Cohen, M.
Cohen, Marjorie Griffin. Professor of Political Science, Simon Fraser University, Burnaby, British Columbia
Cohen, Stan.
Coleman, L. R.
Coleman, William D. Professor of Political Science, McMaster University.
Coleta, Andrea Helen Mary.
Colgan, Charles S. Professor of Public Policy and Management, University of Southern Maine
Colgan, Jeff. Graduate student, Princeton University.
Coll, David. Former editor, Oilweek; public relations executive, Calgary.
Collie, David J.
Collie, R. A.
Collins, J. Spencer.
Collins, Jeffrey.
Collins, Robert J.
Collins, Robert O.
Collins, S. F.
Collison, Melanie.
Cologni, Alessandro.
Colpitts, George. Professor of Canadian History, University of Calgary.
Colwell, P. M.
Comb, Taylor. Calgary.
Comben, Robert. 1973-. Author, Newfoundland.
Combs, Matthew J.
Comeau, Gayle M. [Vasilopoulos] Adjunct Professor of Canadian History, York University
Comfort, Darlene.
Conant, Melvin A.
Condon, E.
Conklin, David W.
Conley, Marshall W. Professor of Political Science, Acadia University.
Conn, Stetson. Chief Historian of the U. S. Army
Connell, Gordon.
Connelly, Edward T. Founding member, honorary member and past-president of the Canadian Well Logging Society, President of Etcetera Consulting Ltd, Calgary.
Connelly, Mark Q.
Connors, Paul Varella. Professor of Business, Mount Royal University, Calgary.
Connors, Richard.
Conrad, Norman C.
Conway, C. B.
Cook, Terry. Adjunct Professor of Archival Studies, University of Manitoba.
Coombs, J.
Cooper, Morgan C.
Cope, Gordon.
Copplestone, Glen H. Professor of Economics, University of Western Ontario, London.
Corbett, Bill. Writer, Calgary.
Corcoran, Nick. Graduate student in political science, University of Calgary.
Conley, Marshall W.
Conway, C. B.
Cope, Stephen.
Cordey, Pierre-Andre.
Corley-Smith, Peter. History Curator, Royal British Columbia Museum.
Cornwall, Claudia. Freelance writer and Professor of Language, Literature, Performing Arts, Douglas College, New Westminster, British Columbia.
Cosgrove, Edmund.
Coste, D. A. Petroleum industry executive.
Comfort, Darlene J. Author, Fort McMurray.
Costello, Ralph.
Cote, Marcel.
Cote, Suzanne.
Cote-Verhaff, Anita.
Cottrell, Thomas J.  Professor of Business, University of Calgary.
Cottrill, Adrian.  Journalist, Upstream Magazine.
Couper, James R.  Fayetteville, Arkansas.
Courchene, Thomas J.  Professor of Economics and Financial Policy, Queen’s University
Cournoyer, J.
Court, Thomas.  Museum curator, Edmonton.
Court, W. L.
Courville, Leon.
Cousineau, R.
Coutts, W. B.
Covell, Jeffrey.
Cowan, Edward
Cowan, J. G.
Cowan, James A.
Cowling, Robin L.
Cox, Ben B.
Cox, Elizabeth A.
Craig, Bruce A.
Craig, Frances E.
Craig, L.
Craik, Neil.  Professor in School of Environment, Enterprise and Development, University of Waterloo.
Cram, Ira.
Crane, David.  Journalist, Toronto Star.
Crane, Don.  Geophysicist, Calgary.
Cranstone, Donald A.  Economist, Natural Resources, Canada.
Crawford, G. J. A.
Crawford, J. C.
Crawford, Todd
Creasey, J. Roger.  Environmental Sciences Specialist, Shell Canada, Calgary
Cresci, Anthony J.
Crewe, Harry.
Criqui, Patrick.  Director of Research, Institute of Political Studies, Grenoble, France.
Crncich, Mark.  Author, Calgary.
Croasdale, Kenneth.  Engineer, Calgary.
Crommelin, Michael. 1945-. Dean of Law, University of Melbourne, Australia.
Cronin, Fergus.
Crooks, Monica Coral Hemstock.
Crosbie, John.
Crosby, William O.
Cross, Melvin L.
Crossfield, E. Tina. 1955-. Editor and Publisher, Okotoks, Alberta; interviewer, Petroleum Industry Oral History Project, Phase II.
Crowley, Brian Lee.
Crowley, John Max. Professor of Geography, University of Montana.
Crowley, Ken. 1957-. Professor of History, McMaster University.
Crump, John.
Culbert, Terry.
Cullen, Mark D.
Cullen, Richard.
Cumming, L. M.
Cunningham, Arnold D.
Curran, Robert. Staff writer, Oilweek.
Curran, T.
Currin, Jen.
Curtis, Doug.
Curtis, Kenneth M.
Curtis, Paul James.
Custeau, Jean-Paul.
Cutler, A. Claire.
Cutler, Maurice.
Cyr, Andre.
Cyr, J.
Czamanski, Daniel. Professor of Architecture and Town Planning, Technion, Israel Institute of Technology, Associate, Canadian Energy Research Institute, Calgary.
Dabbs, Frank W. 1947-. Author, Calgary & Annan, Ontario; former editor, Oilweek
Dachs, Benjamin.
Dacks, Gurston. Professor of Political Science, University of Alberta.
Daerr, Richard Leo.
Dagher, Joseph.
Dahl, Carol A.
Dahl, Melvin Francis. Graduate student, Department of Geography, University of Regina.
Dahlby, B. G.
Daintith, Terence C.
Dales, John H.
Dallaire, Caroline.
Daly, Tom. 1918-. Canadian filmmaker.
Dana, Leo Paul. Professor of Marketing, University of Canterbury, New Zealand.
Dance, Ann. Graduate student, University of Stirling, Scotland.
Dancy, R. Paul.
Daniel, Sir John Sagar. 1942-. Assistant Director-General for Education, UNESCO.
Daniel, Paul.
Daniel, Richard C.
Daniel, Terrence E. Professor of Finance, University of Alberta.
Danik, Claude. Canadian Association of Professional Employees, Ottawa.
Dark, James.
Darley, Julian.
Darling, G. B.
Darragh, Brian.
Da Silva, Steve.
Daum, Arnold R. 1909-1964. Professor of History, Loyola University, Chicago.
Daveluy, Michelle. University of Alberta.
David, Vincent.
Davidsen, Conny.
Davidson, A. T.
Davidson, Deborah.
Davidson, J.
Davidson, Kenneth M. Lawyer, Washington, D. C.
Davies, Adriana. Author and writer, Edmonton.
Davies, Carl A.
Davies, Gareth J.
Davies, P.
Davies, Philip H.
Davis, Corrie.
Davis, E. M.
Davis, H. Craig.
Davis, J. F.
Davis, Jeffrey M.
Davis, Jerome. Professor of Political Science and Canada Research Chair in Oil and Natural Gas Policy, Dalhousie University, Halifax.
Davis, John.
Davis, Laura K. English Instructor, Red Deer College.
Davis, Ralph Emerson. 1884-1968. Geologist and Engineer, Ralph E. Davis Associates
Davis, Tracy R.
Davis Schuetz, Susan. Consultant, RMC & Associates.
Davison, J.
Dawe, Shirley P.
Dawson, J.
Dawson, J. A.
Dawson, Laura Ritchie. Centre for Trade Policy and Law, Carleton University, Ottawa.
Dawson-Grove, G. E. Honorary member and past-president, Canadian Well Logging Society, Calgary.
Day, Douglas.
Day, J. C.
Day, Michael J. Former Assistant Deputy Minister, Alberta Department of Energy.
Dean, James M.
Dean, L.
Dean-Milino, Connie. CEO, SemCAMS, Calgary.
Debanne, Joseph G. 1927-. Professor of Business Administration, University of Ottawa.
De Boice, Larry.
Dechant, Kathleen.
Decius, L. C. Tidewater Oil Company.
Decker, M.
Dedman, Emmett. Journalist, Chicago.
Deering, Darren.
De Jonge, Boris B. Lawyer, McInnes Cooper, Halifax.
Dekany, A. C.
Delabarre, Kenneth.
Delany, Paul.
Della Pietra, Joseph.
Della Porta, Christopher.
De la Tour, Xavier Boy.
De Luca, Carmelo.
Demant, David.
DeMarco, E.
De Margarie, Jean-Pierre.
Dembecki, Henry.
Demerse, Claire.
DeMestral, Armand L. C. Professor of Law, McGill University.
Demke, Gordon J. Economist, Foster Group, Calgary.
de Mille, George. 1917-2006. Petroleum geologist, Calgary.
DeMont, John. 1956-. Macleans Magazine.
DeMonte, Mary Anne.
Dempsey, Hugh A. 1929 -. Chief Curator Emeritus, Glenbow Museum, Calgary.
Denault, Alain.
Denis, A.
Dennis, Robert H. Doctoral student in Canadian History, Queen’s University, Kingston.
Denny, M.
Denstedt, Shawn.
De Pape, Brent.
De Pape, Dennis.
De Pratto, Brian.
DeRoeck, L.
Derome, Caroline.
Derrien, Francois.
Desbarats, Catherine M.
Desbarats, R. P.
Deschamps, Isabelle.
DeSorcy, G. J. Petroleum executive, Calgary.
De Sousa, H.
Despars, Pierre.
Desprairies, P. Institute Francais du Petrole, France.
Desrochers, Pierre. Professor of Geography, University of Toronto.
Desrosiers, Benoit.
Dessureault, Andre F.
Dessureault, Martin.
Desveaux, James Alexander. Centre for American Politics and Public Policy, University of California, Los Angeles.
Detlor, Brian T.
Detomasi, David Anthony. 1969-. Professor of International Business, Queen’s School of Business, Kingston.
Detomasi, Don D. 1937-. Professor Emeritus of Economics in Environmental Design, University of Calgary.
Deutscher, Patric.
Deutscher, Terry H.
Deuth, M. J.
Devlin, Pat.
De Wet, J. P. Secretary, Manitoba Chamber of Mines.
DeWit, Rein.
Dewitt, David B. Director, Centre for International and Security Studies, York University, Toronto.
Dexter, Grant.
Dezutter, Patricia.
Dhal, Suvendu Kumar.
Dhalla, Rumina. Professor of Business, University of Guelph.
Diaz-Bautista, Alejandro. Professor of Economics and Consultant, Chula Vista, California.
Dibble, Neil. Mobil Oil Canada, Calgary.
Dick, Ronald.
Dick, J.
Dickerson, Jamie Lynn.
Dickey, Parke A. 1910-1995. Professor of Geology, University of Tulsa.
Dicks, Cathy.
Dickson, James.
Diehl, Fred M. 1921-. CBC executive, Toronto.
Difrancesco, Richard J. Professor of Geography, McMaster University, Hamilton.
Dilger, Christoph Walter.
Dillabaugh, Jessica.
Dillon, John. 1948-. Vice-President, Canadian Council of Chief Executives
Dillon, Robert John.
De Luzio, Linda.
Dimma, William A. President of Home Capital Group, Toronto.
Dincer, Ibrahim.
Dingle, Walter B. Imperial Oil executive.
Dingus, Lowell.
Dinsmore, Joyce.
Dionne, Francois.
Dissou, Yazid. Professor of Economics, University of Ottawa.
Diubaldeo, Richard. 1940-. Director of Recruitment, Concordia University, Montreal.
Dixon, Peter Robert.
Dmytryk, Oryssia I. N.
Dobni, Christopher Brooke. 1959-. Professor, Department of Management and Marketing,
University of Saskatchewan.
Dobrowolsky, Helene. Historian and writer, Whitehorse, Yukon.
Dobson, Wendy. Director, Institute for International Business, University of Toronto.
Dod, Karl C. Historian, Center of Military History, United States Army.
Dodd, Susan M. Senior Fellow, Foundation Year Program, University of King’s College,
Halifax, Nova Scotia
Dodds, J. Colin.
Doerkson, Margaret.
Doern, G. Bruce. 1942-. Professor of Political Science, Carleton University, Ottawa.
Doherty, J. M.
Doig, Ian. Writer, Calgary.
Dokis, Carly. Graduate student, University of Alberta, part-time sociology instructor, Nipissing
University.
Dolata, Petra. Canada Research Chair in Energy History, Department of History, University of
Calgary.
Dolzer, R.
Donaldson, Gordon.
Donnelly, Brian Eugene.
Donker, H.
Donner, Arthur.
Donoghue, Jack.
Doran, Charles F.
Doran, Kelly.
Doran, Kelly Nelson. Architect.
Dormaar, Johan F. Professor of Archaeology, University of Lethbridge.
Dormaar, Paul.
Dorow, Sara. University of Alberta.
Dorrance, G. S.
D’Orsay, Margaret.
Dosman, Edgar J. Senior Research Fellow, Centre for International and Security Studies, York University, Toronto.
Dossou, Kobou Adolphe.
Dost, Sadik.
Doubleday, Nancy C. Professor of Biology, Queen’s University.
Doucet, Bertrand.
Doucet, G. J.
Doucet, Joseph.
Douglas, Colin.
Douglas, G. W.
Douglas, Heather Lynn.
Douglas, James.
Dover, Sarah.
Dowden, Wilbur Dallas.
Downing, Donald. Management consultant, Calgary. [formerly head of Coal Division of Imperial Oil]
Downing, John A. Petroleum executive, Calgary.
Downs, J. R.
Drake, Peter.
Drapeau, Raoul.
Dreher, Wilfried Hans.
Drehl, Gerlanke van.
Dressler, Wolfram H. Lecturer, University of Queensland, School of Social Science.
Driver, Keith Steven.
Drohan, Madelaine.
Drolet, Diane.
Dronyk, Dymphy.
Droppo, Dallas L. Lawyer, Blakes, Calgary
Drummond, Ian M. 1933-. Professor of Economics, University of Toronto.
Dryden, Ken.
Drysek, John S.
Dube, L.
Dubois, Remy.
Dubovoj, Sina.
Dudley, Jon S.
Duerden, F. Colin
Duff, David G.
Duffy, Ann.
Duffy, Ronald Quinn.
Dufton, E. Russel
Dugu, Goze. University of Alberta.
Duke, William G.
Dukert, Joseph M. Energy consultant, Washington, DC.
Dumont, Rob.
Dunbar, R. B.
Duncan, David James.
Dunlop, Mark.
Dunn, Robert M., Jr.
Dunn, Sheilagh.
Dunphy, James W.
Dunsmore, Katherine A.
Dupuis, Jean.
Duquette, Michel. Professor of Political Science, Université de Montréal.
Dunn, R. J.
Duchesne, Raymond. Historian of Quebec Science, Université du Québec à Montréal, Director of Research, TELUQ, the distance learning division of UQAM.
Dunbar, R. B.
Durst, L. Douglas. 1951-. Professor, Memorial University of Newfoundland and Labrador
Duruigbo, Emeka Alexander.
Dwarkin, Judith. Canadian Energy Research Institute, Calgary.
Dyack, Brenda J. University of Guelph.
Dyment, David. Research Associate, Carleton University, Ottawa.
Dymond, Bill. Senior Fellow, Centre for Trade Policy and Law, Carleton University, Ottawa.
Dzuiban, Stanley W.
Earle, Diane.
Earley, Robert J.
Eastman, H. C.
Eaton, Peter.
Ebel, B. J.
Ebendorf, H. W.
Eberlein, Bob.
Ebner, Dave.
Eckel, Edwin Butt.
Eckert, Andrew.
Eckert, Heather.
Edge, C. Geoffrey.
Edgecombe, R. W.
Edginton, A. N.
Edie, Donald Colin. Lawyer, Calgary.
Edison, Randy.
Ednie, Heather.
Edwards, Everett C.
Edwards, Felicity Nan.
Edwards, Michael William.
Edwards, Mirian Ruth Germaine.
Efford, Ian. E.
Eglington, Peter.
Ehrenhauss, Karl M.
Einejord, Jorgen V.
Eisler, Dale.
Eisler, Matthew. Post-doctoral fellow, Department of History, University of Western Ontario, and University of California, Santa Barbara.
Ek, Carl. Professor of Sociology, University of South Carolina.
Ekstrand, Clarence William.
Elelund, Michael W. Assistant Deputy Minister, Alberta Department of Energy.
Elder, John. Professor of Economics, Colorado State University.
Elder, P. S.
Elekdog, Selim.
Elford, Jean Turnbull. 1911-2012. Local historian, Lambton County, Ontario.
Elgar, Christopher R.
Elkhatif, Mahmoud A. T.
El-Khoury, Mario.
Ellerington, David.
Elliott, David W.
Elliott, Floyd.
Elliott, J. E.
Elliott, K.
Elliott, William M. Lawyer, Regina.
Elliott-Meisel, Elizabeth B. Professor of History, Creighton University, Omaha, Nebraska.
Ellis, W. H.
Ellison, A. H.
Ellison, Anthony P.
Ellwood, Wayne.
Elsgaard, Lotte. Communications Manager, Canada Beef Export Federation, Calgary.
Eltony, Mohammed Nagy.
Elwood, Timothy.
Embleton, Richard.
Emery, Alan R.
Emery, H. T.
Emery, Herb. Professor of Economics, University of Calgary.
Emes, Bryan R.
Emes, Deborah W. British Columbia Utilities Corporation, Vancouver.
Emmerson, Charles.
Empey, W. F.
Englehart, F. R.
Erdman, R. W.
Erksoy, Mustafa Sadettin. Economist, Oakville, Ontario.
Erickson, Edward W. Professor of Economics and Business, North Carolina State University
Erlandson, Gordon.
Esarey, Ralph E. State Geologist of Indiana [1936-1945], Professor of Geology, University of
Indiana [1925-1966]
Escobar, Luis Fernando. Professor of Business, University of Lethbridge.
Espach, Ralph H. Center for Latin American Studies, Berkeley.
Espinoza, Guillermo.
Ethier, Mireile.
Etienne, Eisenhower Celse. School of Business and Industry, Florida A & M University.
Evans, B.
Evans, Edward J.
Evans, Joshua.
Evans, Keith R.
Evans, M. G.
Evans, Robert L.
Ewens, Douglas S. Lawyer, McCarthy Tetrault, Calgary.
Ewers, Douglas S.
Ewing, John Sinclair. 1917-2006. Professor of International Marketing.
Ewing, Lynne
Eynon, George.
Ezeala-Harrison, Fidel. Professor of Economics, University of New Brunswick.
Ezell, John Samuel. 1917-. Professor of History, University of Oklahoma.
Fabel, William Johan.
Fairbairn, Brett. 1959-. Professor of Canadian History, University of Saskatchewan.
Fairbairn, Donald Arthur.
Fairbairn, Kenneth J. Professor of Geography, University of Alberta.
Fairbank, Charles O.
Fairchild, Byron. Historian, United States Army.
Fairlie, John F.
Fairweather, Joan G. Archivist, Library and Archives Canada, Consultant, University of the
Western Cape, Capetown, South Africa.
Falcon, Norman L.
Falconer, W. L.
Falk, Haim. Technion, Israel Institute of Technology, Associate, McMaster University
Falkenberg, L.
Fanning, Lucia Maria.
Farahmand, Pascal.
Farrand, Alison A.
Farthing, Gerald. Deputy Minister of Education, Manitoba
Fathy El Dessouky, Naglaa.
Faulkner, Peter.

Canadian Petroleum History Bibliography by Doug Cass
Additions and comments welcomed
dcass@glenbow.org (403) 268-4203
Favenner, Jean-Pierre.
Fawcett, Ben. Graduate student, Trent University.
Febriana, Restika.
Fedelino, Annalisa.
Feeney, Margaret Mary.
Feick, J.
Feigenbaum, Harvey.
Feigl, F. J.
Feister, George H.
Fekete, Sebastien.
Feldberg, John. Businessman, Calgary; musician, Calgary Philharmonic Orchestra.
Feldberg, P. D.
Feldman, Elliott.
Feldman, Seth.
Fellows, C. Michael. Retired Professor of Economics, Mount Royal University, Calgary.
Fellows, Catherine.
Fellows, Garret Kent.
Fellon, Russell.
Fennell, Cheryl.
Fenner, Bob.
Fenwick, Fred.
Ferguson, Barry Glen. 1952-. Professor of Canadian History, University of Manitoba, Winnipeg
Ferguson, J.
Ferguson, Nelson.
Ferguson, Robert S.
Ferrier, R. W.
Ferreira, Darlene Abreu. Professor of History, University of Winnipeg.
Ferris, Craig.
Fetherling, Doug.
Fetzner, R. W.
Fidan, E.
Field, Dorothy. Alberta Historic Sites.
Fields, Adam.
Figueroa, Eugenio.
Filey, Mike.
Fillappone, Walter.
Finan, Ashley E. MIT Industrial Performance Center, Cambridge, Massachusetts.
Finch, David A. 1956-. Historical consultant, Calgary.
Finch, David. Professor of Management, Mount Royal University, Calgary.
Fingarson, John L.
Finkel, Alvin. 1947-. Professor of Canadian History, Athabasca University, Athabasca.
Finlayson, George D. Judge, Ontario Court of Appeal.
Finlayson, Jock. Business Council of British Columbia
Finley, Christopher G.
Finn, Paul James.
Finnerty, Pat.
Finney, W. R.
Fischer, D. W.
Fischer, William A.
Fisher, Barry D. Lawyer, Toronto.
Fisher, F. P.
Fisher, Judith.
Fisher, Larry.
Fisher, Robin. 1946-. Provost and Vice-President, Academic, Mount Royal University, Calgary
[formerly Professor of Canadian History, Simon Fraser University, University of Northern British Columbia and Dean of Arts, University of Regina]
Fisher, Robert C.
Fitzgerald, J.
Fitzpatrick, Patricia. Professor of Geography, University of Winnipeg.
Fivehouse, Dan. Writer, Vancouver.
Flaherty, Kathy J.
Flanagan, Tom. Professor of Political Science, University of Calgary.
Fleck, Tracy R.
Fleming, John M.
Fletcher, Chris.
Fletcher, Richard Kent.
Flood, A. L.
Fluker, Shaun. Professor of Law, University of Calgary.
Flynn, Tyson.
Foat, Kenneth Daryl.
Fogarassy, T.
Fogelson, Nancy.
Foisy, Philippe-Vincent.
Folinsbee, Robert E. Professor Emeritus of Geology, University of Alberta.
Folster, David.
Fontana, Lorenzo.
Fooladi, I.
Foran, F. R.
Foran, Max. Professor of Communications and Culture, University of Calgary.
Forbes, Mac.
Forcese, Craig. Professor of Law, University of Ottawa.
Ford, R. W.
Forkey, Neil. Professor of Canadian History, St. Lawrence University, Canton, New York.
Forman, Hazel J.
Forrest, Ann.
Forrest, J.
Forshay, Peter H.
Forsyth, Margaret Caren Insley.
Fortugno, Stefania.
Foss, Matthew.
Foss, Michelle Michot. Professor, University of Houston.
Fossgard-Moser, Titus. Manager of Sustainable Development, Shell Venezuela, and Adjunct Professor of Business, University of Calgary
Fossum, John Erik. 1956-. Professor of Political Science, University of Bergen, Norway
Foster, Franklin Lloyd. Teacher and historian.
Foster, John.
Foster, Leslie T. 1947-.
Foster, Peter. 1947-. Journalist, Toronto.
Foster, W. G
Foulkes, Robert R. Westcoast Energy, Vancouver.
Fournier, Pierre.
Fowler, Noel M.
Fox, Michael G.
Fox, William J.
Fradkin, Philip L.
Francis, Brian.
Francis, John. Retired Public Relations Executive, Calgary.
Francis, W.
Frank, Alison Fleig. Professor of History, Harvard University.
Frank, Brian.
Frank, Helmut Jack. 1922-. Professor Emeritus of Economics, University of Arizona.
Frankel, Ernst G.
Franks, C. E. S. Professor of Political Studies, Queen’s University, Kingston
Fraser, G. S.
Fraser, J. W.
Fraser, James Weldon.
Fraser, R. B.
Fraser, W. B.
Fraser, Whit.
Frazer, Persifor, Jr. Professor of Geology, University of Pennsylvania.
Frederick, Michel. Director, Department of Institutional and Constitutional Policy, Government of Quebec.
Freeman, Randy.
Friedel, Tracy. Professor of Education, University of British Columbia.
Freiman, Fran Locher. Author, Houston, Texas.
French, David.
French, F. F.
Frey, R. P.
Frideres, James.  Professor of Sociology, University of Calgary.
Friedenberg, Shawn.
Friedenberg, W. Brent.
Friedman, Gerald M.  Professor of Geology, Brooklyn College and Graduate Center of the City University of New York.
Fripp, Brian H.
Fritch, James E.
Fritter, Dan
Frommelt, Jennifer B.
Frost, Gillian.  Foreign Affairs and International Trade, Ottawa.
Frost, Jennette D.
Fruhauf, Winfried.
Fry, Earl H. 1947-.  Professor of Political Science, Brigham Young University, Provo, Utah.
Fuchs, Richard P.  International Development Research Centre, Ottawa.
Fuglem, Mark.  Memorial University, St. John’s.
Fujiwara, Hajime.  Kyoto University, Japan.
Fuller, J. David.  Professor of Management, University of Waterloo.
Fuller, R.
Fullerton, Douglas H.
Fulton, L. J.
Fulton, Wendel E.
Fumoleau, Rene. 1926-.  Catholic priest and author.
Funk, Ray.
Funk, Wesley Alan.
Funk-Unrau, Cornelius Cornelius.
Furdy, Brent.
Furey, Mary.
Fusco, Leah.  University of Toronto.
Fuss, M. A.
Gadmor, Salahedden.
Gage, S. R.
Gagne, Gilbert.  Bishop’s University and Universite du Quebec a Montreal.
Gagner, R. Vincent, Jr.
Gal, Michal S.  Professor of Law, University of Haifa, Israel.
Galbraith, Lindsay.  Department of Geography, University of Cambridge.
Galey, John T.
Gallagher, Stephen James. 1954-. Professor of Political Science, Concordia University.
Gallant, Jeremy.
Gallaway, William Anthony.
Galligan, Brian. Professor of Political Science, University of Melbourne.
Gallini, Nancy T.
Gallon, Gary.
Galloway, J. O.
Gallup, W. B. Petroleum geologist.
Galt, I.
Galway, Michael A. Lawyer, International Nickel Company of Canada Ltd.
Gamble, D. J.
Gaona Rosales, Leticia del Carmen.
Garcia, Percy L. Doctoral candidate, University of Calgary.
Gard, Robert E. 1910-1992. Director, Alberta Folklore and Local History Project [1942-1946]; Professor of Folklore and Theatre, University of Wisconsin.
Gardner, Douglas.
Gardwood, Glenn.
Garfield, Brian. Novelist.
Garneau, Viviane.
Garst-Rosenau, Elsie.
Garst, L. H.
Garvin, Theresa.
Gatens, Michael.
Gattinger, Monica. Professor of Political Studies, University of Ottawa.
Gaudet, Gerard. Professor of Economics, University of Montreal.
Gaudet, P. J.
Gaudreault, Carl.
Gault, Ian Townshend.
Gauthier, Elaine.
Gauthier, Gilles. 1941-.
Gauthier, Jennifer L.
Ge, Lin.
Geddes, Sarah.
Geller, Peter. Professor of History, University of Winnipeg.
Genest, Ian.
Genest-Lapointe, Eric.
Genoe, Murray. Associate Dean of Arts and Sciences and Principal of Julian Blackburn College, Trent University, Peterborough, Ontario [formerly University Librarian 1985-1997]
Genovali, Christopher.
Genta, Peter J. President, Magellan Group, Cambridge, Massachusetts.
George, Roland.
Gephardt, Robert P. Professor of Business, University of Alberta.
Gera, Shusma. Foreign Affairs, Canada.
Gerber, Peter R.
Gerchak, Yigal  Department of Engineering, Tel Aviv University, Isreal
Gerloff, Jens Uwe.  University of Greifswald, Germany.
Gerta, Peter J.
Gertner, Eric.
Gesner, Anthony T.
Gesner, G. W.
Getman, Charles.
Ghali, Khalifa.  Professor of Economics, Kuwait University.
Ghertman, Joseph.
Ghiz, Joseph A.  1945-1996.  Lawyer, Premier of Prince Edward Island [1986-1992], Dean of 
Law, Dalhousie, Justice of the Supreme Court of PEI.
Ghorayeb, Nayla.
Ghosh, Kunal K.  Department of Engineering, Stanford University.
Ghour, Salman Saif.  Senior Economist, Qatar Petroleum.
Gibbon, Roger. 1947-.  President of the Canada West Foundation, 1998-2012;  formerly 
Professor of Political Science, University of Calgary, 1973-1998.
Gibbons, M.
Gibbs, R. J.
Gibson, D. E.
Gibson, Diana.  Parkland Institute, University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alberta
Gibson, Ginger (Virgina).  Graduate student, Mining Engineering and Applied Sciences, 
University of British Columbia.
Gibson, Kelly H.  President, Pacific Petroleums
Giesey, S. C.
Giguere, Jacques.
Gilbart, Ian W. R.
Gilder, George.
Giles, Maurice.
Gill, Louise.
Gill, Rosemarie.
Gillespie, Alastair W. 1922-.  Politician.
Gillespie, Curtis.  Author and novelist, Edmonton.
Gillham, Skip. 1941-
Gillies, James M. 1924-.  Professor and Dean Emeritus, Business, York University.
Gillies, Robert Geoffrey. 1959-. 
Gilman, Elias.
Gillmor, Alison Jean.
Gillmor, Don.
Gilmore, Bernie.
Gilmore, William C.
Gilmour, Bradley.
Gilpin, John F. 1946-.  Historical consultant, Calgary.
Gingras, Yves.
Girard, Richard.
Girard, Stephane.
Gismondi, Mike.  Professor of Sociology, Athabasca University.
Given, George Edward. 1963-.  Economist
Glatthorn, Raymond Howard.
Glanday, Daniel.  Professor of Sociology, Brock University.
Globerman, Steven.  College of Business and Economics, Western Washington University, Bellingham, Washington.
Glockner, Peter G.  Professor of Engineering, University of Calgary.
Gloin, Kevin James.
Godby, Rob.
Godfrey, Eldon Charles.
Godsell, Philip.
Goerzen, Brenda.
Goetz, John C.
Goffe, John O.
Gogal, S.
Goldberg, H. M.  Professor of Finance, University of Alberta.
Goldstein, Walter.
Goldsmith, Paul.
Golebiowski, Laura.  Student, University of Calgary.
Golightly, Carolyn.
Golosinski, Dorothy.
Goltz, Ron.
Gomez, Lucia.
Gondek, Prabhjote.  Graduate student, University of Calgary.
Gonick, Cy.  1936-.  Professor of Labour Studies, University of Manitoba.
Goodall, D. P.
Goodard, Ellen W.
Goodman, Gilbert Raymond.
Goodman, Gordon D.
Goodman, Ryan.
Gordon, David V.
Gordon, John.
Gordon, Jon.
Gordon, Katherine.
Gordon, M.
Gordon, Ross C.
Gorelick, Steven M.
Gorham, Edwin L.  Retired lawyer, formerly with Frontera and Conoco in Texas.
Goudina, E. Katerina E.
Gouglas, Sean. Professor of Canadian History, University of Alberta.
Gould, Brian W. Professor of Economics, University of Wisconsin.
Gould, Wesley L.
Goulden, B. R.
Goulet, Charles O.
Gourleau, K. A.
Govier, George W. 1917-2016. University of Alberta, Energy Resources Conservation Board
Govier, Katherine.
Gow, Bonar A. ‘Sandy’. Professor of History, Concordia College, Edmonton.
Grace, Robert D. GSM Inc.
Grad, Stan. Petroleum company executive, Calgary.
Graff, J. de V.
Graham, A. Steven.
Graham, Gerald F.
Graham, Henry A.
Graham, Michael R.
Graham, Richard.
Graham, T. R.
Graham, W. Roger. 1919-1988. Professor of Canadian History, Queen’s University, Kingston
Graham, Ron.
Graham, Shirley. 1945-. Author, Edmonton.
Granatstein, Jack. 1939-. Former Professor of Canadian History, York University and former
Director, Canadian War Museum.
Grant, Andrea L.
Grant, G. M.
Grant, Hugh M. 1956-. Professor of Economics, University of Winnipeg.
Grant, Jennifer.
Grant, Nancy Jane.
Grant, R.
Grant, R. G.
Grant, R. W.
Grant, Sheilagh D. 1938-. Former Professor of Canadian Studies and History, Trent University,
Peterborough, Ontario.
Grant, Tina.
Grant, Trish.
Gratton, Andree-Anne.
Gravelines, Gail. Writer, Edmonton.
Gray, Alan J.
Gray, David H. Retired from Canadian Hydrographic Service, Ottawa.
Gray, Earle. 1931-. Former editor, Oilweek, author, Lindsay, Ontario
Gray, F. W.
Gray, G. R.
Gray, J. A.
Gray, J. G.
Gray, James H., 1906-1996. Journalist and historian, Calgary; former editor of *Western Oil Examiner*.
Gray, Matthew George. Pembina Institute for Appropriate Development, Calgary.
Gray, P. J.
Gray, Taylor R. Professor of Geography and the Environment, University of Oxford
Grayson, George W. Center for Strategic and International Studies, Washington
Green, Andrew J.
Green, Christopher.
Green, David Robert.
Green, Milford B.
Greene, David L.
Greenfield, Don.
Greenwald, Gerald B.
Greenwood, David Jonathan.
Greenwood, Ted.
Greggains, William Randall.
Gregory, John W.
Gregory, Richard.
Greiner, G.
Grenon, M.
Grensebach, William D. Industrial Engineering Department, Northeastern University, Boston
Grenville, David M.
Grescoe, Paul. Author, Vancouver.
Grey, Penelope Elizabeth. Public relations consultant, Calgary.
Gribbin, J. A.
Griffin, Harold.
Griffiths, G.
Grigore, Vlad.
Grimard, Pascal. Lawyer, Montreal.
Groom, Emily.
Gross, Harold T.
Grossman, Julia.
Groves, Steven.
Gruber, J.
Gruber, Ruth.
Grzetic, Brenda.
Guarino, Giuseppe.
Guerin, J. Denys.
Guichon, David A. Jr.
Guimond, Catherine.
Gulless, C. J.
Gulless, Micky. Author, Calgary; former president, Petroleum History Society.
Gunsch, K.
Gunton, Thomas.  Professor of Resource and Environmental Planning, Simon Fraser University.
Guitierrez-Haces, Maria Teresa.  Institute of Economics and Political Science, National Autonomous University of Mexico.
Guy, Paul.
Guyer, Joe E.
Haaland, Knut Eivind.
Habashi, F.
Habteyonas, Michael.
Haddow, Rodney.  Professor of Political Science, University of Toronto.
Haessel, W.
Hagen, Daniel A.
Haglund, David G.  Professor of Political Studies, Queen’s University, Kingston
Haider, M. L.
Haigh, Elizabeth.  Professor of History, St. Mary’s University, Halifax.
Hajash, Michale ‘Micky”.  Geophysician, Imperial Oil.
Halabura, Steve.
Hale, Geoffrey.  Professor of Political Science, University of Lethbridge.
Hale, John D.
Haley, P. G.
Hall, Anthony.
Hall, Christopher D.  Professor of Economics, University of Hong Kong.
Hall, Diana.
Hall, E. T. ‘Jeep’
Hall, Geoff R.
Hall, J.
Hall, Sam.
Hall, Vicki.
Halliwell, Clifford Alexander.
Halloway, J. H.
Halog, A.  Professor, Faculty of Business, Brock University.
Halpern, Norman.
Halpern, Paul J.  Professor of Finance, University of Toronto.
Halu, Getu.  Professor of Economics, University of Guelph.
Halvorsen, Jeffrey.
Hamelin, Louis-Edmond.  Professor Emeritus of Geography, Laval University.
Hamilton, Ashley.
Hamilton, Donald F.
Hamilton, Gina.
Hamilton, Joseph Patrick.
Hamilton, Richard E.
Hamilton, Robert Elton.
Hamlet, Nicole Marie. Mount Royal University, Calgary.
Hamley, Will.
Haluz-Delay, Randolph.
Hamm, Nicole.
Hamm, W. Dow. Geologist.
Hammond, Charmaine.
Hammond, Lorne. Royal British Columbia Museum
Hampton, Fen Osler. Professor of International Affairs, Carleton University, Ottawa.
Hampson, H. A.
Hampton, Howard.
Hancher, L.
Hancock, Robert Lorne Alexander.
Hand, Mark.
Hanebury, Judith.
Hanly, David.
Hannah, Christina Ann. 1949-. Dean of Graduate School, University of Maryland University
College, Adephi, Maryland.
Hansen, Brenda.
Hansen, Pierre.
Hanson, Eric J. 1912-1985. Professor of Economics, University of Alberta.
Hanson, Gordon H.
Hanthorn, Christopher.
Hanus, Stephen.
Haque, A. K. E.
Harbour, Dave.
Harbron, John D. 1924-. Journalist; Research Associate of the Canadian Institute of Strategic
Studies.
Harder, Lois. Professor of Political Science, University of Alberta.
Harders, J. Enno.
Harding, Anne.
Harding, Jim.
Hardstaff, William Brad. Lawyer.
Hardy, Annie.
Hardy, David E.
Hardwicke-Brown, Mungo.
Harbour, Dave.
Harkness, Robert B.
Harlow, Howard Reed. Professor Emeritus of Management, Georgia College and State
University, Milledgeville, Georgia.
Harper, Dufferin R.
Harrington, Michael.
Harris, Alex.
Harris, Alexander Thomas.
Harris, E. A.
Harris, P. A.
Harris, Roger.
Harrison, B. W.
Harrison, Christopher.
Harrison, G. R.
Harrison, J. V.
Harrison, Peter.
Harrison, Rowland J. Professor of Law [Ottawa, Dalhousie, Calgary, Alberta]
Harrison, W. Professor of Geography, University of Toronto.
Harrison, Wyman.
Harrop, Gerry.
Hart, Michael.
Hart, Sue. Professor of Business, Memorial University of Newfoundland and Labrador.
Hartland, A. J.
Hartley, John D.
Hartshorn, J. E.
Harvey, Joy Dorothy.
Harvey, Julia Blum.
Harvie, Will. Staff writer, Oilweek.
Haskayne, Richard. 1934-. Petroleum executive, Calgary; member of the Canadian Petroleum
Hall of Fame; Haskayne School of Business, University of Calgary named in his honour.
Hatfield, Robert
Hastings, W. H.
Hatch, Christopher.
Hau, Henry.
Haugen, Leslie K. Professor, Department of Business Administration and Marketing, University
of St. Thomas, Houston, Texas.
Haugrud, Brett.
Haurie, A. 1940-.
Haward, Marcus. Professor of Political Science, University of Tasmania, Australia.
Hawkes, David C.
Hawkes, Suzanne.
Hawkins, Tim. Geologist.
Hawley, Steven.
Hawryluk, Nathan. Former board member, Petroleum History Society.
Hay, Charles. President, British American Oil Company
Hayes, Derek.
Hayes, Ella
Hayes, Mark H.
Hayes, Pamela D.
Hayne, Melanie.
Hazen, Susan B.
He, Miaofen. Accountant, Ontario.
Hea, J. P.
Heal, S. C.
Healey, Michael. Playwright.
Heaps, Toby A. A. Founder of Corporate Knights.
Heath, C. P. M.
Heath, Michelle.
Heber, Robert Wesley. Professor, First Nations University of Canada
Hebert, Maurice.
Heerema, Mark.
Heffernan, Mike.
Heglund, Jackson.
Heide, C. L. Novelist.
Heikkinen, Eleanor.
Heimstra, John. Professor of Political Science, Kings University College, Edmonton.
Heininen, Lassi.
Heintz, Howard.
Heintzman, Andrew.
Heise, Horst. Lithoprobe Project, University of British Columbia.
Heising, Carolyn D. Industrial Engineering Department, Northeastern University, Boston.
Heit, Jason.
Hellebust, J.
Helliwer, John F. 1937-. Professor Economics, University of British Columbia.
Hemmingsen, Emma L.
Hemphill, C. R.
Hemstock, R. Alex. 1921-2010. Petroleum geologist, Calgary.
Henbest, Bruce T. Upper Canada Village, Morrisburg, Ontario.
Henderson, B.
Henderson, Elizabeth Irene.
Henderson, J. A. L.
Henderson, W. J.
Hendry, J. M.
Henley, D.
Henneberry, Penelope Joy.
Hennessey, W. J.
Henry, H. A.
Henry, Shawn.
Henson, W. L.
Henson, Steven E.
Hepler, Loren G. ?-1998. Professor of Chemistry, University of Lethbridge.
Herbert, Charles F.
Herlinveaux, R. H.
Herman, Lawrence L.
Hermenegildo, Laura.
Heron, J. J.
Herrara, C.
Herremans, Irene M.  Professor of Management, University of Calgary.
Herring, Don.
Hershcovis, M. S.
Hery, Jennifer.
Heskett, James L.
Hessing, Melody.  Professor of Sociology & Anthropology, Douglas College, New Westminster
Hester, Annette.  Senior Associate, Simon Chair in Political Economy, Center for Strategic and International Studies, Washington; formerly at the Latin American Research Centre at the University of Calgary; also an associate of the University of Waterloo and Universite Laval.
Hewett, Todd Wayne.
Hewlett, Marina Elizabeth.
Hewson, Donald James.
Heyes, A. Garfield.
Hickman, Jim.
Hickman, S.
Hicks, Doug.
Hicks, Larry.
Hierlmeier, Jodie.
Higgins, John.
Higgins, R.
Higgs, Eric.  Professor and Director of the School of Environmental Studies as the University of Victoria.
Higham, John W.
Hilborn, James D.  Editor, Canadian Petroleum
Hill, Alan Wayne.
Hill, D.
Hill, David.
Hill, Dawn Martin.  Professor of Indigenous Studies, McMaster University, Hamilton.
Hill, Dick.
Hill, Don.  Author and broadcaster, Edmonton.
Hill, Jessie.
Hill, Lawrence.  Novelist, Toronto.
Hill, Stephen.  Professor of Environmental and Resource Studies, Trent University, Peterborough.
Hiller, Harry.  Professor of Sociology, University of Calgary.
Hillmer, Norman.  Professor of Canadian History, Carleton University, Ottawa.
Hillstrom, Kevin.
Hillstrom, Laurie Collier.
Hindle, W.
Hinich, Melvin J.  Professor of Government and Economics, University of Texas at Austin.
Hird, Rachel.
Hixon, Arthur T.
Hobart, Charles.  Professor of Sociology, University of Alberta.
Hoberg, George.  Professor of Forestry Resource Management, University of British Columbia.
Hobbs, Stephen William
Hodder, Denise.  Imperial Oil.
Hodgkins, Andrew.
Hoey, Patrick.
Hoff, Lyndsey.
Hoffman, Carl.
Hogan, Margaret.
Hogarth, Bob.
Hogarth, Murray.
Hogg, Peter W.
Hoggan, James.
Holbrook, E. M.
Holland, David Gillett.
Holland, E. Nicolaas.
Holland, G. A.
Hollett, Diane.
Holliday, Joseph. 1910-
Hollingsworth, Alan S.
Holloway, J. H.
Holloway, Steven Kendall.  Professor of Political Science, St. Francis Xavier University.
Holownia, Thaddeus. 1949-.  Professor of Photography, Mount Allison University, Sackville.
Holt, R. G.
Holton, Graham E. L.
Holz, Christopher Friedrich
Homer-Dixon, Thomas.
Honarvar, Afshin.
Hong, James H. W.
Hood, Dr. Peter J.  Geological Survey of Canada
Hooker, C. A.
Hooker, Mark.
Hoos, Aaron.
Hoos, R. A. W.
Hoots, Harold W.
Hope, Chris.
Hopkins, Oliver. 1886-.. Petroleum geologist.
Hopkins, Herb.
Horb, Dennis Wayne.
Horlick, J.
Horn, Michael J. P.
Horne, Matt.
Horner, Michael R.
Hoshino, Takashi.
Hoskins, S. W.
Hotchkiss, Harley. 1927-2011. Oil executive, member Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame.
Hotchkiss, Norman George.
Hotzel, Iain Stuart.
Houde, Jean-Francois.
Houle, Guy.
House, J. D. 1944-. Professor of Sociology, Memorial University of Newfoundland, St. John’s.
Houser, Dan E.
Houthakker, Hendrik S. Professor of Economics, Harvard University.
Howard, Barb.
Howard, Brad Richard.
Howard, Diane Mary.
Howard, John.
Howard, Lynda.
Howard, Mary Francis.
Howard, Peter.
Howard, Roger.
Howe, Wilson.
Howland, Robert D.
Howlett, Michael. 1955-. Professor of Political Science, Simon Fraser University, Burnaby.
Hoyle, Gwyneth. Librarian, Trent University, Peterborough.
Hriskeyevich, Michael E. 1926-. Geologist, Calgary; member, Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame.
Hruby, Milton.
Hrudey, Steve E. Professor and Director of the Environmental Health Sciences Program, University of Alberta, Edmonton.
Hubbard, Terence.
Huber, Paul B.
Huberman, Irwin.
Huberman, Marvin J. Lawyer, Toronto.
Hubley, Roger.
Hudec, Al. Lawyer, Davis and Company, Vancouver.
Hudon, Raymond.
Hudson, Chard.
Huebert, Rob. Professor of Political Science, University of Calgary.
Hufbauer, Gary Clyde.  Senior Fellow, Peterson Institute for International Economics, Washington
Huff, Andrew
Hughes, Larry.  Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering, Dalhousie University, Halifax.
Hughes, Leslee A.
Hull, James P.  Professor of Canadian History, Okanagan University College.
Hull, Joseph P. D.
Hulme, Kristin.
Hum, S.
Humber, Charles J.
Hume, Roger W.
Humphries, Mark.
Humphreys, R. D.
Humphreys, Vic.  Former editor, Oilweek.
Hunt, A. Digby.  Government of Canada
Hunt, Constance D.  Professor of Law, University of Calgary.
Hunt, Joyce E.  Writer, Calgary.
Hunt, Russell. 1940-.
Hunter, Beatrice.
Hunter, George.
Hunter, Lawson A. W. 1945-.  Executive Vice-President, Bell Canada Enterprises.
Hunter, Wilbur William.
Hurd, Vincent N.  President, Shawinigan Chemicals Ltd., Montreal
Hursey, Roberta.  Museum consultant, Alberta.
Hurtig, Mel.  Author and publisher.
Hus, Tim.  Musician, Calgary.
Husar, Jorg.
Hustak, Allan.  Journalist, Calgary and Montreal.
Hutcheson, John.
Hutchinson, Brian.
Hutchinson, Roger.
Hutchison, A. W.
Hutson, William Gardiner.  Professor, criminologist.
Hyde, Bob.
Hyde, Robert James.
Hynd, W. R.
Hyndman, Richard M.
Hytzak-Lieffers, Dara.  Economicst, Fraser Institute.
Iacobellis, Vickie Lynn.
Iannarelli, Robin Marie.
Ibrahim, S. A.
Idahosa, Pablo.  Professor of African Studies, York University, Toronto.
Ignatieff, Alexis.
Imai, Ryukichi.
Imai, S.
Imbt, Robert F.  Geologist, Texas.
Ing, John.
Inglis, Gordon.
Ingolson, A.
Inkpen, Andrew C.
Innes, Eva.
Innes, Vicki.
Innis, E. D.
Inions, Norela.
Ippolito, Joseph T.
Ironside, R. G.  Professor Emeritus, Earth and Atmospheric Sciences, University of Alberta.
Irwin, A. B.
Irwin, Anthony.
Irwin, Bob.  Professor of Canadian History.
Irwin, Ivan.
Irwin, J. L.
Isaacson, Magus.
Ishaq, Sheema.
Isherwood, Mark J.
Isitt, Benjamin.  Professor of Canadian History, University of Victoria.
Iskander, Fadel Fawzi.
Islam, M. Azizul.  Professor of Chemistry, Rajshahi University, Rajshahi, Bangladesh.
Islam, Rafiquil.
Ismail, Yehya.
Israelson, David.  P
Issa, Ramzi.
Istvanffy, Daniel I.
Ivalombe, David O.
Ivanitz, Michele J.
Ivey, Donna M.  Author, Bracebridge, Ontario.
Ivory, John.
Iyalomhe, David O.
Jablonski, Donna M.
Jaccard, Mark.  Professor of Resource and Environmental Management, Simon Fraser University, Burnaby
Jackman, C. W.
Jackson, Antony.
Jackson, Basil. 1920-.  Journalist and novelist, Financial Post, Toronto.
Jackson, Dale L.
Jackson, Edgar L. 1956-.
Jackson, K. M.
Jackson, Paul C.
Jackson, T.
Jacobs, Neil Lorne.
Jacomy-Millette, Annemarie. Universite Laval.
Jacyk, Christoper M.
Jaffe, Amy M.
Jahansoozi, Julia. Professor of Journalism, University of Stirling.
Jain, H. C. Professor Emeritus of Business, McMaster University, Hamilton.
James, Allen W.
James, David.
James, Sandra A.
Jamieson, J.
Jamieson, Kathleen.
Jamieson, Stuart M. Professor of Economics, University of British Columbia
Jamieson-Clark, Lynn.
Janke, John William.
Jansonius, Jan. Palynologist, Imperial Oil.
Jardine, D.
Jaremko, Deborah L. 1980-. Editor, Oilsands Review, Calgary.
Jaremko, Gordon. 1948-. Former editor, Oilweek and energy editor, Edmonton Journal; author, Calgary.
Jarvis, Blair.
Jayadevappa, Ravishankar.
Jazayeri, Seyed.
Jean, Therese.
Jeffrey, Scott.
Jenish, D’Arcy. Author, Toronto.
Jenkins, Barbara.
Jenkins, Glenn P.
Jensen, P. K.
Jessup, Julienne Y.
Jiang, Wenran. Professor of Political Science, University of Alberta.
Jobb, Dean. Professor of Journalism, University of King’s College, Halifax.
Jobin, Jacques.
Jog, Vijay Mukunb.
John, Douglas F. Lawyer, Washington, D. C.
Johner, Brent. Author, Calgary.
Johns, M. J.
Johnsen, Gunnar.
Johnson, Arthur.
Johnson, Arthur M.  Professor of History
Johnson, Byron Oliver Simpson.
Johnson, C. D.
Johnson, David.
Johnson, David Emory.
Johnson, Dominic.
Johnson, E. A.
Johnson, Harry R.
Johnson, Jon. R.
Johnson, Roswell Hill.
Johnson, Terry.
Johnston, Arthur B.
Johnston, George.
Johnston, Jorry.
Johnston, Kevin.
Johnston, Peter F.
Johnston, Thomas S.
Joliffe, Marlynn. Author, Toronto.
Jones, Beverley.
Jones, Christopher.
Jones, David Phillip.  Professor of Law, McGill University.
Jones, Gerry.
Jones, Gordon H.  Oil industry association executive, Calgary.
Jones, Gwen.
Jones, Jeffrey.  Staff writer, Oilweek.
Jones, Kirk.
Jones, LaShondra.
Jones, Laura.
Jones, Lawrence F.  University of Toronto
Jones, Mavis Francine.
Jones, Pamela.
Jones, S. M.
Joosse, Paul.  Department of Sociology, University of Alberta.
Jordan, Lise H.
Josephison, Maxine.
Josephson, M. D.
Joshi-Koop, Sima.  Simon Fraser University.
Juhasz, Antonia.
Jull, P.
Juniper, Gary D.
Justus, Roger.
Kadmon, Jean.  Author, Jerusalem, Israel.  [Daughter of Max Ball]
Kahane, Adam M.  Generon Consulting, Boston.
Kahil, A. A.
Kalra, S.
Kalymon, Basil A.  Professor, Faculty of Management Studies, University of Toronto
Kamsari, Haul.
Kane, William G.
Kaplan, William.
Karamanski, Theodore J. 1953-.  Professor of History, Loyola University, Chicago.
Karangwa, E.
Kariel, Herbert G.  Retired Professor of Geography, University of Calgary.
Kary, Alan
Kary, J. P. Todd.
Kasoff, Mark J.  Director of Canadian Studies Program and Professor of Economics, Bowling
    Green State University, Ohio
Katchen, Joseph B.
Katz, Brian J.
Kaufman, Gordon M.
Kaufman, R. K.
Kay, G. Barry.
Kaye, Frances W.  Professor of English, University of Nebraska, adjunct professor, University of
    Calgary.
Kaz’mín, G. I.
Kealey, Gregory.  1948-.  Vice-President and Professor of Canadian History, University of New
    Brunswick.
Kearney, Mark.
Keating, B.
Keating, K.
Keating, L. F.
Keddie, Russell R.
Keeley, James.
Keeley, Martin A.  Former editor, Canadian Petroleum.  Campus Director, University College of
    the Cayman Islands.
Keeley, Patrick J.
Keeling, Arn. Professor of Geography, Memorial University of Newfoundland.
Keen, M. J.
Keeping, Janet Marie.  President, Sheldon Chumir Foundation for Ethics in Leadership, Calgary.
Kehler, Judy Ann.
Keillor, J.
Keinick, D. E.
Keirstead, T.
Keith, K.
Keith, N.
Keith, R. F.
Kelei, Xin.
Kellas, James G.  Professor of Politics, University of Glasgow.
Kellogg, Paul.  Professor, Athabasca University.
Kelly, Brendan.  PhD student, Department of History, University of Toronto.
Kelly, Gordon. 1933-2010.  President, Integrated Planners Inc., Calgary [formerly with Imperial Oil and Dome Petroleum]
Kelly, Ian.
Kelly, M. C.
Kelly, Shauna.  Author, Calgary.
Kelly-Gagnon, Michel.
Kelso, Burton Francis.  Professor of Geography, University of Washington.
Kemp, Alexander G.
Kemp, Emory L. Professor Emeritus of History, West Virginia University.
Kemp, Ronald M.
Kemp, Todd Allen.
Kemper, C.
Kempf, Udo.  Professor, University of Freiburg, Germany.
Kendall, Lindsay Marie.
Kennedy, Alan J.
Kennedy, Emilia.  Graduate student, University of British Columbia.
Kennedy, Martin.
Kennedy, Michael.
Kennedy, Peter F.
Kennett, Steven A.
Kenney, John.
Kenny, Brenda G.  President, Canadian Energy Pipeline Association, Calgary, Alberta
Kent, Donald M.
Kent, Tom.
Keough, Noel.  Professor of Environmental Design, University of Calgary.
Keough, Sara Beth.  Professor of Geography, Saginaw Valley State University, University Center, Michigan.
Kern, Kurt.
Kerr, Gillian Loring.  Alberta Environment.
Kerr, James W.  President, TransCanada Pipelines
Kerr, Muriel A.
Kerri, James N.  1942-.  Trustee, ProjectChange International, Wilmington, Delaware. [formerly Professor of Afro-American Studies, San Diego State University]
Kershaw, Gerald Peter.  1950-. Professor of Earth and Atmospheric Sciences, University of Alberta.
Kessel, Clive David.
Kessler, Delores.
Kester, W. Carl.  Professor of Business, Harvard University.
Keyes, T. E.
Keyser, Tom. Freelance journalist, Calgary; formerly senior editor with *Calgary Herald*.
Khan, M. Ibrahim.
Khan, Muhammad Arif.
Khare, Anshuman. Professor of Operations Management, Athabasca University.
Kheraj, Sean. Professor of Canadian History, York University, Toronto.
Khindanova, Irina. Colorado School of Mines.
Kidd, Robert L.
Kidner, Keely.
Kiefner, J. F.
Kilbourn, William. 1926-1995. Professor of Canadian History, University of Toronto.
Kim, Lesley Sun-Ju. Lawyer, Heenan Blaikie, Calgary.
Kim, Young Jae.
Kimber, J.
Kinder, Jeffrey S. Graduate student, Carleton University.
Kinder, Jordan.
King, Hannah E.
King, Janet Elizabeth.
King, Janice Ilene Norman.
Kirby, Glenn S.
Kirkby, Robert.
Kirkey, Christopher. Director, Center for the Study of Canada, Plattsburgh State University.
Kirkland, Lisa-Henrietta.
Kirkwood, Donna.
Kirsanova, Galina V.
Kirschbaum, Stanislav. Professor of International Studies, York University, Toronto.
Kirton, John J. Professor of Political Science, University of Toronto.
Kiss, Simon J. Visiting Professor, Free University of Berlin.
Klassen, Thomas R.
Klein, A.
Klein, Seth.
Kleinfell, Robert W.
Kliman, Mel. Retired Professor of Economics, McMaster University, Hamilton.
Kljucec, N.
Klusa, Laurence Joseph.
Kmet, Irene.
Knafla, Louis. Professor Emeritus of History, University of Calgary.
Knall, Debbie McLeod. Author, Edmonton.
Knelman, Fred.
Knight, Cyril Workman.
Knight, Harry A.
Knight, James.
Knight, Nancy.
Knight, Oliver.
Knister, D. John.
Knopff, Rainer. Professor of Political Science, University of Calgary.
Knott, Leonard L.
Knott, Sunny. King County Metro, Seattle.
Knowles, H. J.
Knowles, John.
Knudsen, Roy.
Kobak, S.
Kobrin, Stephen J. Professor of Multinational Management, Wharton School, University of Pennsylvania
Koch, Edward L.
Koch, R. W.
Koehler, Wallace. C. Jr. Professor of Information Science [also Politics], Valdosta State University, Valdosta, Georgia.
Kohlman, Michael.
Kolade, M.
Kolbert, Elizabeth.
Koller, Katherine. Playwright.
Komierowski, Beata H. Research Analyst, ARC Financial, Calgary.
Kontak, Peter.
Kotick, Ottmar F.
Kovach, A. J.
Kover, Richard.
Kovesnikova, Tatiana. Graduate student, York University.
Krahn, Harvey. Professor of Sociology, University of Alberta.
Krajinc, Anita.
Kralovic, Paul.
Kranakis, Eda.
Kratochvil, Daniel James. Director of Research, Scholarship Coordinating Office, Association of Institutional Research, Tallahassee, Florida
Krauland, E. J.
Krepakovich, Jerry. Filmmaker.
Kresl, Peter Karl. Professor of Economics, Bucknell University, Lewisboro, Pennsylvania.
Kressing, Frank.
Krill, Donald.
Krim, Arthur.
Krishan, Devashish.
Kroll, Leslie. Playwright.
Krooth, Richard. Professor of Sociology at Berkeley and Golden Gate College.
Krouzil, Jan.
Krowchuk, Laura. Author and lawyer, Calgary.
Kruk, Gerry. Public Relations specialist, Calgary.
Krukowsk, John V.
Kruzel, Mark M.

Krysiek, James Stephen.  Mount St. Mary’s University.

Kryukov, Valery A.

Kubinski, Z. M.  Professor of Economics, University of Calgary.


Kuhn, Oliver.

Kuhn, Richard George.  Professor of Geography, University of Guelph.

Kuhn, Tillo E.  ?-2003.  Professor, York University, Toronto.

Kukucha, Christopher J.  Professor of Political Science, University of Lethbridge.

Kulchycki, Scott.

Kuntz, Gail.

Kunzig, Robert.

Kupfer, George.

Kupsch, W. O.  Professor of Geology, University of Saskatchewan.

Kurbarsi, Atif A.  Professor of Economics, McMaster University, Hamilton.


Kutney, Gerald.

Kutney, R.

Kvisle, Harold N.  President, TransCanada Pipelines.


Labatt, Sonia.

LaBerge, Paul E.

Labonte, Andrea.

Lacasse, Jean-Paul.  Professor of Law, University of Ottawa.

La'Cassie, Marguerite Helen.

Lacey, G. M.

Lacombe, Romain.

Lado, Cleophas.  Professor of Geography and Environmental Studies, University of Western Cape, Capetown, South Africa.

Laflin, M. J.


Laframboise, Celia.

Lafrance, G.

Lafrance, Robert.

Laidlaw, Sarah O.

Laidlaw, Victoria S.

Lail, Paul.

Laird, Gordon.

Lalonde, Marc. 1929-.  Politician, lawyer.

Lalonde, Martine.

Lalonde, Rene.

Lalumiere, Jean-Sebastien.

Lamarche, Jacques.

Lamb, Andrew.
Lambert, Gord.
Lamour, Maurel.
Lamson, Cynthia.
Lanari, R.
Land-Murphy, Brook.
Landymore, H.
Lane, D. A.
Lang, Hans D.
Lang, J. Eugene.
Langan, Thomas Joseph.
Langdon, Frank.
Langer, O.
Langford, Cooper.  Professor Emeritus of Chemistry, University of Calgary.
Langford, Martha Whitney. 1938-2009.  Professor of the history of science, Faculty of Communications and Culture, University of Calgary.
Langford, Tom.  Professor of Sociology, University of Calgary.
Langhelle, Oluf.
Langille, David.
Laniel, J. G.
Lank, H. H.
Lannan, Wayne.
Lapointe, Alain. 1943-.
Lapointe, Michael Leopold.
Lapp, David Stephen.
Lapres, Daniel A.  Professor and lawyer, Paris, France.
Laramee, Benoit-Pierre.
Larivee, Pierre.
Larmour, Judy.  Historical consultant, Alberta.
Laroche, Pierre. 1960-.
Larochelle, Luc.
La Rocque, Aurele.  Professor of Geology, Ohio State University.
Larsen, L. Mark.  Schlumberger, Calgary.
Larson, Lisa.
Larson, Ron.
Lasserre, Frederic.  Professor of Geography, Universite Laval.
Latus, T. J.
Lauerman, Vincent.
Laughton, R. V.
Laumas, G. S.
Laurence, Craig A.
Laux, Jeanne Kirk.  Professor of Political Science, University of Ottawa.
Lauzon, Leo-Paul.
Lauzon, Michael. 1950-.
LaVallee, David.
Lavoie, Denis.
Lavoie, Pierre.
Law, Caroline.
Law, Charles. 1928-.
Law, John M.
Law, Stephen M.  Professor of Economics, Mount Allison University.
Lawley, Sarah.
Lawrence, D. E.
Lawrey, Roger N.  Professor, School of Economics and Public Policy, University of Queensland.
Lawrie, Mike.
Lawrie, Robert M.
Lawson, B. J.
Lax, Howard L.
LAXER, Gordon.  Professor of Sociology, University of Alberta.
Laxer, James.  1941-. Professor of Political Science, York University, Toronto.
Lay, Roy L.  Geophysicist.
Laycock, Bruce Douglas.
Laycock, George.
Lazarus, Morden.
Lea, Nattalia. Writer, Calgary.
Leadbeater, David.  Professor of Economics, Laurentian University.
Leary, Jennifer C.
Leaton, James.
Lebeau, Jacques.
LeBel, Andree.
LeBel, Paco.
Lebel, Paul.
LeBillon, Philippe.  Professor of Geography, University of British Columbia.
Le Blanc, N.
Leblond, Gaston.
LeBourdais, Donat Marc. 1887-. Author.
Leclerc, Jean-Francois.
Ledrew, B. R.
Leduc, Timothy B.
Lee, Eugene E.
Lee, Henry.
Lee, P. J.
Lee, Peter.
Lee, William R.
Leech, A. V.
Leeson, Howard.  Professor of Political Science, University of Regina.
Leeston, Alfred M.
Lefsrud, Lianne.
Legault, Albert. Professor of Political Science, University of Quebec at Montreal.
Leger, George Antoine.
Leger, Huguenette.
Legge, G.
Lehodey, R. A.
Leiss, William.
Le Louari, Jean-Yves.
Leman, Christopher K.
Lemay, Johanne.
Lemberg, Ray.
Lemieux, Denis.
Lemire, Anne.
Lemkow, Aaron. Graduate student, Memorial University.
Lemphers, Nathan C. Pembina Institute.
Lendrum, Norma.
Lenjosek, Gordon Joseph.
Lenko, Charles Alexander.
Lenz, G.
Lenz, Karl.
Leonoff, Cyril E. Local historian, British Columbia.
Lepine, G. V.
Leroux, Francois. 1945-.
Leroyer, Marie-France. Artist, Edmonton.
Lesage, Jean Pierre Albert.
Leslie, Michele.
Le Sueur, R. V.
Letourneau, Ian. Poet.
Letts, Arthur D.
Leung, Ian.
Leung, Pong. Natural Step Canada.
Levant, Ezra. 1972-. Media personality, activist and author.
Levesque, Alexandre.
Levesque, Richard.
Levesque, Robert. 1935-.
Levi, Michael A.
Levitt, Clinton.
Lewington, Peter. 1923-. Farmer, author, Ilderton, Ontario
Lewis, Harry M.
Lewis, J. O.
Lewis, Jane.
Lewis, Scott.
Lewis, Timothy.
Leyton-Brown, David. Executive Director, Ontario Council on Graduate Studies; formerly Dean of Graduate Studies, York University, Toronto.
Li, Ben.
Li, Jinyan. York University.
Liang, Liang.
Libin, Bruce R.
Libman, Daniel. Playwright.
Licklider, Roy E. Professor of Political Science, Rutgers University, New Brunswick, New Jersey.
Linblad, John.
Lind, Robert C.
Lindahl, David M.
Lindekens, Emmanuel.
Lindemann, Rolf.
Linder, Peter T.
Lindquist, Evert A. Professor of Public Administration, University of Victoria.
Lindseth, Roy. Geophysicist, Calgary.
Lines, Jay.
Lintner, Anastasia M.
Lisac, Mark. Journalist, Edmonton.
Lisickin, S. M.
Liss, J. R.
Little, C. H.
Littlechild, S. C.
Littlejohn, Catherine.
Littlemore, Richard.
Litton K.
Litvak, Isaiah A. York University.
Liu, Joseph K.
Livernois, John R. Professor of Economics, University of Guelph.
Livingston, John Allen. 1923-.
Lizee, Erik. Graduate student, University of Alberta.
Lock, R. H.
Lock, Reinier.
Locke, James C.
Locke, Wade.
Locker, Janet.
Lockhart, Craig.
Logan, Frank Henderson.
Loney, Suzanne.  Professor of Economics, University of Ottawa.
Long, Gene.
Longhurst, Henry. 1909-1978.
Longley, Heward.  Graduate student, Memorial University.
Lonn, George.  President, Pitt Publishing
Looker, Janet.
Loosmore, R. J.
Lopez, Ramon E.
Loranger, Jean-Guy.
Lorenz, Andrea. 1956-2009.  Staff writer, Oilweek.
Lorimer, James.  Publisher and author, Toronto.
Lotz, J. R.
Loubani, Awad M.
Loufti, M. A.  Professor of Economics, McGill University.
Low, Cecilia A.
Low, David K. C.
Low, Frances Ann Robin.
Lowenstein, A. J.
Lower, J. Arthur. 1907-.
Lowey, Mark.
Lowther, F. M.
Lubieniechi, Simona Antoaneta.
Lucas, Alastair R.  Professor and Dean of Law, University of Calgary.
Lucier, Paul.  Historian of Science.
Luciuk, Dean Richard.
Ludvigsen, Rolf.  Professor of Geology, University of Toronto.
Luff, David.  Canadian Association of Petroleum Producers, Calgary.
Luginaah, Isaac N.  Professor of Geography, University of Western Ontario, London.
Luhning, R. W.  AOSTRA.
Lukas-Amulung, Sandra.
Lukasiewicz, J.
Lukenga, Walter.
Lunan, Dale.  Oilweek.
Lund, Colin.
Lundberg, Murray.
Lutchman, Chitram.
Luthin, Andy.
Lynett, Steve.
Lyon, Jim.  1935-.  Journalist, Vancouver.
Lysaght, Paul F.
Lysak-Martynkiw, Ruth.
Lysyk, Kenneth M. Judge, British Columbia Supreme Court.
Ma, Wenhui.
MacAoud, Nicole. Graduate student, University of Alberta.
MacArthur, Julie. Graduate student, Simon Fraser University.
MacAvoy, Paul W.
MacDiarmid, D. G.
MacDonald, A.
MacDonald, C. P.
MacDonald, D. G.
MacDonald, Dick.
MacDonald, Donald C.
Macdonald, Donald S.
MacDonald, Douglas. Senior Lecturer, Centre for the Environment, York University.
MacDonald, Graham. Parks Canada historian.
MacDonald, H. N.
MacDonald, M. E.
MacDonald, Mark.
Macdonald, P.
Macdonald, R. D.
Macdonald, R. P.
MacDonald, Ron R. APA Petroleum Engineering Inc.
Macdonald, Webster. Lawyer, Calgary.
MacDonell, Dave.
MacDougall, C.
MacDougall, D.
MacEvoy, John.

MacFarlane, D. W.
MacFarlane, Derry H. Retired oil scout.
MacGregor, Carolyn.
MacGregor, Mary E.
Maciej, Hans.
MacFayden, Alan. Professor of Economics, University of Calgary.
MacGuigan, Mark.
MacIntosh, F. C.
MacKay, D.
MacKay, Donald.
MacKay, Ed.
MacKay, Linda.
MacKendrick, Norah.
MacKenzie, John Thomas.
MacKenzie, Julia.
Mackenzie, K. A.
Mackenzie, Nadine. Author, Calgary; interviewer, Petroleum Industry Oral History Project, Phase I.
MacKevitt, Nat. H.
Mackey, Mike.
MacKinnon, Janice Potter. 1947-. Professor of Public Policy and Adjunct Professor of History, University of Saskatchewan. Member of Saskatchewan legislature and cabinet minister, 1991-2003.
MacLachlan, K. Gordon. 1908-.
MacLachlan, Litha.
Maclaren, Virginia W. Professor of Geography, University of Toronto
MacLauchlan, H. Wade.
MacLean, J. A.
Maclean, John.
MacLean, Sandra Jean.
MacLeish, William H. Journalist, Author.
MacLeod, Alistair (Alec) M. Legislative Advisor to the Surveyor General of Canada Lands, Natural Resources Canada, Ottawa.
Macklin, Audrey. Professor of Law, University of Toronto.
MacMahon, Gordon Rosley.
MacMillan, Viola.
MacNeil, D. J.
MacNevin, Alex S. Economic consultant.
Maconachie, J. E.
MacPherson, John C.
MacRury, Malcolm Hector.
Madden, C.
Madigan, Arnold R.
Madrick, Jeffrey G.
Maerz, David H.
Magladry, Ray.
Magness, Vanessa. Professor of Accounting, Ryerson University, Toronto.
Maguire, P.
Mahan, Robert.
Mahant, Edelgard Elsbeth. Professor of Political Science, York University.
Maharaj, Rookmin.
Maher, J. B.
Mahler, Gregory S. Provost and Professor of Political Science, Kalamazoo College, Kalamazoo, Michigan
Mahnic, Robert J.
Maihold, Gunther.
Mainguy, Maurice.
Mair, Kimberly.
Major, Susan.
Makinen, Timo A.
Maksoud, Judy. *Offshore* magazine.
Malamud, Gary W.
Malepart, Vincent.
Mallory, J. R. 1916-. Professor of Political Science, Queen’s University.
Malminen, Johannes.
Malmquist, Lynne Diane.
Malmqvist, Tove. GlobeScan Incorporated, Toronto.
Malo, Michel.
Man-Bourdon, Alexandre.
Manderville, C. B.
Mangone, Gerard J. Professor of International and Maritime Law, Gerald J. Mangone Center for Marine Policy, University of Delaware.
Manhas, Reg. Talisman Energy.
Manley, H. W. President, Jefferson Lake Petrochemicals of Canada Ltd., 1962-1968
Maloney, Aidan.
Mangematin, Luc.
Mann, Donald.
Mannix, Amy Elinor.
Manolis, Mikis.
Mansell, Robert. Professor of Economics, University of Calgary.
Marchildon, Gregory P. 1956-. Canada Research Chair in Public Policy and Economic History, Faculty of Administration, University of Regina.
Marcosson, Isaac F.
Marcotte, K. M.
Marion, Bernadine M.
Marion, Michael-Allan. Reporter for the *Brantford Expositor*.
Mark, Michelle.
Ma Rosso, Kelly.
Marrus, Michael. Professor of History, University of Toronto.
Marsden, Guy. CUPE Saskatchewan Division.
Marsh, R. A.
Marshall, Richard.
Marsick, Victoria J. Teacher’s College, Columbia University.
Marston, Joseph C.
Martens, Linsay.
Martin, A. Timothy.
Martin, Albert
Martin, Cabot. Civil servant and lawyer, Newfoundland; later Oil company executive.
Martin, Christopher.
Martin, Eryk.
Martin, Geoff.
Martin, Gwen L.  Journalist, educator, editor.
Martin, Ian.
Martin, Sheilah Louise.  Judge, Court of Queen’s Bench, Alberta.
Martin, Wendy.
Martin, William Flynn.
Martin-Brule, Sarah-Myriam.
Martinez, Krista.
Marx, Herbert.
Marx, Wesley.
Maslechko, William S.  Lawyer, Calgary.
Maslove, Allan.  Professor of Public Policy, Carlton University.
Mason, Arthur.  Professor of Justice and Social Inquiry, Arizona State University.
Mason, D. R.
Masse, J. G.
Massey, D. L.
Masters, John Alan.  Petroleum executive, Calgary.
Matheson, Glenn.  Novelist.
Masuda, Jeffrey R.
Matheson, W. A.
Matt, Marion.
Matte, Lynn A. M. 1980-. Graduate student, Memorial University.
Matthew, George F.
Matthews, Doug
Matthews, James Joseph.
Matthews, James Skitt.  1878-1970.  City archivist, City of Vancouver.  From about 1899 to 1921 Matthews was a manager with Imperial Oil in British Columbia.
Maule, C. J.  Professor of Economics, Carleton University.
Maurer, Noel.  Assistant Professor of Business Administration, Harvard Business School.
Maxwell, Judith.
Maxwell, W. Russell.
May, Doug
May, Elizabeth.  Member of Parliament, Green Party of Canada.
May, Gary.  1951-.  Journalist and writer, Cobourg, Ontario.
May, Jason C.
May, John C.
Mayell, J. F.  Architect, Calgary.
Mayhew, E. J.  Geological engineer, Utah.
Maynard, Budd.
Maynard, Lara.  Newfoundland Heritage Foundation.
Mayo, Michael C.
Maza, Oscar Koechlin.
Mazer, Katie.
McAfee, Randy Scott
McAlary, J. D.
McBean, John Chisholm. 1940-.
McBride, Michelle. 1971-. Graduate student, Memorial University of Newfoundland.
McBryan, Maxine.
McCall, Christina.
McCall, Sophie.
McCalla, Robert J.
McCann, Thomas J. Consulting engineer, Calgary.
McCarter, Joan.
McClave, J. M.
McClellan, Stephen B.
McClements, Robert Jr. Vice-President, Great Canadian Oil Sands Ltd
McColl, David.
McConaghy, Dennis J.
McConnell, Colleen.
McConnell, William H.
McCormack, John Arthur.
McCormack, Patricia A. 1947-. Museum curator, Edmonton.
McCoy, Glenna L.
McCracken, Colleen L.
McCracken, Michael C.
McCreath, Peter L.
McCrostie, James.
McCullum, Hugh. 1932-2008. Journalist, Former editor, United Church Observer
McCunn-Miller, P. A.
McDill, Marvin V. Lawyer, Calgary.
MacDonald, R. D.
McDonald, Michael D.
McDonald, Robert. Graduate student, University of Regina.
McDonough, Mel.
McDorman, Ted L. Professor of Law, University of Victoria.
McDougall, Ian A. 1945-. Professor of Law, Osgoode Hall Law School, Toronto.
McDougall, John N. Professor of Political Science, University of Western Ontario, London.
McDougall, Margaret.
McDowall, Duncan. Professor of Canadian History, Carleton University.
McEachern, Cam. Adjunct Professor of History, Queen’s University, Kingston
McEachern, R. A.
McElligott, Greg. Professor of Labour Studies, McMaster University, Hamilton
McEvoy, Bernard.
McEvoy, Julien.
McFayden, Hector J.
McGavin, Robert J.
McGechie, David Henry.
McGee, Patricia.
McGillivray, Brett.
M’Gonigle, Michael.
McGrath, Carmelita.
McGrath, Darrin.
McGrath, Sean.
McGreer, David C.  Lawyer, Gaffney & McGreer, St. Albert, Alberta.
McGuigan, Erin Kathleen.
McGuire, B. J.
McHugh, Drake.
McHugh, Maureen.
Mcilhone, Donald Neil.  Novelist.
McInnes, Mitchell.
McIntosh, Robert.
McIntyre, J. M.
McIvor, Donald K.  Imperial Oil/Exxon executive.
McKay, Ian.
McKay-Panos, Linda.  Executive Director, Alberta Civil Liberties Research Centre.
McKee, Christopher.  President of BCN International consultants, Ottawa.
McKee, Gillian A. S.  Planner, Kwalin Dun First Nation, Whitehorse.
McKee, J. G.
McKie, James W.  Professor of Economics, University of Texas at Austin
McKillop, J. A.
McKinney, Joseph.
McKinnon, F. A.
McKinnon, Ian N.
McKinnon, W. B.
McKinsey, Lauren Stuart. 1943-.  Professor of Political Science, Montana State University.
McKnight, John K.
McLafferty, Carly.
McLaren, Arlene.
McLarty, A. L.
McLean, Garry Gordon.
MacLeish, William H.  Journalist.
McLellan, Amy.
McLellan, Pat J.  Advanced Geotechnology Inc.
McLellan, Stephen B.
McLennan, Dorothy.
McLeod, Donald John.
McLeod, J. T.
McMahon, Kevin.
McMillan, Melville L. Professor of Economics, University of Alberta.
McNab, David T. Adjunct Professor of Native Studies, Trent University, Peterborough.
McNabb, Michele.
McNamara, Anne.
McNeill, D. F.
McNicholas, John.
McNutt, Kathleen. University of Regina.
McPhee, Michael W.
McPherson, Robert.
McQuarrie, John. Photographer, Ottawa.
McQueen, Rod.
McRae, D. M.
McRae, Robert Norman. 1948-2006. Professor of Economics, University of Calgary
McRoberts, Mary L.
McRory, Robert E.
McShane, K. C.
McWilliams, Michael L.
Mead, Walter J. Professor of Economics, University of California, Santa Barbara
Mech, Michelle. Independent researcher, British Columbia.
Meek, Jim. Consultant with Bristol Communications, Halifax.
Meeker, John C.
Meekison, J. Peter. Chancellor, Royal Roads University. Formerly Professor of Political Science, University of Alberta and Deputy Minister for Alberta Inter-governmental Affairs.
Mehling, J.
Mehsuria, S.
Meisel, John. 1923-. Professor Emeritus of Political Science, Queen’s University.
Mejean, Aurelie.
Melanson, Stewart. Professor of Business, Ryerson University, Toronto.
Melland, John Francis.
Melnyk, George. Professor of Culture and Communications, University of Calgary.
Melvin, David Skene.
Melvin, James Rae. Professor Emeritus of Economics, University of Western Ontario.
Mena, Antonio Ortiz. Professor, Centro de Investigacion y Docencia Economicas.
Menard, Denis.
Mendes, Errol P. Professor of Law, University of Ottawa.
Mercer, Kevin Gordon.

Canadian Petroleum History Bibliography by Doug Cass
Additions and comments welcomed
dcass@glenbow.org (403) 268-4203
Mercer, Tim.
Merem, Edmund C.
Merrell, Richard Corbin.
Merrifield, David E. Professor of Economics, Western Washington University.
Mertes, Thomas S.
Mertin, M. Instructor, Mount Royal University, Calgary.
Mestier du Bourg, Hubert de. Representative of the Total Petroleum group in Northeast Asia, based in Japan.
Mettler, Peter.
Metz, Allan.
Metz, Ashley Corinne.
Metzner, Timo.
Meyer-Renschhausen, Martin.
Meyers, Martin P.
Miall, Andrew D. Professor of Geology, University of Toronto.
Michaels, Sarah.
Michalos, Alex. Professor Emeritus of Political Science and Chancellor, University of Northern British Columbia.
Michelin, Robert.
Michelmann, Hans J. Professor of Political Science, University of Saskatchewan.
Mickelborough, Mark Douglas.
Middleton, Samuel H. 1884-1964. Alberta clergyman
Middleton, Stacey L.
Midkashi, Z.
Miehl, Christopher Paul. President, Big Fogg, Los Angeles
Migone, Andrea Riccardo. Professor of Political Science, Simon Fraser University.
Mihailovich, Draggon.
Mikalson, Daryl A.
Mika, Helma.
Mike, Nick.
Mikkelsen, Aslaug.
Mikulanicec, John S.
Milbery, Larry.
Milburn, Geoff.
Milen, Rob. Lawyer.
Milke, Mark.
Miller, Boulton B.
Miller, Byron.
Miller, C. George.
Miller, D. W.
Miller, Debbie.
Miller, Ernest C. 1912-2002. Author,
Miller, Gloria E. 1947-. Professor of Management, University of Regina.
Miller, J. T.
Miller, K. F.
Miller, Paul.
Miller, Peter.
Miller, Randall F.
Miller, Riel.
Miller, Ronnie.
Miller, Victoria Jo.
Millman, P.
Mills, Hal.
Mills, Janice.
Mills, Jennifer. Graduate student, York University.
Mills, Robin M.
Milne, Allen R.
Milne, David.
Milne, J. E. S.
Milne, Kathryn.
Milston, D. E.
Minchin, D. H.
Minion, Robin. Librarian, Olds College, Alberta.
Mink, F.
Mintz, Jack M. Professor of Public Policy, University of Calgary.
Mishan, Edward J. 1917-. Professor, London School of Economics.
Mitcham, Alison.
Mitchell, Bruce. Professor of Geography, University of Waterloo.
Mitchell, Charles Lindsay.
Mitchell, E.
Mitchell, Glenn.
Mitchell, James C.
Mitchell, Marybelle. Editor, Inuit Art Quarterly
Mitchell, Shelby.
Mito, Takamichi. Professor of Japanese Studies, Chinese University of Hong Kong.
Miyanishi, K.
Mjelde, James W. Professor of Economics, Texas A & M University
Moens, Alexander. Senior Fellow in the Centre for Canadian-American Relations at the Fraser Institute and Professor of Political Science at Simon Fraser University.
Moffat, Ben Lawrence. Professor of Geography, Medicine Hat College.
Moffett, Michael H.
Moher, Frank. Playwright.
Mohtadi, Mohandes F.
Moisan, Jean-Pierre.
Molinski, David W.
Moller, Ben.
Molot, Maureen Appel. Professor of International Affairs, Carleton University, Ottawa.
Monteiro, Joseph.
Montes, Alberto Barradas.
Moody, D. L.
Moody, Thomas Glendon.
Moore, A. Milton. Professor of Economics, University of British Columbia
Moore, Evelyn.
Moore, George H.
Moore, Jim.
Moore, Lisa. Novelist.
Moore, Michael C.
Moorhouse, Jeremy.
Mora, Alaya.
Morales, Isidro. Dean of Social Sciences, Universidad de las Americas, Puebla, Mexico.
Moran, Al.
Moran, T. S.
Morantz, Alan.
Morck, Randall. Professor of Finance, University of Alberta.
More, Robert. Playwright.
Moreira, A. W.
Morgan, Henry James.
Morgan, Ivor P. Professor of Business, Babson College, Massachusetts.
Morgarn, M. C.
Morici, Peter.
Morimoto, Tom.
Morisset, Jean.
Morningstar, Phil. Petroleum executive.
Morrell, G. R.
Morrell, S.
Morris, Charles William.
Morris, Michael A.
Morrison, David R. Professor of Political Studies, Trent University, Peterborough.
Morrison, Joan.
Morrison, R. N.
Morrison, William R. 1942-. Professor of Canadian History, University of Northern British Columbia.
Morrissey, Donna. Novelist.
Morritt, Hope. 1921-. Author.
Morrow, W. G.
Morse, S. A.
Morstad, Kelly.
Mortensen, Paul Robert.
Morton, F. L. Professor of Political Science, University of Calgary; member of the Alberta Legislature for Foothills-Rockyview, Alberta Minister of Sustainable Resource Development.
Morton, Peter.
Mortsch, Linda D. Environment Canada.
Morse, S. A.
Moull, William D. Professor of Law, Osgoode Hall, York University.
Mount, Graeme Stewart.  Professor of Canadian History, Laurentian University.
Mountain, Dean C.  Professor of Economics, McMaster University.
Mousseau, Normand.
Mowat, Farley.
Mowers, Janet.
Moyes, S.
Moynham, Gordon John.
Muehlenbachs, Lucija.
Mugridge, Samantha-jane.  Professor of Geology, University of New Brunswick.
Muhle, E.
Muhleisen, Martin
Mui, Esther M.
Muir, Dirk.
Muirhead, Bruce.  Professor of Canadian History, University of Waterloo.
Muller, Christine Eva.
Muller, Ian.
Muller-Wille, Ludger.  Professor of Geography and Northern Studies, McGill University.
Mulligan, Jean A.
Mullins, A. Raymond.
Mulvale, James Patrick.  Professor, Department of Justice Studies, University of Regina.
Mulvaney, Kieran.
Mummery, Robert.
Muney, Chris.
Mundorff, Norman L.
Munro, S.
Munroe, Kaija Belfry.
Murray, A. Scovil.
Murray, Grover E.
Murray, John.
Murray, Richard Frank.
Murray, T. J.
Murphy, Jacqui.
Murphy, Joan H.  Petro-Canada.
Murphy, Larry J.
Murphy, Linda Susan.
Murphy, Michelle.
Murphy, P. Sean.
Murphy, Peter Lorne.
Murphy, R.
Murphy, Tim.
Musk, Thomas.
Mutysheva, Dinara.
Muvingi, Ismael.
Muzyschka, Martha.
Myers, Kennethy Murray.
Nachet, Said.
Nadeau, Eric.
Nagy, Gretchen E.
Naidu, Srikanth R.
Naini, Abbas.
Nakashima, D. J.
Nappi, Carmine. 1947-. Professor, Centre for Resource Studies, Queen’s University, Kingston
Nash, Christopher.
Natcher, David C. Professor of Anthropology and Canada Research Chair in Aboriginal Studies, Memorial University
Nation, Rosemary.
Natoli, Robert Winters.
Nautiyal, Atul.
Naylor, Tom.
Neale, Ward.
Neatby, Stuart.
Neitsch, Alfred Thomas. Graduate student, University of Ottawa.
Nelles, H. V. 1942-. Professor of Canadian History, McMaster University.
Nelson, Deborah.
Nelson, James Gordon. Professor of Geography, University of Waterloo.
Nemeth, Tammy. 1969-. Canadian Historian, Bremen, Germany.
Nemitz, Peter N. Professor of Strategy and Business Economics, University of British Columbia
Nesbitt, A. R. Deane.
Nesbitt, Tom.
Nesessian, Roy L.
Ness, John.
Neu, Dean.
Neuberger, R. L.
Neufeld, Edward Peter.
Neufeld, R. A.
Neufeld, Richard.
Nevaer, Louis E. V. Director of Policy Analysis, International Credit Monitor, Florida.
Newcombe, Andrew Paul.
Newell, Dianne. 1943-. Professor of Canadian History, University of British Columbia, Vancouver.
Newell, Eric. 1944-. Executive, Syncrude, Chancellor of the University of Alberta.
Newman, Keith R.
Newman, Peter C. 1929-. Journalist, British Columbia.
Newman, Sidney.
Newton, A. C.
Ng, Alex W. F. Professor, University of Northern British Columbia.
Nguing, Go Eng.
Nguimbus, Raphael.
Nice, Dianne. Novelist.
Nicholls, J. H.
Nicholls, Tom.
Nichols, H. G.
Nichols, Mark.
Nichols, Matt.
Nicol, C. J.
Nicolaou, Costas A.
Nicoll, Colleen.
Nicourd, Sandrine.
Nielsen, A. D.
Nielsen, Arne. Petroleum executive, Calgary. Member, Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame.
Nielsen, J. Peter.
Nielsen, Robyn Andrea.
Nielson, Glenn E. Chairman, Husky Oil Company
Niemz, H.
Nikiforuk, Andrew. 1955-. Journalist and author, Calgary.
Niosi, J. Professor of Sociology, University of Quebec at Montreal.
Nishimura, D. S.
Nishman, Robert F.
Nivola, Pietro S. Senior Fellow, Brookings Institution, Washington, D. C.
Nixon, A. J.
Nixon, Garry B.
Nixon, S. E.
Noble, Bram F. Professor of Geography, University of Saskatchewan.
Noel, Michael David. Professor of Economics, University of California, San Diego.
Noordhoff, F. S.
Norford, Brian. Geological Survey of Canada, former Chancellor of the University of Calgary.
Norland, Rick.
Norman, Robert R.
Norman, Sidney.
Normandin, Marc.
Norrie, Ken. 1946-. Professor of Economics, McMaster University.
North, F. K. 1919-. Professor of Geology, Carleton University.
North, Liisa. Professor of Political Science, York University, Toronto.
Notzke, Claudia. Professor of Management, University of Lethbridge.
Nourse, R. E. M.
Nowad, Steven. Novelist, Calgary.
Nowlan, Geoffrey.
Nugent, James Patrick.
Nuttall, Mark. Professor of Anthropology, University of Alberta.
Nyboer, John.
Nystuen, Gro.
Nyuli, Deborah Lynn.
Oakley, K. A.
Oates, Lawson.
Obee, Bruce.
O’Brien, Charles Francis.
O’Brien, John Joseph.
O’Byrne, Sean Brien.
O’Connell, W. H.
O’Connor, Christopher. Graduate student, University of Calgary.
Odell, Peter R.
Odland, Sarah K. Administrator, Lamont-Doherty Earth Observatory of Columbia University, New York
O’donahue, Tony.
O’Donnell, Cynthia Nelles. Professor, Faculty of Business, Keyano College, Fort McMurray, Alberta.
Odumusu, Ibironke Tinuola.
O’Farrell, Peter Michael.
O’Flaherty, P.
O’Flanagan, Sinead. Lecturer, Massachusetts Institute of Technology [formerly of IHS energy Calgary]
Off, Carol. CBC broadcaster.
Ogilvie, Marilyn Bailey.
Ogilvie, William George.
Ogle, Kelly. Graduate student, University of Calgary; President, Trafina Energy.
O’Hanlon, Betty.
Ohler, Shawn.
Ohringer, Frederic.
Olfert, M. R.
Olisa, Martin M.
Oliver, Christopher.
Oliver, Janet.
Oliver, John Henry.
Olivier, Guy.
Olmstead, C. J.
Olshevski, Victor C.
Olsen, Kyle.
Olson, Karl A.
Olthafer, L.
Olynyk, John.
O’Malley, Martin. Journalist.
O’Meara, Michael.
Ominayak, Chief Bernard.
Ondrack, D. A.
O’Neil, C.
O’Neill, Brian.
O’Neill, T. J.
Oommachan, Jacob. Graduate student, University of Alberta.
Opp, Thomas L.
Oppe, Mark E.
Orchard, B.
Orchard, David.
Ordovica-Garcia, J. Guillermo.
Orentlicher, Diane F. Professor of International Law, American University’s Washington College of Law.
Organ, David W. Geologist, Calgary.
Orsato, Renato J. Professor, University of Technology, Sydney, Australia.
Orzechowska, Monika.
Osberg, Lars.
Osborne, W. C.
Osburn, Chaz.
O’Shaughnessy, Sara. Graduate student, University of Alberta.
O’Shea, Henry J.
Osleeb, Jeffrey P.
Ossowski, Rolando.
Ostafichuk, William John.
Osten, J.
Ostergaard, Peter. Chairman, BC Utilities Commission.
Ostopowich, Melanie.
Ottaway, Carmen.
Ottaway, Marina.
Ottenheimer, Susanne. Professor of Sociology, Memorial University of Newfoundland.
Ottley, Horace E. R.
Ouellet, Jean-Marc.
Overton, James.
Owad, Steven. Novelist.
Owen, Edgar Wesley. 1896-1981. Professor of Geology, University of Texas at Austin. [His archives are held by the American Heritage Center, University of Wyoming].
Owen, J. R.
Owens, E. H.
Ower, J.
Padilla, Mercedes Angeles.
Paehlke, Robert C. Professor emeritus of Environmental and Resource Studies and Political Science at Trent University in Peterborough, Ontario

Page, D. M.
Page, J.
Page, Robert A.
Page, Robert J. D. 1940-. TransAlta Professor of Environmental Management and Sustainability, University of Calgary; formerly Vice-President, Sustainable Development, TransAlta Corporation, Calgary; formerly Dean of Environmental Design, University of Calgary and Professor of Canadian History, Trent University, Peterborough, Ontario.

Pague, J. E.
Painchaud, Paul.
Painter, David S.
Pal, Gabriel.
Pallister, A. E.
Palmer, Richard B.
Palonen, P. A. Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources.
Pammett, Jon. Professor of Political Science, Carleton University.
Pan, Fangfang.
Panofsky, Sarah.
Pantenburg, Vitalis.
Paolatto, Paul J.
Papadopoulos, Anatole.
Paquet, Gilles. Professor of Public and International Affairs, University of Ottawa.
Paquet, Martin. Professor of Canadian History, Universite Laval.
Paquin, L.
Paquin, Michel. Professor of Public Administration, Ecole nationale d’administration publique de Quebec, Universite de Quebec.
Parfitt, Ben.
Parformak, Paul.
Pariseau, Jean-Guy.
Park, Libby Campbell.
Park, Haesun. Professor of Computing, Georgia Institute of Technology.
Park, J. Jay. Lawyer, Macleod Dixon, Calgary
Parker, Everett C.
Parker, Jeffrey.
Parker, Scott William.
Parkin, Anna.
Parks, Jennifer.
Parr, E. R.
Parrott, Michael.
Parry, David
Pasieka, J. M.
Paskey, Janice. Professor of Communications, Mount Royal University, Calgary.
Pasqualetti, Martin J. Professor of Geography, Arizona State University.
Passelac-Ross, Monique.
Pastor, Robert A.
Pataki, Ferenc.
Patchen, Martin. Professor Emeritus of Sociology, Purdue University, West Lafayette, Indiana.
Patchett, Frances D.
Patching, T.
Paterson, Donald G. 1942-. Professor of Economics, University of British Columbia.
Patey, Luke A.
Patil, Ashok S. Professor, College of Commerce, University of Saskatchewan.
Patsch, Benno Joseph George.
Patterson, Anthony. Director, Centre for Marine Simulation, Fisheries and Marine Institute of Memorial University of Newfoundland, St. John’s, Newfoundland.
Patterson, Bruce.
Patrick, James. 1957-. Professor of Political Science, University of Missouri, Columbia.
Patry, Michel.
Patton, Donald John. 1943-. Professor of Business, Dalhousie University, Halifax.
Pauchant, Thierry C. Professor of Ethical Management, L’école d’études hautes commerciales, Montreal.
Paul, Catherine J. Morrison. Professor of Agricultural and Resource Economics, University of California, Davis.
Paul, William Henry.
Paul-Chowdhury, Catherine M.
Paulson, Maurice P.
Paulus, Joni R.
Pawluk, Clyde V. Lawyer, Calgary.
Payne, Alice V. 1940-. Geologist, Calgary.
Payne, Michael. Archivist and historian, Edmonton.
Peabody, George.
Peacey, Denelle.
Peacock, Don.
Pearce, David.
Pearce, Scott.
Pearse, Charles R.
Pearse, Peter H. 1932-. Professor Emeritus of Economics, University of British Columbia.
Pearson, John.
Pearson, Norman.
Pearson, Thomas.
Peck, Keith Lawrence.
Peers, Frank.
Peet, Fred J.
Peet, John Richard. 1940-. Professor of Geography, Clark University.
Pekow, Charles.
Pelletier, J. C.
Pelzer, R. E.
Penfold, Steve. 1966-. Professor of Canadian History, University of Toronto.
Pengilly, Gordon. Playwright.
Penick, Van. Lawyer, McInnes Cooper, Halifax.
Penrose, Donald.
Penn, Jack. Professor of Economics, Australian National University.
Penner, David G.
Pepper, Robert Glen.
Percy, David.
Percy, Michael B. Professor of Economics, University of Alberta, Edmonton.
Perl, Anthony.
Permal, Fresa.
Perrault, Ernest. 1922-. Novelist, filmmaker, British Columbia.
Perrin, Robert M.
Perrodon, Alain.
Perron, D.
Perron, Dominique. Professor of French, University of Calgary.
Perry, David B.
Perry, Fraser. Journalist, Calgary.
Perry, Gillian Hutchison.
Perry, Raleigh. 1912-2010.
Persaud, A. C. Jai.
Pesenti, Paolo.
Peter, A.
Petersen, Robert B. Imperial Oil executive.
Peterson, Everett B. President of Western Ecological Services, Edmonton
Petit-Frere, Giordani.
Pettersen, G.
Pettie, Alan T. Lawyer, Burnet Duckworth & Palmer, Calgary.
Pettigrew, D. R.
Peyton, Kathy Dicks--.
Pfleger, Anita Angelika.
Pfeiffer, Dale Allen.
Phaden, T.
Pharand, Donat.
Phelps, Edward. 1939-2006. Former Archivist, Special Collections, Library, University of Western Ontario, London.
Phelps, William L.
Philip, George D. E. Professor of Latin American and Comparative Politics, London School of Economics.
Philip, L.
Phillips, Alan.
Phillips, Jeffrey Paul Truman.
Phillips, Linda.
Phillips, Nelson. 1962-.
Phillips, William C.
Phillipson, Donald J. C. Natural Resources Council.
Philpott, W. E.
Picchi, Bernard J.
Piccinin, C.
Piccolo, David M. Lawyer, Toronto.
Pickens, T. Boone.
Piercey, A. G. A.
Pieu, Clare L.
Pietra, Joseph Della.
Piggott, Peter.
Pimlott, Douglas H. 1920-1978. Professor of Zoology, University of Toronto.
Pinelo, Adelberto.
Pinon Farah, Mario Antonio.
Piper, Liza. 1978-. Professor of Canadian History, University of Alberta.
Pitcher, G. G.
Pitman, Laurence.
Pitsula, James M. 1950-. Professor of Canadian History, University of Regina.
Pitt, Steve.
Pitts, Gordon. Journalist, Globe and Mail.
Platt, Harlan D.
Platt, Robert C.
Plitt, Loverne.
Plotnick, Alan R. Professor of Business, University of New Haven, West Haven, Connecticut
Plourde, Andre Roger. 1956-. Professor of Economics, University of Alberta.
Pogue, Joseph E.
Poirier, Guy.
Pole, Ken.
Poliakov, Janna.
Pollard, Bruce G. Professor of Political Science, Queen’s University.
Pomerleau, Gervais.
Ponak, Allen. Professor of Industrial Relations, University of Calgary.
Poole, W. H.
Popowich, Morris.
Porta, Louie.
Portelli, John Paul.
Porter, Jack. Petroleum geologist, Calgary; honorary Director, Petroleum History Society.
Porter, John D. Former Executive Director, Canadian Association of Oilwell Drilling Contractors.
Porter, Michael E.
Porter, Marilyn. 1942-.
Potes, Veronica. Graduate student, University of Calgary.
Potter, Patricia.
Potter, R. R.
Pottle, Sandy.
Potts, Randall Charles.
Potvin, Marie-Louise.
Potyondi, Barry. 1954-. Historian and consultant, Peachland, British Columbia.
Pouliot, Sebastien.
Pound, Richard W. 1942-. Lawyer, Stikeman Elliott; President, World Anti-Doping Agency, Montreal
Powell, Judith.
Power, M.
Power, Michael.
Pratt, Joseph A. Professor of History, University of Houston.
Pratt, Larry. 1944-2012. Professor of Political Science, University of Alberta, Edmonton.
Pratt, Wanda. 1945-.
Prelli, Laurence.
Preece, R. A.
Prepas, Ellie E. 1947-. Canada Research Chair in Sustainable Water Management, Lakehead University.
Presber, Wayne O. Terrax Environmental Management, Calgary.
Preston, Ashley Jane.
Preston, Cosanna.
Pretes, Michael. Professor of Geography, University of North Alabama, Florence, Alabama.
Prevost, Gerard.
Price, Matt.
Priddle, Roland. Former director of the National Energy Board, Calgary. Member, Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame.
Prince, John Philip.
Prince, R. C.
Pringle, Heather.
Pritchard, Melodi G. Canadian Natural Resources Ltd., Calgary.
Progunova, Lada.
Prothero, Frank.
Prothero, Nancy.
Proudfoot, J. C.
Proulx, J.-M.
Provencher, Simone.
Pullen, T. C.
Purcell, Ann W.
Purcell, Tom E.
Purdy, Diane E.
Purdy, Gordon Alfred. 1908-.
Purdy, Henry L.
Purser, Ronald E. Professor of Management, San Francisco State University.
Purvins, Ingrid Dzintra.

Quiggin, Thomas.
Quigley, G.
Quinn, David.
Quinn, John T.
Quirin, Brendan. Amoco Corporation.
Quirin, G. David. 1931-2010. Professor of Economics and Finance, University of Toronto.
Quon, Donald.
Rabe, Barry G. University of Michigan.
Rabin, Mark.
Rabinowitz, Samuel.
Racinot, Marcel.
Rader, William L.
Radimer, Carl.
Radocchia, Dino. Ontario Ministry of Public Infrastructure Renewal.
Rae, L. Douglas.
Raffin, Edward Philip.
Raggett, Charlotte.
Rahrama, F.
Rai, Kuldeep.
Ramage, Norma. Author, Calgary.
Ramer, J. Robert.
Ramirez, Javier Eduardo Baez.
Ramsay, Bruce.
Ramy, Pierre.
Randall, Stephen. Professor of History [former Dean of Social Sciences, 1994-2007], University of Calgary.
Rankin, Alex. Staff writer, Oilweek.
Rankin, Murray.
Rankin, T. D.
Ransom, Gillian.
Ranson, Rick. Retired welder and writer, Winnipeg.
Rao, Michael R.
Rasmussen, Ken. 1957-. Professor of Public Administration, University of Regina.
Rasmussen, Yannick.
Rasporich, Anthony W. 1940-. Professor Emeritus of Canadian History, University of Calgary.
Rastgardani, Taymaz.
Rastin, Sandra.
Ratner, Michael.
Rattray, David Bruce.
Rattray, J. S.
Rawlyk, Donald W.
Ray, Randy.
Raynaud, Dian.
Rayner, Jeremy. University of Saskatchewan.
Rayner, William.
Rea, Kenneth John. 1932-. Professor Emeritus of Economics, University of Toronto.
Read, Colin.
Read, Jennifer. Assistant Director, Michigan Sea Grant, Ann Arbor, Michigan.
Reason, Ernest.
Reasons, Charles E. ‘Chuck’. 1945-. Professor of Sociology, University of Calgary.
Reasons, Charles E. Professor of Law, Central Washington University, Ellensburg.
Reddick, R. A.
Rediger, Pat. Journalist, author, Regina.
Redpath, Carolyn.
Reed, Darren J.
Reed, M.
Rees, William E. Professor of Planning, University of British Columbia.
Reesor, David B.
Reeves, John R.
Regan, Colm.
Reid, D.
Reid, Gord. Former editor, Oilweek.
Reid, J.
Reid, Robert S.
Reid, Scott.
Reid, W. F.
Reid, Wes.
Reidford, H. K.
Reinke, Nico.
Reinsch, Anthony E.
Remillard, Chaseten. Graduate student, University of Calgary.
Remillard, Gil. Lawyer, professor, politician, Montreal.
Ren, F.
Renne, Garth.
Rennick, Shelley.
Rennie, J. P.
Rennie, Jim. Media Relations, Communica Public Affairs Inc., Calgary
Renwick, Claire.
Reshef, Yonatan.
Resnick, Philip.
Rey, Louis.
Reynolds, Douglas B. Professor of Economics, University of Alaska, Fairbanks.
Reynolds, Lloyd G. 1911-2005. Professor of Economics, Yale University [former Albertan]
Reynolds, S.
Rheault, Chantal Marguerite.
Rhoades, Sandra K. Novelist.
Rhodes, Gary K.
Riaz, Mohammed.
Rice, Kristen.
Rice, Murray D.
Richard, Alexis.
Richard, George P.
Richards, Donald Peter.
Richards, John.
Richards, P. M.
Richards, Patricia Lynn.
Richards, William E. 1926-2008. President of Richards Petroleum Resources, formerly
President of Dome Petroleum.
Richards, Tadzio. Documentary filmmaker, Calgary.
Richardson, Andrea.
Richardson, Boyce.
Richardson, Doug
Richardson, Peter R. Professor of Business, Queen’s University.
Richens, Tanya.
Richmond, Randy.
Ricketts, Peter J. Vice-President, Academic, Nipissing University, North Bay, Ontario.
Riddell, Troy. Professor of Political Science, University of Guelph.
Riddle, Donald H. 1921-1999. Professor of Political Science and President, John Jay College,
New York.
Ridgeway, James.
Ridington, Robin. 1939-. Professor Emeritus of Anthropology, University of British Columbia.
Riendeau, Roger E. Vice-President, Academic, Innis College, University of Toronto.
Riegert, R.
Rigby, Bruce Geoffrey.
Rigin, Y.
Rilditch, James.
Riley, Barbara.
Rimmer, Bill.
Ring, E. Raymond Jr. Geologist.
Riopel, Pierre. Filmmaker, Montreal.
Ripoll de Lemaitre, Maria Theresa.
Ritchie, J. D.
Ritchie, Ronald S. 1918-. Retired senior executive, Imperial Oil; founder, Institute for Research on Public Policy.
Ritts, Max. Graduate student, University of British Columbia.
Rivard, Jacques.
Roach, Robert.
Roark, Gene E.
Robaey, Zoe.
Robelius, Fredrik. Graduate student, University of Uppsala, Sweden.
Roberts, Archibald Kelso.
Roberts, D. L.
Roberts, John A.
Roberts, L.
Roberts, Lance.
Roberts, M. C.
Roberts, Wayne. 1944-. Canadian historian.
Robertson, Colin.
Robertson, I.
Robicon, Georges H.
Robinson, Ira M. Professor of Environmental Design, University of Calgary.
Robinson, Jack Lloyd.
Robinson, James M. A.
Robinson, John Bertram. 1926-. 
Robinson, John Bridger, 1953-. Professor, Sustainable Development Research Initiative (SDRI), Institute for Resources, Environment and Sustainability and Department of Geography, University of British Columbia
Robinson, Judith.
Robinson, Lukin.
Robinson, Mark L.
Robinson, Michael J. Professor of Business, University of Calgary.
Robinson, R. D.
Robinson, T. A.
Roch, Benoit.
Roche, Pat.
Rochlin, James Francis.
Rodengen, Jeffrey.
Rodgers, Jonathan Noel.
Rodney, William. 1923-. Professor Emeritus of Canadian History, Royal Roads College, Victoria.
Rodrigues, Kirton. bpTT Exploration, Trinidad & Tobago.
Roessingh, H. K.
Roger, O. B.
Rogers, Aaron.
Rogers, David N.
Rogers, F. R.
Rogers, F. K.
Rogers, L. J.
Rogers, R. E.
Rohmer, Richard. 1924-. Soldier and author, Toronto.
Rojas, Alejandro. Professor of Agriculture, University of British Columbia.
Rokeby-Thomas, H. R.
Roliff, W. A.
Rolland, Denis.
Rondinelli, Dennis A.
Rongve, Ian.
Rooke, Gayle.
Roscoe, Sharon G.
Rose, Alex.
Rose, Barbara Wade. Journalist, Toronto.
Rose, George A.
Rose, George M.
Roseman, Frank.
Rosenberg, Aryeh.
Rosenberg, Hilary.
Ross, Christopher E. H.
Ross, Hugh Mackay. Hudson’s Bay company employee.
Ross, J. Andrew. 1971-. Professor of Canadian History, University of Western Ontario.
Ross, Monique M.
Ross, Nicole.
Ross, Robert Ian Laird.
Ross, Victor. 1878-1934. Author.
Ross, W. M.
Ross, William.
Ross, William R.
Rossiter, Matthew.
Rost, E.
Rostami, Mahdi.
Roth, Bernard.
Rothenberg, Jerome. 1924-.
Rothwell, David C.
Rothwell, Donald R.
Rothwell, Kathleen M.
Roucek, Joseph S. 1902-1984. Professor of Sociology at several universities.
Rounding, Marie.
Rouse, Michael J. Professor, Richard Ivey School of Business, University of Western Ontario
Rousseau, Henri-Paul.
Roussopoulos, Dimitrios. 1936-. Political activist, ecologist, writer, editor, publisher,
community organizer, and public speaker in Montreal.
Routliffe, R.
Rowan, John J.
Rowan-Robinson, J.
Rowat, Miles Ryan. Statistics Canada.
Rowbotham, Patricia A. QC. Lawyer in Alberta.
Rowe, Bill.
Rowe, Peter.
Rowe, R. C.
Rowe, Robert D. Economist, Stratus Consulting, Colorado
Rowlands, Ian H. Professor of Environmental and Resource Studies, University of Waterloo
Rowley, Graham.
Rowney, Julie I. A. Professor of Business, University of Calgary.
Rowse, John.
Rowzee, E. R. Polymer Corporation.
Roy, Michel.
Roy, Nicolas.
Roy, Pierre-Andre.
Rubak, Paul. Trucking industry executive, Calgary.
Rubboli, Massimo. Professor of North American History, University of Genoa.
Rubio, Louis.
Rueggeberg, Harriet Irma. Environmental consultant, Lanarc Consultants, Nanaimo, B. C.
Rugman, Alan M. Professor of Management, Oxford University.
Ruitenbeek, Herman Jack.
Ruitenbeek, J.
Ruiz, Lucia Sepulveda.
Rumney, Thomas A. Professor of Geography, State University of New York, Plattsburgh.
Russell, Brian.
Russell, Chester L.
Russell, Ernest W.
Russum, Dave. Geologist, Geoscience manager, AJM Petroleum Consultants, Calgary.
Rutherford, Elaine.
Rutledge, G.
Rutledge, Ian.
Ruthven, Carol Lynn. 1958-. Manager, Communications and Technology Transfer, Kentucky
Ryan, Camille D.
Ryan, D.
Ryan, David Leslie.
Ryan, J. T.
Ryan, John.
Ryan, Kenneth J.
Ryan, P. M.
Rye, David Wesley.
Ryiska, Nataliya L.
Saarinen, Thomas F. Professor Emeritus of Geography, Arizona State University, Tucson.
Sabin, Paul. Professor of History, Yale University.
Sackman, T.
Safer, Andrew. Author, Dartmouth, Nova Scotia.
St. Cyr, Louise. Professor of Finance, L’ecole des hautes etudes commerciales, Montreal.
St. Denis, Guy Raymond Alphonse.
St. Hilaire, Benoît. Petro-Canada, Calgary.
St. Peter, C.
St. Pierre, P.
Sadorsky, Perry. Professor of Economics, York University.
Safarian, A. E. 1924-. Professor Emeritus of Business Economics, Rotman School of Management, University of Toronto.
Sagebien, Julia.
Sahafi, Maya.
Sahi, R. K.
Saint-Germain, Yves.
Saiyed, H.
Saja, Fermin.
Salazar, Mayuca.
Salembier, J. Paul. Federal Department of Justice, British Columbia.
Salituri, Ralph.
Sallenave, John.
Salokangas, Raila.
Salter, L.
Saltzman, Martin D.
Salutin, Rick. 1942-. Toronto columnist, novelist, playwright, journalist, and critic.
Sam, Kenneth P.
Sampson, Leslie H.
Sandberg, L. Anders. Professor of Environmental Studies, York University.
Sanders, Wilfrid.
Sanderson, Christopher. Economic consultant, formerly Professor of Economics, University of British Columbia.
Sanderson, Marie.
Sandidge, John R.
Sandwell, Ruth. University of Toronto.
Sanford, Bruce V. Geological Survey of Canada.
Sangari, Arash.
Sanger, Clyde.
Sanin, V. G.
Sarker, Asit.
Sarkis, N.
Sasser, W. Earl.
Sauerwein, Stan. Journalist.
Saunders, J. Owen. Executive Director, Canadian Institute of Resources Law, University of Calgary.
Saunders, Ron.
Savage, Tyler J. Lawyer, New York City.
Savage-Hughes, Denise.
Savard, Martine.
Savard, Stephane. Professor of Canadian History, Universite du Quebec a Montreal.
Saville, Francis M. Lawyer, Fraser Milner Casgrain, Calgary.
Savino, Victor S.
Sawatzky, Elizabeth. 1924-. Author, Regina.
Sawlor, Harvey.
Sawyer, Deborah.
Sayer, Frank J. D. Sayer Securities, Calgary.
Saywell, John T. 1929-. Professor of Political Science, University of Toronto.
Scarfe, Brian.
Scarlett, Maurice. Professor of Geography, Memorial University of Newfoundland.
Schabas, Ezra.
Schacter, Joel S.
Schaeffer, Roy. Archivist, TD Bank Financial Group, Toronto.
Schellenberg, Brian J.
Scherpenisse, Jason F. Laricina Energy, Calgary.
Schild, Wayne A. Geologist, Austin, Texas.
Schiller, Theo. Head of the Research Unit for Direct Democracy, Philipps-University Marburg, Germany.
Schlager, Neil.
Schlenker, Ron.
Schlesinger, Benjamin.
Schmeisier, Douglas A.
Schmid, M.
Schmidt, Rodney.
Schnabel, Albrecht.
Schneider, R.
Schneider, Tobias.
Schoen, Michael G. Lecturer, University of British Columbia.
Schofield, J. A.  Professor of Economics, University of Victoria.
Scholefield, Ryan.
Schott, Jeffrey J. Peterson Institute for International Economics, Washington, DC.
Schramm, Gunter.
Schuler, Joseph F.
Schulich, Seymour.
Schulman, Zachary Nathan.
Schultz, N.
Schultz, N. J.
Schultz, R. J.
Schulze, William.
Schrecker, Theodore.
Schulli, G. Richard.
Schwanen, Daniel.  Chief Operating Officer, Centre for International Governance Innovation, Waterloo
Schwartz, Harvey.
Schwartz, S. L.
Schwarz, Matt.
Sclanders, Ian.
Scobie, J. D.
Scott, A.
Scott, Anthony D.  Professor of Economics, University of British Columbia.
Scott, Benjamin Samuel.
Scott, Dayna Nadine.  Professor of Law, Osgoode Hall Law School and Faculty of Environmental Studies, York University.
Scott, Iain W.
Scott, J. C.
Scott, Joseph M.
Scott, Michel.
Scott, Patrick.  Author and researcher, Yellowknife.  Currently PhD student at University of Dundee.
Scott, William E.
Sears, Allison Laurel.
Seastone, D. A.  Professor of Economics, University of Calgary.
Seaton, Robert A.
Seely, A. David.
Seguin, C.
Seifried, Neil R. M.  Professor of Geography, University of Alberta.
Seipel, Hubert.
Sellers, Mona.
Sells, Margaret Jennifer.
Semkow, Brian W.
Semple, R. Keith.
Sen, A.
Senger, S.
Sennara, Mona.
Serbina, T. A.
Sergy, G. A. Environment Canada, Edmonton.
Serlrick, Leonard C.
Serlitis, Apostolos. Professor of Economics, University of Calgary.
Sevick, Leonard C.
Seviour, Colm.
Sexto, Erin K.
Sexton, Jack.
Sexton, Jack.
Sexty, Robert. Professor of Business, Athabasca University, Athabasca, Alberta.
Shackleton, N. A.
Shackleton, Phil.
Shafer, William E.
Shaffer, Ed. Professor of Political Science, University of Alberta.
Shaffner, Richard. 1945-.
Shah, Sonia.
Shakir, Kaleem.
Shallow, Tony.
Shamaloo, S.
Shankleman, Jill.
Shannon, Barry J.
Sharma, Hari Dev. 1928-.
Sharma, Sanjay. Professor of Management, Wilfrid Laurier University
Sharp, Jacqueline.
Sharpe, Sydney. Author, Calgary.
Shaughnessy, Jeff.
Shaw, C. L.
Shaw, D. G.
Shaw, Daniel J.
Shaw, Dick. Petroleum executive and novelist, Calgary.
Shaw, E. W.
Shaw, James
Shaw, Patrick.
Shaw, Richard A.
Shaw, Saxon.
Shaw, W. Douglas S.
Shearer, Eleanor.
Shearer, Ronald A. Professor of Economics, University of British Columbia.
Sheffield, R. Scott. Professor of Canadian History, University of the Fraser Valley, Abbotsford.
Shields, Rob. Professor of Sociology, University of Alberta.
Sheldon, J. F.
Shemilt, L. W. 1919-. Professor of Engineering, McMaster University.
Shepard, Clarence Day. 1914-. Corporate lawyer and executive.
Shephard, Bill.
Sheppard, M. Jacqueline.
Sheppard, Mary Clark. 1952-. Author, Edmonton.
Sher, Julian. Television producer, author and creator of JournalismNet, Montreal.
Sherban, Maryanne.
Sherbaniuk, James Alexander. 1932-. Professor of Economics, Simon Fraser University.
Sheridan, W.
Shewchuk, Pearce.
Shield, Freda.
Sheild, Helga Mary.
Sherban, Maryanne.
Shields, Rob.
Shiell, Leslie. Professor of Economics, University of Ottawa.
Shor, Elizabeth N. Writer, Scripps Institution of Oceanography, San Diego.
Shore, Fred J.
Shortell, Ann.
Shouldice, Robert R.
Shrimpton, Mark. Professor, Centre for International Business Studies, Memorial University of Newfoundland and Labrador.
Shrivastava, Meenal.
Shrybman, Steven.
Shulman, Peter A.
Shumlich, Michael.
Shusterick, Kurt M.
Shyba, Lori M. Professor, McMaster University.
Sider, Doug.
Siebert, Fred V.
Siegel, Daniel R.
Sikabonyi, Lazlo A. Petroleum executive, Calgary and Rome.
Sikstrom, Cal. Imperial Oil Limited.
Silverberg, Shane.
Silverstein, Harvey B.
Silverston, Peter.
Simard, Chris.
Simard, D.
Simeon, Richard. Professor of Political Science, University of Toronto.
Simmons, Benjamin T. ?-1999. Geologist.
Simmons, Norman M.
Simmons, Terry.
Simon, Scott.
Simon, Yves.
Simons, Arno.
Simons, Penelope.
Simpson, Craig.
Simpson, Jeffrey. 1949-. Journalist, Toronto.
Simpson, W. J.
Sinclair, A. John. Professor, Natural Resources Institute, University of Manitoba.
Sinclair, Peter. University Research Professor, Department of Sociology, Memorial University of Newfoundland and Labrador.
Singh, Inderpal. Professor of Accounting, Curtin University, Australia.
Singh, Mohan.
Singh, Surinder.
Sirianni, Carmen. Professor of Sociology and Public Policy, Brandeis University, Waltham, Massachusetts.
Sjobakk, Lene.
Skelhorne, Frank A.
Skezely, Gabriel.
Skidmore, J. M.
Skrtic, Lana.
Slack, Brian. Distinguished Professor Emeritus, Geography, Concordia University, Montreal.
Slade, Margaret E. Leverhulme Professor of Industry and Organization, Department of Economics, University of Warwick, Coventry, UK.
Slagorsky, Z. C.
Slater, Ian.
Slaughter, Kathleen E. Professor, Richard Ivey School of Business, University of Western Ontario.
Sleigh, Daphne. Author and curator, Deroche, British Columbia.
Slipchenko, W.
Sloan, Lane E.
Sloan, Trevor.
Slootman, T.
Sloss, L. L. Professor of Stratigraphy, Northwestern University.
Slowey, Gabrielle. Professor of Political Science, York University.
Smails, R. G. H. Professor, Queen’s University, Kingston.
Small, Walter M.
Smallman, Shawn. Director, International Studies Program, Portland State University, Portland, Oregon.
Smandy, Russell. Professor of Sociology, University of Manitoba.
Smardon, Bruce. Professor of Political Science, York University, Toronto.
Smart, Marriot.
Smart, S.
Smil, Vaclav.  Professor Emeritus of Environmental Studies, University of Manitoba.
Smiley, Brian D.
Smillie, Christine Mary.
Smistad, Rik.  Professor of Accounting, Mount Royal University, Calgary.
Smith, Arthur R.
Smith, Barbara M.
Smith, Birgitta.
Smith, David Campbell.
Smith, David E.  Professor of Political Science, University of Saskatchewan.
Smith, Denis.
Smith, Don.
Smith, Eric Alden.
Smith, George H.
Smith, George L.
Smith, Harold M.
Smith, Heather A.  Professor of International Studies, University of Northern British Columbia.
Smith, Irma.
Smith, James Kinmond.
Smith, L. Graham.
Smith, Leslie K.
Smith, Margaret.
Smith, Mark R.
Smith, Martin.
Smith, Murray Gordon.
Smith, N. Craig.
Smith, Peter J.  Professor of Geography, University of Alberta.
Smith, Philip.  1925-.  Journalist, Toronto.
Smith, W. D. M.  ‘Bill’.  Honorary member and past-president of the Canadian Well Logging
Society, President of Professional Log Evaluation Ltd., Calgary.
Smith, William D.
Snell, Heather.
Snook, Sara Jane.  Director, Springboard.
Snow, Rodney A.
Soderbergh, Bengt.
Sodero, Stephanie.
Sohmen, Victor Suresh.
Sokol, Neville.
Sokolsky, Joel J.  1953-.  Professor of Political Science, Royal Military College, Kingston.
Solloway, Isaac W. C.  1886-.  Broker, Toronto.
Solomon, Barry D.
Solomon, Laurence.
Somerville, Hubert H.  Director of Mines and Minerals, Province of Alberta, member, Canadian
Petroleum Hall of Fame.
Sorensen, Raymond P.
Soron, Dennis.
Soule, Gardner.
Southcott, Chris.
Southey, C.
Southwick-Trask, Lesley. President, Southwick-Trask Holdings, Halifax.
Spady, Elma K.
Spaetgens, Harold C.
Spain, Maeve Veronica Frances.
Spalding, Christopher.
Spaling, Harry.
Sparkes, A.
Sparkes, Margaret.
Sparling, Harry.
Spelay, C.
Spence, Stan.
Spencer, Jeff A.
Spencer, Leonard J.
Spicer, N. Wylie.
Spieker, Edmund M.
Spiro, Peter.
Spoldi, Sergio.
Spooner, Melvin.
Spooner, Robert Donald.
Spottiswoode, Raymond. Filmmaker.
Spragins, Frank R.
Spragins, Robert.
Sprague, Douglas N. Professor of Canadian History, University of Manitoba.
Sproule, J. Campbell. 1905-1970. Consulting geologist, Calgary; Member, Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame.
Spritzer, Ralph S. 1917-. Visiting Professor of Law, Arizona State University, formerly University of Pennsylvania; Deputy Solicitor-General of the United States [1962-1968].
Spruyt, Hendrik. Norman Dwight Harris Professor of International Relations at Northwestern University.
Spyce, Tera Marlene.
Srebrnik, Leokadia Rozenbaum.
Stabler, J. C.
Stacy, T. Don. Former President of Amoco Canada Petroleum.
Stagg, Bruce.
Stahl, Len. 1930-.
Stahl, Suzanne.
Stainsby, Macdonald. Author, Edmonton.
Standlea, David M.
Stanford, D. J.
Stanford, James O. Economist, Canadian Energy Research Institute, Calgary.
Stanley, David C. H.
Stanley, John.
Stanton, Kim Pamela.
Stanton, M. S.
Stanway, Paul.
Staple, Gregory.
Stariha, John.
Stark, Clare.
Starr, Richard.
Statt, Graham Richard.
Stauf, David L. Imperial Oil, Calgary.
Steeg, Helga.
Steel, F. M.
Steele, C. F.
Steele, Frank.
Steele, P.
Stefanick, Lorna.
Steinbeck, S. R.
Steinberg, Eleanor B.
Steiner, Henry J.
Steiner, Oscar.
Steinmann, Michael.
Steiny, Homer J.
Stelck, Charles R. 1917-. Professor of Geology, University of Alberta; member, Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame.
Stengos, Thanasis.
Stenson, Fred. 1951-. Author and novelist, Cochrane, Alberta
Stephen, J. N.
Stephens, G. W.
Stephenson, John.
Stern, Pamela. Professor, University of Waterloo.
Stern, Robert M.
Steuter, Erin. 1963-. Professor of Sociology, Mount Allison University, Sackville, New Brunswick.
Stevens, Douglas R.
Stevens, L. C.
Stevens, Sharon.
Stevens-Guille, H. LeM.
Stevenson, J. A.
Stevenson, William Todd.
Steward, Gillian. Professor of Journalism, Mount Royal University.
Stewart, Barry.
Stewart, David B.
Stewart, G. L.
Stewart, J. S.
Stewart, James K.
Stewart, Jody.
Stewart, Keith. Instructor in Political Science, University of Toronto.
Stewart, N. J.
Stewart, Walter.
Stewart, Wayne.
Stickland, Eugene. Playwright, Calgary.
Stickley, Dennis C.
Stobbe, Mark.
Stock, T.
Stockmal, G. S.
Stoett, Peter J.
Stogram, Melanie.
Stoik, John. President of Gulf Canada.
Stojavljevich, Petar.
Stone, Jacob.
Storch, Robert.
Storey, Keith. Professor of Geography, Memorial University of Newfoundland, St. Johns.
Storrs, A. H. G.
Stothert, Winston.
Stout, Clarence H.
Strachan, W. R.
Strain, H. J.
Stranges, Anthony N. Professor of History, Texas A & M University, College Station, Texas.
Stratford, R. K.
Strickland, C.
Stromberg, Rhiannon.
Strong, Maurice F. 1929-. Environmentalist, executive.
Stroup, Richard L. Professor of Economics, Montana State University, Bozeman.
Stuart, David.
Stuckey, Tara Louise.
Stuhl, Andrew. Graduate student, University of Wisconsin.
Sturgeon, Joseph.
Stykolt, Stefan. 1923-1962. Professor of Economics, University of Toronto.
Suleman, Azmina.
Sullivan, Joan.
Sultan, Ralph G. M.
Summers, Valerie A. 1952-. Formerly Professor of Political Science, Memorial University.
Summerville, Paul A. Senior Economist, Jardine Fleming Securities, Tokyo
Summerville, Tracy.
Sumner, Brian D.
Supock, Robert D.
Susskind, Lawrence E.
Sussman, Paul.
Sutherland, Michael M./
Sutherland, P.
Sutton, Kevin. Graduate student, political science, York University, Toronto.
Sutton, William R.
Suurkask, Daniel.
Svedmark, E.
Svemberger, I. U. N.
Swaigen, John.
Swain, E.
Swainger, Jonathan. Professor of Canadian History, University of Northern British Columbia
Swaminathan, V. S.
Swan, George Steven. Professor of Business Administration, North Carolina Agricultural and
Technical State University, Greensboro, North Carolina.
Swanick, Eric L. Legislature Librarian, New Brunswick.
Swayze, Carolyn. Literary agent, British Columbia.
Sweeny, Alastair. 1948-. Author and historian; Executive Director of the non-profit
educational foundation, The Civics Channel and Vice President of Northern Blue
Publishing of Waterloo, Ontario.
Swerdfager, Trevor M.
Swift, Jamie. 1951-. Author, Toronto.
Swinton, William E.
Switzer, Jason.
Swoveland, Cary.
Sychuk, Maurice J.
Sylos Labini, Paolo. 1920-2005. Professor of Economics, Sapienza University of Rome.
Sylvester, Arthur G.
Szatylo, Deborah.
Szplett, Elizabeth Schmehl. 1945-.
Taggart, Malcolm.
Taghvai, Hassan. Professor, HEC, Montreal.
Tait, Samuel W.
Takach, George.
Tam, Edwin Kwan Lap.
Tam, Wilson Kwun-Chiu.
Tanner, Byron Chester.
Tanner, Diane Janet.
Tanner, James N.
Tanner, Traci.
Taras, Daphne Gottlieb.  Professor of Industrial Relations, University of Calgary.
Tarasofsky, Abraham.  Statistics Canada.
Tarrant, D. R.  Professional Engineer in the Communications Industry.
Taylor, Amy.
Taylor, Angus.
Taylor, Brian Pierce.
Taylor, C. James.  Parks Canada, Calgary.
Taylor, Graham D.  1944-.  Professor Emeritus of Canadian History and Vice-President, Academic (1998-2003), Trent University, Peterborough.
Taylor, Ernest W.
Taylor, J. R.
Taylor, James.
Taylor, James R.
Taylor, Kenneth Lyle.
Taylor, Martin Brook.
Taylor, Robert Octavius.
Taylor, Tanya Nicole.
Taylor, Thomas Griffith.
Taylor, Vatonia.
Taylor, Vernon.
Taylor, Victor G.
Teall, Howard D.  Professor of Business, Wilfrid Laurier University, Waterloo.
Teeple, Nancy.
Telford, Rhonda.  1963-.  Researcher, Toronto.
Templeton, Carson H.  1917-2004.  Engineer, Chair of the Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel and Chair of Environmental Protection Board.
Tenenbaum, David J.
Tennant, Hal.
Tennant, Paul.
Terrell, R. D.
Tesar, Clive.
Thackray, Michael A.
Thain, Donald H.  Professor of Management, Richard Ivey School of Business, University of Western Ontario, London.
Thatcher, Colin.
Theimer, Allen.
Theriault, Louis Eric.
Theriault, R.
Thibault, Marie.
Thille, Henry.  1966-.  Professor of Economics, University of Guelph.
Thirsk, Wayne R.
Thomas, Daniel L.
Thomas, G. D.
Thomas, Kevin.
Thomas, Trevor.
Thomas, Wynne.
Thompson, A. B.
Thompson, Andrew R. 1925-2000. Professor of Law, University of British Columbia.
Thompson, Gary L.
Thompson, George Raynor.
Thompson, John P.
Thompson, Micheal John.
Thompson, Raymond M.
Thompson, Stella.
Thomson, Dale.
Thomson, Ian.
Thorburn, Hugh G. Professor of Political Science, Queen’s University, Kingston.
Thornbury, William M.
Thorndike, Virginia L.
Thrall, Ralph A. Jr. Rancher, Alberta
Thrasher, Jack. Lawyer, Osler, Hoskin & Harcourt, Calgary
Thring, David E. Lawyer, Toronto.
Thunert, Martin. Professor of Political Science, University of Frankfurt/Heidelberg, Germany.
Thur, Livia. National Energy Board, Professor, University of Quebec.
Thurlow, Wilson Scott D.
Thurman, F. A.
Tian, Gloria.
Tiedemann, K. H. B. C. Hydro
Tiedje, J. L.
Tierra, Roselyn.
Tiffin, Scott. Professor of Business, Universidad Adolfo Ibanez, Santiago, Chile.
Tighe, Melanie T.
Tijerina, Stefano. Lecturer, University of Maine.
Tilleman, William A.
Tillman, Joseph M.
Ting, Nicholas S. M.
Tilly, Anthony.
Tilson, Marie.
Timco, G. W.
Timilsina, G.
Timoney, Kevin. Ecologist.
Tindal, Doug.
Ting, Nicholas S. M
Tippett, Clinton. Senior Geologist, Shell Canada; President, Petroleum History Society.
Tiratsoo, E. N. Royal School of Mines, London.
To, Minh Chau. 1950-. L’école des hautes études commerciales, Montreal.
Tobin, Myreene. Masterkey coaching and consulting Inc, Calgary.
Todd, Kim.
Todesco, Jay.
Toews, Peter Richard.
Toman, R. de la Pedraja
Tomasovic, Brian Scott.
Tomlin, Brian. Professor of International Affairs, Carleton University, Ottawa.
Toner, Glen. 1952-. Professor of Political Science, Carleton University, Ottawa.
Toole, David.
Toombs, R. B.
Torgerson, Douglas.
Toselli, Angelo F.
Townshend, Roger.
Trafford, Tyler. Writer, Calgary.
Trajan, Katherine.
Travis, Hannibal.
Trebilcock, Michael J. Professor of Law, University of Toronto.
Tremblay, Jean-Francois.
Tremblay, Normand.
Tresize, Philip H. Brookings Institution, Washington, DC.
Treverton, Gregory F. Professor of Pardee Rand Graduate School
Treviranus, Alexandra.
Tromsénoff, Susan Mann. [later Susan Mann] Professor Emerita of Canadian History, York University, Toronto.
Tubbs, William J.
Tucker, Albert. 1923-. Professor of History, York University, Toronto.
Tucker, D.
Tucker, Edward J.
Tucker, Nigel Randall.
Tucker, Thomas James.
Tuohy, Carolyn H. Professor of Political Science, University of Toronto.
Tupper, Allan. Professor of Political Science, University of Alberta.
Turner, Dick.
Turner, Jeff.
Turner, Terisa. Professor of Sociology and Anthropology, University of Guelph.
Turner, William.
Tussing, Arlon. Consultant, Petromed, Toronto.
Twaits, W. O. Former President of Imperial Oil, Toronto.
Twichell, Heath. 1934-. Retired Professor of History, West Point Military Academy.
Twomey, Michael. Department of Social Sciences, University of Michigan, Dearborn.
Tynan, Thomas M. 1944-. Connecticut Department of Higher Education.
Tyre, Robert. Journalist, Regina.
Tyrrell, John F.
Uhler, Russell S.  Professor of Economics, University of British Columbia.
Umbrell, Shawn M.
Unheim, Per.
Urnetzer, Peter.
Urquhart, Ian.  1955-.  Professor of Political Science, University of Alberta.
Usher, John Martin.  Professor, University of Lethbridge.
Uslaner, Eric M.  Professor of Government and Politics, University of Maryland, College Park, Maryland
Vaidyarathan, Ganesh.
Val, Erik.  Director, Yukon Parks Branch, Yukon Department of the Environment, Whitehorse.
Valentine, C. Peter.
Valentine, Megan.
Vallee, Luc.
Valliant, M.
Van Alstyne, Kevin B.
Van Bakel, M. A.
Van de Panne, C.  Professor of Economics, University of Calgary.
Vanderlee, Peter.
Van der Veen, C. J.  Professor of Geography, University of Kansas.
Van der Ven, Hamish.
Van der Zahn.  Professor of Accounting, Singapore Management University.
Van Driel, G.
Van Duren, Erna.  Professor of Business, University of Guelph.
Van Hinte, Timothy.  Graduate student, Simon Fraser University.
Van Meurs, P.
Van Nijnatten, Deborah.  Professor of Political Science, Wilfrid Laurier University, Waterloo
Van Oyen, Bob.  1953-.  Director General of the Centre for Environmental Control in Quebec.
Van Vactor, Samuel A.
Vance, Harold.
Vanderlee, Peter.
Vandermeulen, J. H.
Vanderpol, Michael.
VanderZwaag, David.
Vangsnes, Kjetil.
Vanugopal, Srikanth.
Varone, Frederic.  Department of Political and Social Sciences, Catholic University of Louvain, Louvain-la-Neuve, Belgium
Varsik, John L.
Vassiliou, M. S.
Veldhuis, Niels.  President of the the Fraser Institute.
Venugopal, Srikanth.
Ver Weibe, Walter A.  1887-.  Professor, Wichita University, Kansas.
Verbeke, Alain.  McCaig Professor of Management, University of Calgary.
Verb urg, Peter.
Verliger, Philip K. Jr.  Professor of Management, University of Calgary
Vernon, R.
Verrier, T.
Vessels, Jordan.
Vettesse, Troy.  Professor of History, New York University.
Vevle, Kim.
Vick, Christopher.
Vicq, Jack G.  Professor Emeritus of Accounting, University of Saskatchewan.
Victor, David G.
Vietor, Richard H. K.  Professor of Environmental Management, Harvard Business School
Villemaire, Tom.
Vink, Klaas.
Virkutis, Robert R.
Visser, Charles.  Former driller.  Member, Canadian Petroleum Hall of Fame.
Vlavianos, Nickie.  Professor of Law, University of Calgary.
Vodden, Kelly.  PhD student, Department of Geography, Simon Fraser University.
Vogrin, Dieter-Jorg.
Vollans, Garry E.  FMP/Flaman Management Partners, Ottawa.
Von Kulmiz, Paul.
Vonderlin, Frances.
Voutier, K.
Voyageur, Cora Jane.  Professor of Sociology, University of Calgary.
Voyer, Roger.  1938-.  Adjunct Professor, Faculty of Administration, University of Ottawa.
Vredenburg, Harrie. 1952-.  Professor of Management, University of Calgary
Vuong, Steven Hanning.
Waaub, Jean-Philippe.  Professor of Geography, University of Quebec at Montreal.
Wade, P. V.
Waddell, I.
Waddington, M. W.
Wadhams, Peter.
Wagner, B.
Wagner, J. Martin.
Wahby, Mandy J.
Waites, Michael T.
Walchuk, Bradley.
Walden, Thorn.
Waldon, D. G.  President, Interprovincial Pipe Line Company
Walker, Dean.
Walker, John.
Walker, Michael.  1945-.  Director of the Fraser Institute, Vancouver.
Wall, John H.
Wallace, Daniel James.
Wallace, F. Kent
Wallace, Iain.
Wallace, J. A.
Wallace, Kenneth D.
Waller, Robert E.
Walne, Walter H. Lawyer, Texas.
Walpole, R. A.
Walsh, Shannon.
Walton, J. N.
Wandschneider, Bo. Information services, University of Guelph.
Wanenmacher, J. M.
Wang, Yi.
Warbrick, Colin. Professor of Law, University of Birmingham, England.
Warden-Fernandez, Janeth.
Wark, Bradley Carl.
Warke, James Alexander.
Warner, T. M.
Warnock, John W. Professor Emeritus of Sociology, University of Regina.
Warner, Mark.
Warrack, Allan A. Professor of Business, University of Alberta.
Warren, James B.
Warren, Jim.
Warren, P. S.
Warren, Royce W.
Warrender, Susan. Writer, Calgary.
Warrington, Ken.
Washburne, Chester W. Geologist.
Wassell, Gordon C.
Waterhouse, Michael F. Professor of Management, University of Calgary.
Watkins, D. H.
Watkins, Mel. 1932-. Professor Emeritus of Economics and Political Science, University of Toronto.
Watson, James.
Watt, Dean.
Watt, Erik.
Watt, Robert A.
Watters, Matthew Stephen. Graduate Student, Political Science, University of Windsor.
Waverman, Leonard. 1941-.  Dean, Haskayne School of Business, University of Calgary  
[formerly of London Business School (UK) and University of Toronto Department of 
Economics]
Way, Laura.  Graduate student, University of Alberta.
Wearmouth, Shelley A.
Weaver, Andrew John.
Webb, Andrew.  Graduate student, Ecole Nationale d’Administration, Quebec.
Webb, C. A.
Webb, John H.
Weber, Marian L.
Weber, Rolf H.
Webster, Jessica.
Webster, Marti.
Wedley, John R.
Weeks, Lewis G.
Weiermair, Klaus.
Weimer, Robert J.  1926-.  Stratigrapher.
Weinrich, John E.  Professor of Economics, University of Alberta.
Weinstein, Bernard L.
Weir, Douglas Allan.
Weir, Erin.  Economist, United Steelworkers, Toronto.
Weisbeck, Don.
Weissenberger, Angela Tu.
Weissenberger, John.  Geologist, Calgary.
Welch, Deborah.
Welch, H. S.
Welch, T. C.
Weldon, James A. H.
Welsh, George.
Wells, G. C.
Wells, George.
Wenger, Christopher.
Wemyss, N.  Canadian Hunter Petroleum, Calgary.
Wengerd, Florence M.
Wengerd, Sherman A.
Wenig, Michael M.
Wesley, Gordon.
Wesley, Jared J.  Alberta Intergovernmental and International Affairs.
Westbrook, Chip.
Westermeyer, William E.
Westgate, T. W.
Westley, Frances R.  Director of the Nelson Institute for Environmental Studies, University of Wisconsin-Madison
Westmacott, M. W.  Professor of Political Science, University of Western Ontario.
Westman, Clinton.  Professor of Anthropology, University of Montreal.
Westra, Laura.  Professor Emeritus of Law, University of Windsor.
Wetherell, Donald G.  Professor of Heritage Resources Management, Athabasca University.

[Based in Calgary]
Wetston, Howard I.
Wetlaufer, Ted.
Weyler, Rex.  1947-.  Author, Vancouver.
Whalley, John.  Professor of Economics, University of Western Ontario.
Wheeler, James A.
Wheeler, Lauren.  Graduate student, University of Alberta.
Wheeler, Joe.
Whistler, Diana.  Professor of Economics, University of British Columbia.
Whiston, Jeremy.
Whitaker, Roy A.
White, Debbie.
White, Graham.
White, J. R.
White, R. J.
White, Rodney R.
White, T. L.
White, Terrence H.  1943-.  Professor of Management, University of Calgary [formerly Professor of Sociology at Windsor and Alberta and President of the University of Calgary]
Whiteway, Patrick.
Whitham, William B.
Whitman, Adele.
Whitmore, Johanne.
Whitney, Gene.
Whittaker, John D.
Whittaker, Wayne.
Whoriskey, Gail Frances.
Whyte, John D.
Whyte, R. J.
Whyte, Tanya.
Widdoes, B.
Widdowson, Frances.  Professor, University of New Brunswick at Saint John.
Wiebe, Sarah.  Professor of Political Science, University of Victoria.
Wiens, Elmer G.  Economist, Vancouver.
Wiesbeck, Don.
Wieselman, Myles.  Graduate student, Faculty of Environmental Studies, York University, Toronto.
Wiginton, J. C.
Wigmore, Judith Anne.
Wilby, Jonathan.
Wilcox, Michael.
Wilcox, Stanley W.
Wild, Jack.
Wilkinson, Bruce W.
Wilkinson, R. W.
Wilkinson, Todd.
Wilks, Allan.
Wilks, Brian.
Willcott, Ashley Paul.
Willett, Edward. 1959-. Freelance author of non-fiction, science fiction and a weekly column on science.
Willetts, Paul.
Williams, Anthony Thomas.
Williams, David Ivor.
Williams, E. L.
Williams, Graham.
Williams, John.
Williams, M. Y.
Williams, Niall.
Williams, Peter J.
Williams, R.
Williams, S. P.
Williams, Stephen T.
Williamson, Oliver E.
Willms, Arthur H.
Wills, William John.
Willson, Bruce F.
Wilson, Charles.
Wilson, E. D.
Wilson, Fred.
Wilson, Gary N.
Wilson, James Sharon.
Wilson, James T.
Wilson, Jennifer Sharon.
Wilson, Jeremy.
Wilson, Kathleen Laverty. Staff writer, Oilweek.
Wilson, Kelly.
Wilson, Malcolm.
Wilson, Michael Thomas.
Wilson, Neill C. 1889-. Author.
Wilson, Patrick Impero. Professor of Political Science, University of Idaho.
Wilson, Robert.
Wilson, Thomas F.
Wilson, Timothy Ross. Lawyer, Hull, Quebec.
Wilson, W. D. K.
Winberg, Alan R.
Winch, D. M.
Winfield, Mark S.
Winokur, Herbert S. Jr. John Fitzgerald Kennedy School of Government, Harvard University
Winson, Anthony. Professor of Sociology, University of Guelph.
Winsor, John Tichenor.
Winter, Colin Q.
Winter, Jennifer. Graduate student, University of Calgary.
Winters, Tracy. Memorial University of Newfoundland.
Wirick, Ronald G.
Wiseman, Ada Shave.
Wiseman, Andrea.
Wohl, Ellen.
Woiceshyn, Jaana. Professor of Business, University of Calgary.
Wolf, Donald E.
Wolfe, Jane.
Wolffrey, Edward.
Wolsey, Tracy.
Wonder, Edward F. Professor of Physics, Carleton University, Ottawa.
Wonders, William C. Professor Emeritus of Geography, University of Alberta.
Wong, Alfred. Friends of Aboriginal Health, Vancouver
Wong, Daniel Andrew.
Wong, Gordon.
Wood, Andrea.
Wood, Caura. Consultant, Calgary.
Wood, Jim. Public relations consultant, Calgary; former Project Director, Petroleum Industry Oral History Project, Phase I.
Wood, Patricia.
Wood, Stepan.
Wood, T. E.
Woodford, A. O.
Woodford, James.
Woodman, L. L.
Woodrow, R. Brian. Professor of Political Science, University of Guelph.
Woodward, Dr. H. W.  Government of Canada
Wooley, Brad.
Worbetts, B. W.
Woynillowicz, Dan.  Pembina Institute.
Wozniak, Kelly.
Wright, Donald D.
Wright, Guy.
Wright, Robert W.
Wright, Willis I.
Wry, Tyler Benjamin Earl.  Graduate student, University of Alberta.
Wu, W. June.
Wuest, William F.  Geologist, Calgary.
Wyckham, Robert G.
Wylie, William N. T.  1945-.  Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada.
Wynn, Graeme.  Professor of Geography, University of British Columbia.
Xu, Kuan.  Professor of Economics, Dalhousie University.
Yackulic, G. A.  Journalist.
Yager, David.  Editor, Roughneck.
Yager, Joseph A.
Yalden, Robert.
Yamaguchi, Nancy.
Yanchula, Joseph.
Yang, Lingxiao.
Yates, Barry.
Yates, C. Kemm.
Yedlin, Deborah.  Journalist.
Yergin, Daniel.  1947-.  Author, economist.
Yildirim, Erdal.
York, Geoffrey.
Young, Barbara.
Young, Elspeth A.
Young, James Walton.
Young, Keith.
Young, Nathan J.  Graduate student, University of British Columbia.
Young, Oran.
Young, S.
Younghusband, G. E.
Young-Voight, Kathryn.
Yu, Qing.
Yue, Lan.
Zaccour, Georges.  Professor of Marketing, HEC, Montreal.
Zachariah, Mathew.  Professor of Education, University of Calgary.
Zacher, Mark W.
Zaharko, Janice.  Department of Justice, Ottawa.
Zakariya, Hasan S.
Zalik, Anna.  Professor of Environmental Studies, York University, Toronto.
Zandi, Farrokh Reza.  Professor of Economics, Schulich School of Business, York University, Toronto.
Zariwny, A. R.
Zarysky, Larry.
Zaslow, Morris.  1918-.  Professor Emeritus of Canadian History, University of Western Ontario, London.]
Zatsman, Gary.
Zavitz, J.
Zavitz, Karen L.
Zeghal, Daniel.
Zellen, Barry Scott.  Research director of the Arctic Security Project at the Center for Contemporary Conflict at the U. S. Naval Postgraduate School.
Zelnick, C. Robert.
Zerbe, Richard O.  Professor of Law, University of Washington.
Zerker, Sally.  1928-.  Retired Professor of Canadian and International History and Economics, York University and Academic Fellow of the Canadian Institute for Jewish Research.
Zhao, Mengfei.
Zhang, Chengshan.
Zieber, George H.  Author, Lethbridge.
Zierler, Amy.
Zietsma, Charlene.
Zukowsky, Ronald James.
Zwarun, Suzanne.  Author, Calgary
Zwier, Janelle.